












Document to facilitate research of West Australian Gardener publication

This document contains the data from eleven separate word documents which were originally created in 1998 and which have now been combined into one document. John Viska, Chair, AGHS West Australian Branch requested they be combined to facilitate research so that rather than interrogate eleven different documents one search term can be used to interrogate one document. The data includes some but not all of the publications of the West Australian Gardener for the period 1932 to 1952 published by the Horticultural Society WA. The data has been kept in the same order as provided on the original disc.

Lyn Oliver, AGHS WA Branch Committee

Original data files:

 WA3-98	
 WA4	
 WA11-97	
 WADATA	
 WAG6	
 WAG7 (incl. WAG9+10)	
 WAG1932	
 WAG1933	
 WAG1935	
 WAG1936	
 WAG1937	

WA3-98

WEST AUSTRALIAN GARDENER

Created 2 March 1998

Key:

	Author
	Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page
number	
	Content
	Year, Plant group

Data:

'The cineraria', West Australian Gardener. 1(9). February 1933, p.10.
Advice on raising cineraria seedlings.
1933. Plant group [cineraria]. DES: 11/97

'Indicum'
'Chrysanthemum hints', West Australian Gardener, 1(9) February 1933, p.11.
Describes selection of buds, fertilizing and staking which should be carried out in February.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES: 11/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)
'Directory of horticultural societies', West Australian Gardener, 1(9) February 1933, p.13.
Lists 19 affiliated societies. "This list is not complete; there are other societies not yet affiliated".

1933. Garden club Horticultural society. DES 12/97

Stinton, Frederick W.

'Spring flowering bulbs', West Australian Gardener, 1(9) February 1933, pp.14-15.

Extensive article on cultivation, includes 10 types of [African] cape bulbs and hybrid Watsonias.

1933. Bulbs. DES:12/97

Brigatti, Louis

'Seedlings raising', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, pp.4-5

Recommends sowing seeds in open beds and gives instruction on this. Diagram given of how to plant out.

1933. Horticultural technique. DES: 12/97

Glazebrook, R.

'A chat about bulbs', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, pp.5-6.

Reviews growing from bulbs in Australian conditions.

1933. Bulbs. DES: 12/97

'If' for gardeners', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.6.

A parody of Rudyard Kipling's poem.

1933. Poetry. DES: 12/97

Bethell, Thurston Ltd. (nurserymen)

'Carter's English tested seeds' West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.7.

Advertisement for Carter's flower and vegetable seeds. '3d. and 6d. packet'. Also offers seeds for show growing and 'high grade farm seed in 1lb. packets'.

1933. Nursery. DES: 12/97

Hoops Bros. (nurserymen)

'The cultivation of sweet peas', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.7

Detailed description on raising sweet peas.

1933. Flower garden [sweet pea] Nurserymen [Hoops Bros.] DES: 12/97

'The sweet pea: its history and evolution', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, pp.8-9.

An article published by courtesy of 'The Westrala Gardener' tracing the history of the sweetpea's appearance in Sicily in a monastery in 1699 and its spread throughout the world. Gives key dates and names of persons.

1699 onwards. Annuals [sweet pea] History. DES: 12/97

'The nasturtium', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.10.

Describes the introduction of the 'pleasingly scented' semi-dwarf Bodger's nasturtium.
1933. Annuals [nasturtium] DES: 12/97

'The dahlia', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.11.
Brief article on dahlia care for March.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [dahlia]. DES: 12/97

'Lifting daffodil bulbs', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.11.
Advocates annual lifting of bulbs.
1933. Bulbs[daffodil] DES: 12/97

'Chrysanthemum hints: a correction', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.12.
Gives correct version of illustration given in the article 'chrysanthemum hints' appearing in the previous issue.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES: 12/97

'Pills for plants', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.12.
Writer gives account of the successful use of 'fertabs', which 'can be bought cheaply'.
1933. Horticultural technique [fertilizing] DES: 12/97

Martin, J.
'Palms', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.13.
Advices on cultivation and names varieties.
1933. Palms. DES: 12/97

'The heat wave', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.15
"During the excessive heat of the past month the preservation of our blooms in course of transit has caused much concern'. Queries why use of dry ice has not been introduced.
1933. Horticultural technique [preservation]. DES: 12/97

Martin, J.
'Classification of chrysanthemums', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.16.
Lists the six outstanding features of an ideal chrysanthemum, together with a list of defects.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum]. DES: 12/97

Wilkinson, A.
'Hibiscus Trionum' West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.16.
Describes this species and its suitability for local rockeries and borders. The author is in New Zealand, and offers 'a pinch of seed in return for seed of any good Western Australian plant'.

1933. Plant group [ornamental shrub] DES: 12/97

'E. Ham's garden at Bassendean', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.17
Photographs of the 'pretty rose section of Mr. E. Ham's garden at Bassendean'
6054. 1933. Flower garden. DES: 12/97

Deane, L.S.

'Gloxinias' West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.3.
Discusses raising gloxinias from seed together with the advantages of the glass-house.
1933. Glasshouse Bulbs Tubers [gloxinias]. DES: 12/97

Dawson, R. W.

'The care of indoor palms', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p. 4.
'It is often said no room is complete without a palm or two in it'. Advises on care and fertilising.
1933. Plant group [palms] DES: 2/98

Bird, H. A.

'Daffodils for exhibition', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, pp.5-6
Advises on planting and fertilising and preparing blooms for showing. Also names the varieties included in each exhibition class.
1933. Bulbs [daffodils] DES: 2/98

'The wallflower', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.6
'A general complaint in Western Australia is that the wallflower...does not flower. We now have Early Wonder which overcomes this difficulty'.
1933. Flower [wallflower] DES: 2/98

Wilson and Johns Ltd. (nurserymen)

'Iceland poppy', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.7
Gives advice on raising poppies from seed and on picking flowers. 'Pick flowers whether you require them or not...plunge ends in a cup of very hot water for a minute'.
1933. Flower [Iceland poppy] DES: 2/98

'Gaillardia', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.7

'A recent introduction is the Portola Hybrid, which is a distinct improvement on the old type'.
1933. Flower [gaillardia] DES: 2/98

'The calendula', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.8

Brief article on the 'outstanding novelty' Calendula Radio. Notes that Calendula Campfire has been selected for Wisley Trials, R.H.S.
1933. Flower [calendula] DES: 2/98

'Menconopsis Bailey' West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.8
'During the past few years...few plants have carried the striking effect of the Blue Poppy from Tibet'. Gives brief advice on cultivation.
1933. Flower [menconopsis Bailey] DES: 2/98

Conarty, J (author)
'Australian intense vegetable culture', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.8
Brief review of the book with this title published by Albert and Sons Ltd., Perth; price 2/6
1933. Vegetable garden Book review DES: 2/98

Hillary, C.C.
'Some criticisms of roses of recent origin', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.10
'It is now hard to find still growing, in any one garden, more than two or three roses which were popular and eagerly sought twenty-five years age'. Reviews 14 newly introduced roses.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES: 2/98

'Home gardening', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.14
General article with emphasis on hedges and the use of lime.
1933. Hedge Horticultural technique [liming] DES: 2/98

'Delphiniums', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.15
Article published by courtesy of the 'Westrala Gardener'. Discusses aspects of cultivation from seed.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [delphinium] DES: 2/98

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)
'Timely warning', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.16
Reproduces the 'Declaration for Importation into Western Australia of living plants or portion's thereof'. Reminds readers of the necessity for this certificate to accompany goods from interstate or foreign parts.
1933. Plant importation DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher); Lauterbach, O.
'Catalogues received', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.1
Comments on the 1933 catalogue of Mr. O. Lauterbach's carnation which is prefaced by 'my own raised varieties only'. 'As far as we know, the catalogue in this respect is unique, containing...dozens of world famous kinds which Mr. Lauterbach seems to shell out like peas year after year'.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'A review of the shows (part one)', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, pp. 3-7
Briefly discusses the outstanding blooms exhibited at seven local affiliated society shows (part two: 2(1) June 1933 pp. 4-6).

1933. Garden show DES: 2/98

Bird, H. A.

'The carnation' West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.8

Discusses the propagation of carnations from cuttings and by layering. Gives line illustration of six stages of layering.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES: 2/98

Piesse, C. L.

'The Primulinus gladioli', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, pp. 9-10.

Advises that these should not be planted in the same way as the grandiflora but 'in groups of a dozen or more', no more than 3" apart.

1933. Bulb [gladioli] DES: 2/98

'A shady walk, Treasury Garden', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.9

Photograph of long pathway with arch supporting ? roses, flanked by trees.

1933. Public parks and gardens DES: 2/98

Hillary, C. C.

'Order your roses early', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.10

Lists 27 roses by name, colour, habit of growth, and whether susceptible to mildew. A number of 'heritage' roses appear in the list.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES: 2/98

Wilson and Johns Ltd. (nurserymen)

'Pansies', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.12

'It is really a perennial...but our summers are too severe'. Advises on cultivation and the best types.

1933. Annuals [pansies] DES: 2/98

'Fruit trees', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.13

Advises on supplying the essential food elements - nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. Lists nine errors to be avoided.

1933. Fruit and tropical fruit DES: 2/98

Sulman, (Miss)

'A glimpse of the wild flowers of Australia', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.16

Gives a first-hand impression of nature, plants and trees seen in five areas of Australia - inland, Western Australia, eastern Australia, alpine and tropical.

- 1933. Plants [native] DES: 2/98

Westral Seed Co. (nursery)

'Tree planting table', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.16

Lists the number of trees or plants that can be planted in an acre at certain distances apart.

1933. Orchard Nursery DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'Our photographic competition', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.1

Gives names and addresses of first three prize winners and makes special mention of Mr. A. H. Selley's (North Perth) pictures. An example of which is given on p.14.

1933. Garden competition [photographic] DES: 2/98

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'Our birthday', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.3

Reviews the first years' achievements of the West Australian Gardener. 'Throughout the whole breadth of the state, from the tropical districts to Albany, our advice and culture has been the means...in furthering development and improvement. Our warnings...have completely routed out a goodly number of infamous dealers'. Regrets that lack of funds does not allow more illustrations and thanks contributors, printers and advertisers.

1933. Garden journalism DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'A review of the shows (part two)', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, pp. 4-5

Continues a discussion of the exhibits at a further three local shows (part one: 1(12) May 1933 pp. 3-7).

1933. Garden show DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'The Subiaco Municipal Gardens', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.7-9

Describes a visit, at the invitation of the Head Gardener (Mr. J. Martin) of members of the Council and affiliated societies to the Subiaco Gardens and the municipal nursery.

6008 1933. Public parks and gardens DES: 2/98

Martin, J.

'The Kentia palm', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.9

Gives details of cultivating the Kentia palm in pots.

1933. Palms DES: 2/98

Brittain, V.

'Pompon dahlias', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.10

Article supplied by Mr. Brittan is for N.S.W. conditions. The West Australian Gardener warns of different conditions in W.A.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [dahlia] DES: 2/98

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Juvenile horticultural education', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 2-4

The Council outlines the importance of educating children and the need to have the co-operation of the Director of education and local authorities. Two schools in Victoria, Moonee Ponds West and Kyneton School, were highlighted in a state where "nearly 2,000 state schools are affiliated with the horticultural society. Teachers can receive instruction at a fully equipped nursery at Hughesdale.

3039 3444 3166 1936. Education [children]. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia, Martin, J.

'Subiaco Municipal Gardens', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp.5-6

Subiaco Municipal Gardens annual field day where the delights of these gardens are enjoyed by the horticultural council members. A photograph shows a potted chrysanthemum with "approximately 900 blooms".

6008. 1936. Institutional garden. CWM: 12/97

Rhodes Chas.

'June in the garden' West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp.7-9

Detailed article outlining the preparation and maintenance of the garden in June. Mention is made of numerous plants which can be planted at this time. Photograph of an antirrhinum included.

1936. Horticultural techniques. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Ranunculus and anemone for a good display', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp.10-11.

Ranunculus and anemone "are a most suitable subject for the usual small centre bed to be found in most front lawns for the ordinary suburban home".

1936. Horticultural technique [ranunculus and anemone] CWM: 12/97

Smith, Peter

'Try my roses' West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, p.14.

Advertisement "cuttings delivered in own sub-soil".

6107. 1936. Roses. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'W.A. Treeplanters' association' West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 13-16

The founding meeting of the Arboreal and Tree Planters Association. Attended by Mr. S.L.

Kessell (Conservator of Forests), Mr. C. A. Gardener (Government Botanist), and representatives of Perth City Council, Municipalities Road Boards, Government Garden, King's Park, Karrakatta Cemetery, Royal Agricultural Society, Little Citizens League, nurserymen and many others. Mr. J. Martin was elected president.

1936. Tree Horticultural society. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Review of the show', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 18-20

South Perth, Midland and districts, Cottesloe Beach, Subiaco Horticultural Societies and the Railways and Tramways societies, lists winners from recent shows.

6008 6151 6056 6011. 1936. Show CWM: 12/97

Ratua Kumar Prodham and sons (nurserymen)

'Indian flowering orchids', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, p.15

Advertisement

-. 1936. Foreign influence [India]. CWM: 12/97

Newman, L.J. (Government Entomologist)

'Red legged earth mite', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 16-17

'This ever recurring destructive pest makes its regular appearance each autumn after the first rains have fallen'. Feeding habits and a description of mite outlined plus recipe for various types of control from a home-made spray to a kerosene and naphthalene emulsion and dusting powder mix.

1936. Insect control. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Exhibition chrysanthemums', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 22-24

Striking cuttings in pots or in open ground is clearly described with 3 illustrations to accompany article.

1936. Horticultural technique [striking cuttings] Flower [chrysanthemum]. CWM: 12/97

Martin, J.

'Manavalins', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 28-29.

Several plants are listed with their qualities and appropriateness for Western Australia. Listed *Strelitzia reginae*, *Toxicophlaea spectabilis*, *Didiscus coenuleus*

1936. Plants Flowers. CWM: 12/97

Pittman, H.A. (Plant Pathologist, Dept. of Agriculture W.A.)

'The spotted or bronzy wilt disease of flower garden plants', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 30-33.

A detailed article (originally published in then Journal of the Dept. of Agriculture of Western Australia, March 1934 Vol. XI No. 1 pp 123-140) defining the disease, causes, transmission and identification. Discussed with particular reference to Western Australian plants.

1936. Horticultural technique [diseases] CWM: 12/97

'Review of the shows', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 35-38.
Local show winners named.
6160 6009 6054 1936. Show CWM: 12/97

Hillary C.C. (Hon. Secretary National Rose Society)
'Society reports', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 38-39
Information of demonstrations taking place in Northam and York.
6302 6401 1936. Horticultural technique CWM: 12/97

'Cottesloe Beach Juvenile Horticultural Society', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, p.40
Mr. Tarrent (president of the Horticultural Society Western Australia) awarded prizes for the sand garden competition. 'Children were allotted in pairs and given a space of 5ft. sq. to lay out their ideas for a garden'
6011 1936. Horticultural society Garden type [children] CWM: 12/97

Williams, H.J.
'Exhibition chrysanthemums', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 42-43
Completion of article from 5(2) p.22 West Australian Gardener.
1936. Horticultural technique Plant group [chrysanthemum] CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (Head gardener)
'Gardening under difficulties', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 46-47
How gardeners in the wheatbelt cope with great difficulties. Mrs. E. C. Mitchell (Benjaberring) Mrs. W. Anderson (Glencoe) and Mr. T. A. Marsden (Koorda) who 'set a very good example that is being followed by neighbours...of building a shade house. Mr. Avery...a true lover of floral beauty...has overcome considerable difficulties [by] using explosives to break up the soil and ...has fumigated to get rid of white ants'.
6475 1936. Horticultural technique [explosives] Shade house Garden type [outback] CWM: 2/98

York Horticultural Society
'Annual rose pruning demonstration', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, p.47
Brief account of who was present.
6302 1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Chas.
'August in the garden', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 48-49
Particular reference is made to plants suitable to Western Australian conditions.
1936. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

T. J. M.

'Some general thoughts on gardening', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 52-53.

'To be a successful and intelligent and practical gardener, you must be a keen student of Nature'. Article discusses how nature influences everything.

1936. Spirituality CWM: 2/98

Dawson and Harrison (nurserymen)

'The garden of Saint Mary's', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, p.50

'The garden layout and construction of the garden at Saint Mary's was by our own craftsmen and from our stock of full sized, specially selected shrubs and trees'. Advertisement.

6000 1936. Garden type [school] CWM: 2/98

Thorogood, A. R.

'My view on shrubs', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 54-55

A short article on shrubs and conifers and their respective adaptability to soils and climate in the hills.

6076 1936. Plant groups [shrubs and conifers] CWM: 2/98

Pittman, H.A. (Plant Pathologist, Dept. of Agriculture W.A.)

'The spotted or bronzy wilt disease of flower garden plants', West Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 57-58

A detailed article (originally published in then Journal of the Dept. of Agriculture of Western Australia, March 1934 Vol. X1 No. 1 pp 123-140) defining the disease, causes, transmission and identification. Continued from 5(2) July 1936, West Australian Gardener

1936. Horticultural technique [diseases] CWM: 12/97

'Society reports', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 57-58

Brief outline of local horticultural society meetings.

6302 6008 1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

'The New Year', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.142

'Let our New Year's resolution be to encourage the young as well as the old folks to realise the importance of owning and using our land'. This article reflects on the British situation and how 'the cult of gardening...is of first class national importance'.

- 1937. Foreign influence [Britain] CWM: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Zinnias', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, pp. 143-144

Article briefly outlines several desirable plants to grow which suit Western Australian conditions, zinnias, petunias, tithonia and amaranthus. A photograph included of amaranthus.

1937. Plant groups CWM: 2/98

Rickards, F. G. (Head gardener, South Perth Road Board)

'Shrubs in summer', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.145

Article details methods to enable the best development of shrubs. 'Shrubs should receive careful attention during the hot, trying weather if we are to enable strong, healthy growth.

1937. Horticultural technique Plant groups [shrubs] CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (Subiaco Municipal Head Gardener)

'Manavalins', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.146

A brief article on delphiniums, zinnias, anemones and aquilegia.

1937. Horticultural technique herbaceous perennial CWM: 2/98

Williams, H.J.

'The exhibition chrysanthemum', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.147-148

'The Japanese chrysanthemum has become remarkably popular and will need regular attention for the enthusiastic grower'. Discusses liquid manuring, top dressing and selection of bud.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Chas.

'January in the garden', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.150-151

A detailed account of action to be taken in the garden in January. Included are the provisions of the Fertilisers Act 1928. Two photographs; Rottness daisy and French marigold.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

'Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.152-153

A report on a social evening, those in attendance and the society's achievements over the year.

Photograph of a row of delphiniums in a garden.

6011 1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Dorothy Iris (daughter of Chas. Rhodes)

'London in November', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.154-155

Article on two ceremonies which took place in London in one week. Lord Mayor's show and

Anniversary of Armistice Day. 'In spite of chilly conditions brilliant anemones, roses, carnations, chrysanthemum etc. had been used to lavish profusion to beautify the conveyances'.

- 1936. Foreign influence [London] CWM: 2/98

Tarrant, H. A. (President of Horticultural Council of Western Australia)

'Annual Report 1936', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.158-160

'Items of note are the Tree Planters' Association, the Nature Flora Act, Perth City Council garden competition and juvenile horticultural education'. These areas are briefly commented on. Listed are the names of voluntary contributors.

1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Chas.

'February in the garden', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.161-162
'February is the most important month for the gardener, for it is during this month that many seeds must be grown'. Plant choice and soil preparation discussed. Photographs include; carnations grown in pots (show display), calendula (chrysanthemum) and illustrations of primula and celosia.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Martin, J.

'The shade house', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.164
Drainage, pests and watering needs of shade house plants discussed. Photograph includes cyclamen in a pot. Illustration of a Kentia palm.

1937. Shade house Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Wilson, H. (nurserymen)

'Budding', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.168-169
The methods involved in bud grafting with a photograph showing the stages.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (Head gardener)

'Manavalins', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.171-172
Seedlings, mildew, the compost heap and armeria (hardy perennial) are discussed in detail

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Paterson, J.G.

'Wanderings in Australian capitals', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.173
A brief description of Adelaide and Melbourne after a recent visit. 'Various municipalities of Melbourne are pursuing a vigorous policy of tree planting...so ugly spots are being surrounded with lawn and garden'.

3000 5000 1937. Garden type [public parks] CWM: 2/98

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Horticultural Council dinner', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.178-180
100 delegates and guests were present at the dinner. The efforts of the council over the past 5 years were acknowledged including juvenile and school education, state championships and native flora protection. 'Mr. Chas Rhodes comments on Western Australia and its eminent position in horticulture. Standing supreme in species and vast areas...the West would become the leader of them all in 100 years or less'. Names of current trophy winners are mentioned.

1937. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

'The soil and its requirements', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.183-185
Detailed article on how to improve the soil outlining composting.

1937. Horticultural technique [composting] CWM: 2/98

'Mosman Park Horticultural Society juniors sand building', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.185

Two photographs taken at Mosman Bay of children building gardens of sand.

1937. Garden type [children's garden] CWM: 2/98

'State championship trophies', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.186

Photographs of trophies and names of winners at the Fremantle Horticultural Society show.

6160 1937. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (head gardener)

'Manavalins', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.187-188

'Trenching will give almost immediate benefits to deep rooting plants'. The article outlines how to achieve this.

1937. Horticultural technique [trenching] CWM: 2/98

McPherson's Pty. Ltd

'No leaking hoses to shift', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.188

Advertisement. Shows a photograph of Mr. C.S. Baty, 11 Airlee Street, Cottesloe who has sprinkles installed by 'the pump people'.

6000 1937. Irrigation CWM: 2/98

'Croweater'

'A man in the street', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.189-190

Lists a few features of Adelaide city and suburbs. The cricket oval pitches were once 'made ready by the late Charles Checkett who was assisted by...famous bowler, Ernie Jones. Two weeks before the match was to be played, Checkett would live at the cricket ground. His...food and clothes brought to him. Two days before play, he slept on the pitch itself with a loaded revolver!'. Author then describes a brief trip to the Adelaide hills where 'beautiful lawns and gardens cannot fail to call forth your admiration'.

1937. Recreation reserve [cricket ground] CWM: 2/98

Rickards, F. G. (Head Gardener, South Perth Roads Board)

'The work influence of ladies in horticulture', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.190

'Our first reminder of the ladies' influence is more in evidence on the gardener than the garden, but as if to make amends, the ladies have since that early event undoubtedly done yeoman work in the matter of good influence on gardens as well as gardeners'. Article covers Nell Gwynn's hand in creating Chelsea Barracks with the famous gardens. Holland House gardens (London) laid out by Countess of Illchester, Miss Ackland, a plant collector and in Western Australia Una Wallace efforts at the last Royal Agricultural Show.

1937. Women Foreign influence CWM: 2/98

'Flowers in ice for Chelsea', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, pp. 192-193

Official viewing of the exhibition on ice to be sent to the 'Chelsea Coronation Show' England.
Present were the Lieut.-Governor and Lady Mitchell, along with a large number of Horticultural Council members.

1937. Show Foreign influence Flower CWM: 2/98

'Horticultural judging at shows', *Western Australian Gardener*, 5(10) March 1937, p.195

'Horticultural Standards Booklet...should be in the hands of every member....exhibition grower'.

1937. Show CWM: 2/98

WA4

Key:

Year

Content

Article title

Publication

Data:

1933

Article gives detailed information for building a semi-sunken glasshouse, with full-page diagram. 'Working plans to half inch scale....can be had from *West Australian Gardener* for 5/-'.

West Australian Gardener, 2 (2), July 1933, p.19

Glasshouse DES:4/98

1933

'Gloxinia's in frames'. Information on size and aspect for planting.

West Australian Gardener, 2 (2), July 1933, p.21

Bulbs and tubers [gloxinias] DES:4/98

1933

Pruning of rose bushes includes general notes on pruning with two illustrations.

West Australian Gardener, 2 (2), July 1933, p.22

Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES:4/98

1933

'Roses from cuttings'. Short article with illustration of cane prepared for striking.

West Australian Gardener, 2 (2), July 1933, p.22

Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES:4/98

1933

A. Pauly wrote about chrysanthemum culture. Lamented the fact that chrysanthemums are not available to the extent and with the number of varieties of fifteen years ago. Gives detailed advice on cuttings and cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 2 (2), July 1933, pp. 23-24

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES:4/98

1933

Notes on how to grow chrysanthemum in tins. 'If new growers come forward in such numbers...the market price of kerosene tins will [soar] so high they will be at a premium'. Written under the pseudonym of 'Indicum'.

West Australian Gardener, 2(2), July 1933, p.24

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES:4/98

1933

'Perpetual flowering carnation in W.A.'. Article discussed improvements in the modern perpetual carnation and gives a list of award varieties and novelties. Written by L. Lauterbach.

West Australian Gardener, 2(2), July 1933, p.25

Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES:4/98

1933

'Pruning the vines', includes information on rod and spur pruning of grapes, and the best type of pruning for listed varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 2(2), July 1933, p.29

Viticulture DES:4/98

1933

'Garden pests', is an article which lists insecticides for biting insects and sucking insects (contact sprays). Discusses in detail the control of the red legged earth mite.

West Australian Gardener, 2(2), July 1933, pp. 30-32

Insect control DES:4/98

1933

Article on sweet peas lists eight requirements for blooms and the marks allocated to each requirement for in 'standards for judging sweet peas'. Article by the Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.33

Annual [sweet pea] DES:4/98

1933

Article discussed a special meeting of the Horticultural Council of Western Australia at which a state Gladioli Society was formed.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.35

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] Garden club DES:4/98

1933

Information on the cultivation of ferns. Article is about potting and feeding also lists varieties suitable for general, basket and glasshouse culture. Article by S. J. Randell.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, pp. 36-37

Ferns and fern alleys DES:4/98

1933

Article gives two diagrams for gardens that are 'something away from the conventional, as regard layout and design' in either their square or round approach to lawns, bedding and paths.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.37

Garden style DES:4/98

1933

'The blue garden shows annuals and perennials as well as shrubs and creepers giving the one harmonious blending of blue, lavender and purple' are dealt with. Lists varieties for edging, central border and back ground planting.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, pp. 38-39

Front garden Garden style [colour-themes] DES:4/98

1933

Information given on the cultivation of Hippeastrums.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.40

Bulbs and tubers [hippeastrums] DES:4/98

1933

R. Pritchard wrote on seeds and seedlings: their selection and how to grow them. Emphasized the need to obtain high quality seed and discusses cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.41

Horticultural technique [seeds] DES:4/98

1933

a brief history and notes on the cultivation of fuchsias written by N. Draggett.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.42

Ornamental shrub [fuchsia] DES:4/98

1933

Hints on the care of sweet peas for the month of August, by Fuller, W.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.43

Annuals [sweet peas] DES:4/98

1933

Comments by H. A. Bird on the formation of Western Australian's National Gladioli and Bulb Society. Lists 'utility' bulbs available which are readily grown by the amateur.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.44

Bulbs and tubers Garden club DES:4/98

1933

J. Martin discussed six species of Phoenix palm suitable for Western Australia and gives notes on garden and pot cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.46

Plant group [palms] DES:4/98

1933

L.J. Newman give methods of control for a variety of garden pests.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), August 1933, p.47

Insect control DES:4/98

1933

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia gives details of six categories adopted by the Council in August 1933 on 'classifications of floral work and decoration'.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p.49

Garden show DES:4/98

1933

Article advocates the planting of the iris, watsonia and lily where 'general annual and most of our specialties are not at home' in the garden . Gives extensive list of varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, pp. 51-53

Bulbs and tubers DES:4/98

1933

J. Martin's article on the lawn. Gives details of planting new Buffalo, couch and Kentucky Blue lawns, and information on renovation old lawns.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, pp. 54-55

Lawn DES:4/98

1933

Article by W. H. White on 'Gladioli culture'. Extensive article directed mainly towards preparation of the soil. 'Only enough land should be dug at a time for one row. The corms should then be planted so that the soil will be left light and free. Heavy land must never be trodden upon at planting. The gladiolus is still improving rapidly in the hands of the best raisers in Australia and throughout the world.' Lists best varieties available at the time.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, pp. 56-57

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] DES:5/98

1933

'The sweet pea has a keel that was meant to seek all shores; it has wings that were meant to fly across all continents; it has a standard which is friendly to all matrons; and it has a fragrance like the universal gospel; yea, a sweet prophecy of welcome everywhere that has been abundantly fulfilled!' by Rev. W. T. Hutchins.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p. 58

Annual [sweet pea] Literature DES:5/98

1933

'The rose' is a short poem on the short span of the roses' beauty.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p. 58

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Poetry DES:5/98

1933

'Grasses for the garden' part 1 by C.B. Palmer. 'It is obviously out of the question to mention more than a few common kinds, for there are more than six thousand distinct species of grasses recognized by agronomist'. Article discusses bamboo, oatgrass, "shivery" or "totter" grasses, love grasses, wallaby grasses, windmill or finger grasses with respect to their botanical class.

A tropical lawn grass, *dactyloctenium aegyptium*,...can be seen growing at the end of the lions' enclosure at the zoo.'

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p. 60

Grasses and sedges DES:5/98

1933

Advertisement by W. D. Robinson as Hon. Sec. of the W. A. Wildflower Exhibition Committee about the wildflower exhibition to be held in the Town Hall, Perth on 21st and 22nd September 1933. 'Will those who are plucking flowers remember not to destroy their roots?'

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p. 61

6000 Plant group [native] Show DES:5/98

1933

'Colour contrast. It is surprising how changed a garden can become by the skillful association of various shades of colour.' Article warns that yellow is 'dangerous' if used too freely; and there is 'something flat looking and uninteresting in a large white bed or border.'

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p. 62

Flower garden Garden element [combination of plants] DES:5/98

1933

Article on 'soil preparation' emphasizes the need for trenching and digging.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), September 1933, p. 62

Horticultural technique [trenching] DES:5/98

1933

H. A. Bird gives a brief history of the development of the carnation from the time of Theophrastus who named the flower 'Dio-anthus' (Divine Flower) to the present day. 'From 1507 to 1613 pink was the only colour found, therefore the flower derived its name, carnation, from carnatio, caro, carnis, meaning fleshiness, fleshcolour, rosy pink! Also includes advice on cultivation and show presentation.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, p. 67

Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES:5/98

1933

'Gladioli in the test garden: the mammoth class arrives. In the course of the report which has just arrived from the Ballarat Horticultural Society, special mention is made of the necessity of forming a mammoth class to deal with the monsters.' Lists the points awarded within this class with respect to seven different attributes, and lists available varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, pp. 68-69

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] DES:5/98

1933

'It is now a definite fact that the Gladioli Thrip is established in this state. Article states that the Gladioli Society have the matter in hand and will render every assistance and advice to growers.'

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, p. 69

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] Insect control DES:5/98

1933

'Growing dahlias from seed' covers the topic with respect to seed, sowing, position, perpetration of beds, spacing, cultivation and feeding.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, pp. 70-72

Bulbs and tubers [dahlias] DES:5/98

1933

Article based on a lecture given to Subiaco Horticultural Society by Professor Paterson on 'soils and plant nutrition.' 'Structure, nutrition and energy were in turn explained and...the audience was taken through a tabulated list of the necessary requirements in plant food.'

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, p. 73

Botany Horticultural technique DES:5/98

1933

H. A. Bird writes on 'general care and propagation of the rose.' Gives advice on hoeing ('care must be taken not to hoe the stems of roses'), watering, disbudding, spraying, root culture and grafting. Includes photograph of author's rosary.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, p. 74

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Rosary DES:5/98

1933

Article on budding roses. 'To be successful both the stock and scion must be full of sap...a good test is to push the thorns sideways - if they come off clean the work may proceed. Describes budding, with line illustrations, and aftercare. Article ends with paragraph on growing roses from cuttings.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, pp. 74-76

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Horticultural technique [propagation] DES:5/98

1933

'Mr. W. A. Whites gladioli at Swan View.' Photograph of field of flowering gladioli.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, p. 78

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] DES:5/98

1933

A review of the shows gives details of the outstanding exhibits in the Railways and Tramway Society, Sweet Pea and Bulb Show, The Horticultural Society of Western Australia's Spring Show and the Fremantle Horticultural Society's Show.

West Australian Gardener, 2(5), October 1933, pp. 79-80

6160 Horticultural society Shows DES:5/98

1933

Article by the Horticultural Council of Western Australia [publisher] discussing the criticism of judging at the Perth Show which was published in the October issue of the *West Australian Gardener*. 'It is the aim of this paper to keep in every way to uplift and encourage horticulture and helpful criticism we feel sure will be appreciated by our readers'.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), November 1933, pp. ?

Horticultural society Shows DES:5/98

1936

Arbor Day at Claremont on Thursday August 20. 'This, the first official Arbor Day, has been made possible by co-operation with the Royal Agricultural Society and about four dozen trees would be planted...embracing there grounds and the parking area.' His excellency the Lieut.-Governor, Sir James Mitchell said 'our local trees were of great importance' and he would prefer to plant a tuart in preference to others. Names of people who assisted in planting are listed, plus varieties planted. Mr. Martin reviewed 'the objectives and work which the Association had in mind'. Mr. W. E. Bold, City Council said 'we have already planted 18,000 trees in the streets of the city, apart from parks and open spaces and the city gardener has a very precise record [of] adaptability as well as failures'. Mr. Hillary makes reference to examples of English Ash at Victoria Park.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, pp. 62-63

6000 6010 6100 Horticultural society History Tree Showground
CWM:5/98

1936

Chas. Rhodes monthly article on 'September in the garden. It is largely as a result of what is done or not done during this month, that success or failure to make the garden beautiful during the summer and autumn is achieved.' Eradication of weeds, pest control and sowing flower plants recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, pp. 64-65

Horticultural technique CWM:5/98

1936

Article by J. Martin on mulching, lawns and watering. 'Plants, like children and animals readily form habits from which it is sometimes difficult to break them...every day watering should be avoided.'

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, pp. 66-67

Horticultural technique CWM:5/98

1936

West Australian Horticultural Council's standards of classification for daffodils adopted at 11 August meeting. J. Martin wrote in detail what these entail 'the trumpet or corona should be the proper length in relation to the perianth segments, in accordance with the type of daffodil'. Mr. H. A. Bird of Bassendean 'who is growing over 100 varieties' contributes an extensive list defined in accordance to the classifications. Illustrations highlight the daffodil difference. Mr. C. L. Piesse of Moondoo Glads, Bassendean 'daffodils have been grown in ... W. A. during years previous to 1933, it was really the starting of a Daffodil Show at Bassendean in that year that gave an impetus to growing better varieties'.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, pp. 68-74

6054 Horticultural society Bulb [daffodil] Horticultural
technique CWM:5/98

1936

'The single chrysanthemum is purely a decorative item for which it excels to the highest degree, whether for garden use, artistic

home or show decoration'. Varieties listed and cultivation methods. Three photographs.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, pp. 75-76

Horticultural technique Plant group [chrysanthemum] CWM:5/98

1936

Article by J. Martin on the work to carry out in the shade house in September. 'During these month ferns and many other plants will be showing increased activity.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, p.77

Horticultural technique Shade house CWM:5/98

1936

Cottesloe Beach Juvenile Horticultural Society met at Buckland Hill State school where Mr. Stringfellow (photograph) gave the children 'some practical knowledge of seedling planting'. Dam Edith Helen rose tree also planted.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (4), September 1936, p. 78

6011 Horticultural society Children School garden CWM:5/98

1936

Chas. Rhodes monthly article on tasks which should be undertaken in the garden in October.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, pp. 82-83

Horticultural technique CWM:5/98

1936

'Annual exhibition held in Newcastle...[with] W.A. being represented again by flowers encased in ice. Photograph of exhibit. Mr. C. A. Gardener, the Government Botanist lists the plants sent.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, p. 83

2300 Exhibition Flowers [natives] Show CWM:5/98

1936

'The tomato and its culture' by C. H. Coops (a successful grower) Kenwick. Tomatoes under glass, raising the young plants, fruiting quarters, feeding and disease are covered in the article.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, pp. 84-86

6107 Horticultural technique Vegetable?[tomato]CWM:5/98

1936

'No collection is complete without the Pteris fern' wrote J. Martin in his monthly article on the shade house. Mentions also are camellias and azaleas.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, pp. 87-88

Horticultural technique Shade house CWM:5/98

1936

An extensive article covering the evolution of the 'hybrid cactus dahlia' over the past 20-25 years. 'Prior to 1900, there were few classes of dahlias known such as single, show, fancy and cactus...most of English production'. 'As a quality hybrid Frau O'Bracht was and still is in the front rank although introduced in 1928.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, pp. 89-93

Foreign influence [Britain] Plant group [dahlia] History CWM:5/98

1936

H. A. Bird encourages people to appreciate the daffodil and lilliums blooming in October. 'Mrs. Melbourne, Wilkie Road, Claremont, has some highly interesting and recent introductions of daffodils to our state'.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, p. 93

6010 6056 Bulbs [daffodils lillium] CWM:5/98

1936

J. Martin's regularly article on gardening. 'The writer finds that charcoal is one of the best mediums for raising ferns from spores' and he describes how this is done. Also writes about fuschsias.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, pp. 94-95

Horticultural technique Shade house Plant group [ferns fuschsia] CWM:5/98

1936

Details of exhibition winning displays at local shows listed.

West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, pp. 96-98

6054 6224 Horticultural society Show CWM:5/98

1936

A letter from J.P. Dawson in reponse to J. Martin's article on the Weatbelt, *West Australian Gardener* 5 (3). Dawson writes that he would recommend the Genista as a hedge plant. 'I have had it for some years now and others have copied my example in the town and are very satisfied. His collection of roses numbers 60 [plants].'
West Australian Gardener, 5 (5), October 1936, p. 99
6485 Garden history Garden type Plant group [genista] CWM:5/98

1937

Article by Horticultural Council on the Flower Sunday Programme, 17 October, 1937. 'The objective is to provide a continuous supply of flowers for various hospitals and institutions'. Article lists how this will be done. Names and addresses of Central Committee members listed. Messrs. Chas. Rhodes, Ethel Street, Guilford; E. Stringfellow, "Leura" St. Leonard's Ave., Bucklands Hill; J. Martin, The Oval, Subiaco; C. W. Johnson, 348 Oxford Street, Leedarville; H. A. Tarrant 10 Irwin Street, Perth.
West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, p. 62
Horticultural Society CWM:4/98

1937

Chas. Rhodes F.R.H.S. listed plants he believes will be in use in future Western Australian gardens. Varieties of cypresses, junipers and taxus listed.
West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 63-65
Plant groups CWM:4/98

1937

Article discussed to suitability of roses to camouflage 'some unsightly corner, be it a shed or fence'. Written by Chas. Rhodes.
West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, p.65
Plant group [roses] garden element CWM:4/98

1937

Advertisement for dahlias by nurseryman W. Langdon. 'The Anchorage Dahlia Gardens, 58 Lilly Street, Beaconsfield, Fremantle'.
West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, p.65
6160 Plant type [dahlias] nursery CWM:4/98

1937

Winner of Western Australia Horticultural Council's first State Championship for chrysanthemums wrote a detailed article outlining preparation, plant selection, feeding and general hints on the cultivation on chrysanthemum for exhibition.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 66-68

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] Horticultural techniques
CWM:4/98

1937

J. Martin, Subiaco Municipal Head Gardener wrote an article on manaralins. It includes mulching, aphids, mildew, and watering.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 69-70

horticultural technique [manaralins] CWM:4/98

1937

Many varieties of dahlias listed and their colour. Article includes three photographs of Croix Du Sud, Dorothy Whatley and Major C.C. Messervy varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 71-72

Herbaceous perennial [dahlias] CWM:4/98

1937

Practical advise on what to do in the garden in the month of September. Discussed are ground preparation, trimming and planting of rose trees.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 73-74

Horticultural technique CWM:4/98

1937

E. Hams an award winning grower commented on roses. 'A rose that has only been in Australia a few years but has come to stay is Comptess Vandal' Article lists roses and their features.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 74-75

Plant group [roses] CWM:4/98

1937

The West Australian Carnation Society formed. The inaugural meeting of this society lists names and comments of many growers.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 76-77

Horticultural Society CWM:4/98

1937

Work that can be done in the shade house in the month of September, by J. Martin.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, p.78

Plant group [ferns] horticultural technique CWM:4/98

1937

Iris Rhodes wrote detailed article on the garden of Araluen in the Darling Ranges. The significance of the Shrine by Young Australia League dedicated to the youth of Australia is described as a 'living, pulsing creation'. Natives and introduced species thrive in this garden.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 79-80

6111 Garden type [commemorative garden; Araluen] CWM:4/98

1937

Advertisement for sale of bulbs sent directly from Holland Hillegom wholesale bulb farms. Nurseryman is Janus Vastenouw.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, p.81

- Foreign influence [Netherlands] Plant group [bulb] CWM:4/98

1937

Elizabeth Bodger, an American hybridist wrote on up-to-date flower novelties. Article taken from 'International Horticulture' It lists numerous plants and distinctive features including calendulas, nasturtiums, dianthus and petunias. Author 'completed a B.A. in 1925 on Plant breeding and Floriculture, and a Master of Science in hybridizing. Article is continued in *West Australian Gardener*, 6 (4).

West Australian Gardener, 6 (3), September 1937, pp. 82-82

- Foreign influence [America] Plant groups Hybridization CWM:4/98

1937

Iris Rhodes wrote on her 'wonderful experience' in a recent visit to the King's seedsmen, founded in 1806, Messrs. Sutton and Sons, England. A detailed article which outlines many aspect of 'this vast organization' which is 'staffed by experts'. Suttons had advised on a golf course in Western Australia which grasses would be able to withstand Australian summers. 'One could ramble on endlessly describing the attraction of this wonderful organization'.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 86-89
- Foreign influence [England] Sports ground [golf course] Garden type [seed nursery] CWM:4/98

1937

Continuation of article by Elizabeth Bodger, an American hybridist, from *West Australian Gardener*, 6 (3), with particular mention of a new variety of zinnias.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 86-89
- Foreign influence [American] Plant groups[zinnias] hybridization CWM:4/98

1937

Detailed notes on the care of and treatment for rose by J. Martin.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 92-93

Horticultural technique Plant group [roses]CWM:4/98

1937

Brief article on the 'floral characters which are common to all members of the lily family'. By Lieut.-Colonel Goadby.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, p.93

Plant group [lilies] horticultural botany CWM:4/98

1937

O. Lauterbach refers to English carnation grower's catalogue and relates his own growing experience in Western Australia to this.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 94-95

6110 Plant group [carnations] Foreign influence [England] CWM:4/98

1937

A regular monthly article with detailed advise on gardening. Planting, pests and mildew control are discussed. Author Chas. Rhodes.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 96-97

Horticultural technique Plant group [zinnias] CWM:4/98

1937

J. Martin gives advise on care of begonias in the shade house.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, p.98

Plant group [begonia] CWM:4/98

1937

Cecil Rhodes wrote 'birds should be encouraged in every possible way to visit our gardens'. Not only are birds 'good to have in the garden for their attractive looks and song but can also help in destroying insects'.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, p.99

Birds CWM:4/98

1937

A brief article by C.C. Hillary on control of green fly and aphids. It also records the departure of author to England and that Major H.A. Corbet will be replacing him on the Rose Society.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, p.100

Horticultural techniques Disease control Horticultural Society
CWM:4/98

1937

A continuation of article by Chas. Rhodes in *West Australian Gardener*, 6 (3). Listed are plants he believes will be in use in future Western Australian gardens. He listed numerous plants and briefly outline their habit.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 101-103.

Plant types CWM:4/98

1937

Advertisement for the sale of orchids and bulbs which can be bought directly from Post Pakyong, Sikkim, India. Nurseryman is D. Shamsheer.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, p.102

- Foreign influence [India]CWM:4/98

1937

Detailed list of prize winners from the Perth shows. List printed by Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (4), October 1937, pp. 104-107

6054 6160 6056 6151 6100 Shows CWM:4/98

1940

Advertisement for pest and fungus insecticide. Clensel products Pty. Ltd.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.1

3011 Insect control AFB:12/97

1940

Article by Chas. Rhodes, FRHS on 'January in the garden'. Includes preparation of soil, selecting shrubs and annuals.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.2

Horticultural technique AFB:12/97

1940

For the home gardener notes on the gladiolus including preparation, varieties and care.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, pp. 5-6.

Horticultural technique Plant group [gladiolus]. AFB:12/97

1940

'Juvenile interest'. Photograph: adult with school children, no identification.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.6

Institutional garden [children]. AFB:12/97

1940

Article written by 'Bill' on vegetables growing. Includes advise soils, fertilizer and diseases. Eggplants discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.6

Horticultural technique Vegetable garden. AFB:12/97

1940

Article on the dahlia with criticism of some varieties.

West Australian Gardener. 8 (8), January 1940, p.8.

Plant group [dahlia]. AFB:12/97

1940

Rickards, F.G. (Head gardener, South Perth Road Board) wrote on 'A review of our shrubs and trees'. Maintenance of existing shrubs, planting and care of new shrubs, inclusion of creepers.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, pp. 9-10.

Maintenance technique Plant group. AFB:12/97

1940

West Australian Horticultural Council meeting, December 13, 1940.
Show reports from Harvey, Brunswick and Katanning. Difficulties with publication of *West Australian Gardener* outlined.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940. p.11

Horticultural society AFB:12/97

1940

Article by 'Bill' on caring for compost heaps and pits.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.11

Compost AFB:12/97

1940

Varieties of the hydrangea listed and also forthcoming show dates.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.12.

Plant group [hydrangea] AFB:12/97

1940

'Rural life in Western Australia'. Two photographs showing a vegetable plot and a cottage with garden.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.12.

History AFB:12/97

1940

Article on 'Roses in England'. Historical roses native to England.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.13.

- Foreign influence [England] AFB:12/97

1940

Article entitled 'pocket rock garden'. Philadelphian growing miniature gardens in old watchcases.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, p.13.

- Foreign influence [America] Rock garden, AFB:12/97

1940

South Perth Horticultural Society 'review of the shows'. Show competitions and results. Photography of sweet peas.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, pp. 14-15.

6151 Horticultural society Show AFB:12/97

1940

The Gladiolus and Bulb Society. Show competitions results.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (8), January 1940, pp. 15-16.

Horticultural society AFB:12/97

1940

Tarrant, H.A. (President of West Australian Horticultural Council) presents the 'eighth Annual Report, 1939'. Introduction of Awards of Merit for state or local production. State conference may become an annual event. Failure of re-establishment of metropolitan garden competitions. Special efforts to increase subscribers for the West Australian Gardener.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (9), February 1940, pp. 2-3.

Horticultural society AFB:12/97

1940

Article by Prout, E. on 'fish pond construction'. How to construct a fish pond, position and useful water plants, mixing cement.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (9), February 1940, pp. 4-5

Garden element AFB:12/97

1940

A. Brocklehurst wrote 'for the Dahlia grower', on ongoing care of the dahlia.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (9), February 1940, p.5

Horticulture technique Plant group [dahlia] AFB:12/97

1940

J.E.S.H. wrote on 'observations, Russell Lupins at Claremont'. How to have success with lupins, the flowers and setting seeds.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (9), February 1940, p.?

6010 Plant group [lupins] AFB:12/97

1938

'Flowers for hospitals' regular monthly feature. Donations of flowers to major hospitals, council initiative, received at Town hall or railway depot, list of 9 recipients, donors listed, these include various horticultural societies.

West Australian Gardener 6 (7), January 1938, p.150

Horticultural society LB:9/97

1938

Advertisement inside cover by Shasta, DD., Sikkim, India.
Offering of 50 assorted orchids 4/10/- British postal order.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7), January 1938 p. n.a.

Foreign influence [India] Plant group [orchids] LB:9/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes wrote on 'January in the garden'. Summer growing conditions and watering advice, sweet pea cultivation, rose growing, trenching.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7), January 1938, pp. 151-2

Horticultural technique Maintenance technique LB:9/97

1938

Advice on growing anemones and ranunculi from seed 2 photos

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7) January 1938, p.153

Horticultural technique Plant group [anemones ranunculi] LB:9/97

1938

L. Brigatti's article on 'Shrubs, hedges, flowers, lawns: the art of planting to secure good effect' report of lecture on above topics. Article concludes... 'A place for everything and everything in its place is the motto of a tidy gardener, but few appeared to appreciate this fact'.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7) January 1938, p.154

Horticultural technique Maintenance technique LB:9/97

1938

'Liliums' by "Asphodel". Three specific types of liliums available, specific advice given on Tigridum, Regale, Speciosum, Sulphureum, Pardalinum

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7) January 1938, p.155

Plant group Bulbs and tubers Horticultural technique LB:9/97

1938

'The proteaceae' is an article by Lieut. Colonel Goadby on information on the Proteaceae family which numbers 1000 species, these include banksias, grevilleas and hakeas. Nearly 500 species found in Western Australia. Goadby notes that there are no

proteaceae found on Rottnest or Garden Islands - offshore islands adjacent to metropolitan coastline.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7) January 1938, pp. 156-7

6161 6168 Plant group Proteaceae LB:9/97

1938

Martin, J. [Subiaco municipal gardener] 'Rose notes'. Cultivation advice for January and February including watering, fertilizing and summer pruning. Facing page lists named roses recommended by the National Rose Society, 18 Exhibition roses, 12 Introduction roses, 24 Garden roses, 12 Climbing roses.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7) January 1938, pp. 158-9

Plant group [roses] Horticultural technique Horticultural Society [national rose society] LB:9/97

1938

Martin, J FRHS [Subiaco municipal gardener] 'Report of country show and garden competition'. Article includes description of flower display at Katanning Agricultural show. Also reports on South Bunbury garden competition, class1 for those who did their own garden class 2 for those who employed labour, sections for annuals, perennials, best feature best lawn, best street appearance.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7) January 1938, pp. 160-1

6317 6230 Garden Competitions LB:9/97

1938

Advertisement by Kasajus RK & DS Sikkim, India. Offer of orchids, fresh seeds, bulbs and tubers prices included.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7), January 1938, p.160

- Foreign influence [India] LB:9/97

1938

Article on 'Diseased anemones'. Information on *Sclerotium rolfsii*, also known as Southern Blight, control measures, recipes, warning on dangers of over watering.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7), January 1938, p.162

Horticultural techniques Pests and diseases [southern blight] LB:9/97

1938

Cultivation advice on the 'prize winning' ranunculus. Cultivation advice recommends the use of bone dust and liquid manure.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7), January 1938, p.163

Horticultural technique LB:9/97

1938

Advertisement by Janus Vastenouw, Hillegom, Holland. Offers hyacinths, tulips, narcissi, crocus, iris 20 varieties of gladioli.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (7), January 1938, p.163

Plant group Bulbs and tubers LB:9/97

1938

'Flowers for hospitals' a regular monthly feature. List of donors and recipients of flowers, appeal for those receiving flowers to return cartons. Donations may be sent freight free. Additional depot at 10 Irwin Street, Perth.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, p.166

Flower display [hospitals] LB:9/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes writing on 'February in the Garden'. Preparation for autumn and spring display, seed raising advice, sweet pea cultivation, trenching, chrysanthemums.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, pp. 167-8

Horticultural techniques Horticultural maintenance Plant group [annuals perennials] LB:9/97

1938

'Exhibition Chrysanthemums'. Hints for growing prize blooms, photograph of 12 distinct blooms. Better conditions for growing in hills of Kalamunda and Mundaring, 900 feet above sea level

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, p.169

6067 6073 Plant group [perennials] Horticultural technique LB:9/97

1938

Advertisement by Pradhan, L B & Sons Pakyong. Sikkim, India. Orchids and bulbs offered. Post free, free catalogue.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, p.170

- Foreign influence [India] LB:9/97

1938

'February with the Dahlias'. Discussion of seasonal conditions, humidity and dry heat. Problems of Canary fly, disbudding, mulches, use of liquid manure.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, pp. 171-2

Horticultural practices Plant types [dahlias] Pests [Canary Fly]
LB:9/97

1938

Article by Frederick Stinton on 'Spring flowering bulbs' Continues information on anemones and ranunculi from previous issue. Advice on tulips and hyacinths. Hardiness of the Cape bulbs praised, have adapted well to hot dry conditions in Western Australia.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, pp. 175-8

Horticultural practices bulbs and tubers Foreign influence [South Africa] LB:9/97

1938

Western Australian Horticultural Council's 'Annual report for 1937'. Ice Exhibit consisting of 21 blocks sent to the Chelsea Coronation Show in England. The Royal Horticultural Society of Great Britain sent brochure and photographs in appreciation. Flowers for Hospitals project received assistance from Lotteries Commission to defray costs.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, pp. 181-2

Horticultural society Foreign influence [England] Show LB:9/97

1938

J. Martin writes on 'the glasshouse and its inhabitants'. Advice on growing *Streptocarpus* and *Primula abconica*, fern growing methods for glasshouses. Problems with mealy bugs discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (8), February 1938, pp. 183-4

Horticultural practices Pests [mealy bugs] Glasshouse LB:9/97

1938

'Flowers for hospitals' a regular monthly report. Due to hot conditions there was a scarcity of flowers, however growers sent grapes and passionfruit, others encouraged to do same.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, p.186

Flower display [hospital] LB:10/97

1938

'A new experiment with Gladiolus' cultivation hints from an anonymous 'well-known grower'. Details given on soil preparation and staking.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, p.186

Horticultural technique Plant group [gladiolus] bulbs LB:10/97

1938

G. E. Marshall writes on 'Cacti and succulents'. Claims growing conditions in W.A. suit cacti and produce plants that 'actually grow better than they are depicted in nursery catalogues'. Explains differences between cacti and succulents. Cultivation hints for both garden beds and pot plants. Beauty of flowers e.g. *Stapelia gigantea* 14 inch.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, p.187-8

Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:10/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes on 'work in the garden for March'. Busy time for planting now that summer plants are past their best. Discussion includes stocks, antirrhinum, sweet peas, aquilegia, calendula, iceland poppies, carnations, clarkia, delphiniums, dianthus, dimorphotheca, eschscholtzia, godetia, larkspur, pansies phlox, bulbs and perennials.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, pp. 189-90

Horticultural techniques Plant group [annuals] LB:10/97

1938

Preparation needed for forthcoming season wrote E.F. Beatty. 'Sweet Pea culture' require sunny aspect and shelter from wind. Soil preparation, trenching and manuring prior to planting seeds in April. Merits of nine named varieties discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, p.191

Horticultural technique Plant group [annuals] LB:10/97

1938

Advertisement for Pradhan & Sons Sikkim India. Offer of cymbidiums, cyrtopodiums dendrobiums vandas.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, p.191

- Foreign influence[India] Plant group [orchids] LB:10/97

1938

Editorial committee invites contributions on any horticultural subject, cites the example from Mr. A Williams from Fremantle who grows prize winning sweet peas.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (9), March 1938, p. 201

6160 Horticultural society LB:10/97

1938

'Delphiniums' detailed information on raising delphiniums from seed, these are planted out in August and September.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (10), April 1938, p.207

Horticultural technique Plant group [delphiniums] Herbaceous perennials LB:10/97

1938

Marshall, G E writes on 'Cacti and succulents'. Hints for establishing a rockery for cacti and succulents, suitable species. Article includes five photographs of flowering cacti species.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (10), April 1938, pp. 210-212

Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:10/97

1938

Beatty, E. F. on 'sweet pea culture'. Hints on growing sweet peas from seed, how to deal with mole cricket. Advice on training plants by encouraging laterals.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (10), April 1938, p.215

Plant group [annuals] Horticultural Pests [mole cricket] LB:10/97

1938

Detailed information on making a heated propagation box. Cuttings from tubers, stems, roots, leaves as well as layering techniques. Importance of knowing when to take cuttings to increase success e.g. Geraldton wax in March. Soil requirements for cuttings. Article by J. Martin.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (10), April 1938, p.219-222

Horticultural techniques LB:10/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes on 'April in the garden'. Important month for planning for spring colour e.g. marigolds, poppies, violas, pansies, delphiniums, stocks, snapdragons, eschscholtzias, carnations, verbenas. Preparations for rose beds which are planted bare rooted in winter. Vegetables to plant beans, beets, brussels sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, cress, endive, herbs, kohlrabi, leek, turnips swedes, onions parsley.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (10), April 1938, p. 222-224

Horticultural techniques Plant group [annuals vegetables]
LB:10/97

1938

'W.A. Horticultural Council report'. Report of meeting 13 April, 1938 from printer and publisher of the *W.A. Gardener*, gives an assessment of how publisher feels the magazine is received, discusses means of streamlining production of the paper, the role of the editorial committee and advertisers.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, pp.-3

Horticultural society LB:11/97

1938

H.A. Bird writes on about the daffodil. Report on varieties seen at local bulb shows; trumpet types 20 varieties, Leedsii 8 varieties, *Incomparabilis* 12 varieties

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, pp. 4-5

Plant group [bulbs and corms] LB:11/97

1938

J. Martin's regular article on the shade house discussed the importance of good drainage. Specific information on camellias, azaleas, tuberous begonias, staghorns.

West Australian Gardener 6 (11), May 1938, p. 5

Horticultural techniques Shadehouse LB:11/97

1938

Discusses the use of cacti and succulents in garden beds. Specific reference to *Asclepiads* *Stapelias*, *Carallumas*, *Tavarescas*, *trichocaulons*, *Hoodias*, *peranthus*, the Lily family *Aloe*, *Agave*, *Aprica*, *Gasteria*, *Haworthias* well as *Mesembryanthemums*. Article by G. E. Marshall.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, p. 6-8

Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:11/97

1938

Discussion on how dahlias are classified in Western Australia, gives history of the introduction of the dahlia. 37 varieties named in article.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, p. 9-11

Plant group [tubers] LB:11/97

1938

'May in the garden an opportunity to plant before winter rains'. Lists suitable shrubs under 5ft (12 varieties) and 12 taller varieties, plantings for spring colour and preparation for winter planting of roses.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, p. 11-12

Horticultural techniques LB:11/97

1938

H.A. Pittman B.A. B.Sc. Agr. (Plant pathologist W.A. Dept of Agriculture) writes article on 'Spotted or Bronzy Wilt disease of flower garden plants'. Gives definition of disease, its causes; parasitic, non parasitic, physiological or physiogenic. Discussion on nature of viruses manifestation of symptoms described in detail. To be continued in later issue.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, pp. 13-17

Pest and diseases [spotted wilt bronzy wilt] LB:11/97

1938

'Gloxinias' gives detailed information on growing from seed. Written by L. S. Deane.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, p. 18

Plant group [flowering plants] LB:11/97

1938

J. Martin's rose note. Main problems encountered mildew and aphids. Early preparation for winter planting given in detail.

West Australian Gardener, 6 (11), May 1938, p.19

Plant group [roses] LB:11/97

1938

WA Horticultural Council Royal show schedule fixed. Report on Bunbury conference where details of South West Challenge event finalized, this annual event hosted by the Murray, Bridgetown, Nannup, Busselton, Bunbury, Brunswick and Harvey clubs in an agreed order.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p. 2

6208 6230 6255 6275 6280 6230 6224 6220 Horticultural society
LB:/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes FRHS on 'June in the garden'. Seasonal maintenance and preparation discussed. Suitable species for hedges listed. Advice on rose beds.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, pp. 4-5

Horticultural techniques LB:11/97

1938

'Rose notes' by J. Martin, discussion on when is best time to plant roses. Importance of Fortuniana rootstock stressed.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p.5

Plant group [roses] LB:11/97

1938

G. E. Marshall writing on 'Cacti and succulents: Aloes, Agaves and allied plants'. Descriptions of Agaves, Aloes 13 species Haworthias Gasterias 4 species. Importance of aspect and soil conditions.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, pp. 9-10

Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:11/97

1938

'Gladiolus notes' five new named varieties described by Claude L. Piesse.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p.10

Plant group [bulbs and corms] LB:11/97

1938

'The shade house' by J. Martin. Important to prevent waterlogging. Tuberous begonias need resting. Disbudding of camellias described.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p. 11

Horticultural techniques Shadehouse LB:11/97

1938

'An interesting London letter' from letter sent to Perth friend. Description of visit to Kew gardens, a Royal Horticultural Society daffodil show. Hot house roses compared with those grown in Perth. report on film 'roses in colour' shown at National Rose Society. Report on results of experiments conducted on benefits of mulching. Article by C. C. Hillary.

West Australian Gardener 7 (1), June 1938, pp. 12-14

- Foreign influence [Britain] horticultural techniques, Kew gardens LB:11/97

1938

'A unique ranunculus "Queen of York."' Article by O. Sargent. Plant described as an example of 'petalomany' which is described as a 'teratologic condition' manifested as an 'abundance of petals...with not a trace of "essential organs"...' Size 3 inch across said to have been found in a York (W.A.) garden and propagated by root division (an advertisement for this plant appears this issue page 19)

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p.14

6302 Plant group [bulbs and corms] LB:11/97

1938

'Review of the shows'. Gives winners of Fremantle dahlia show, WA Horticultural Society (Perth) dahlia show, South Perth show; dahlias carnations roses zinnias and Subiaco dahlia show.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, pp. 16-18

6160 6000 6151 6008 Horticultural Society LB:11/97

1938

Dawson and Harrison (leading Perth nursery) on 'care of indoor palms'. Notes many Kentia palms are sold for indoor decoration, many as replacements. Hints given for success - position, watering, dust removal and occasional use of diluted Sulphate of Ammonia 1 tablespoon to 2 gallons

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p.18

Plant group [palms indoor plants] LB:11/97

1938

'Flowers for the hospitals'. Children asked to take bunches for flowers to their local hospital to cheer up patients.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (1), June 1938, p.19

Flowers [hospital] LB:11/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes FRHS writes on 'July in the garden'. Features on rose pruning, planting of summer flowering bulbs lilliums and gladioli.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (2), July 1938, pp. 4-5

Horticultural technique Plant group [roses bulbs] Herbaceous perennials LB:11/97

1938

J. Martin's 'rose notes' has a description on how to care for and plant bare rooted roses.

West Australian Gardener, 7(2) July 1938, pp. 6-7

Plant group roses LB:11/97

1938

Advertisement for R. M. Petrie FRHS a 'garden architect'. His services include rockeries, ponds, waterfalls, pergolas, supplier of stone and alpine plants. Address is 168 Egina Street, Mount Hawthorn.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (2), July 1938, p.6

6016 Garden building LB:11/97

1938

H. V. Taylor OBE D, Sc. ARCS on 'The English flower industry'. Glasshouses used to grow chrysanthemums, carnations and roses. Lincolnshire the centre for bulbs (82% of bulbs grown there). The use of central heating in London buildings has led to increased demand for semi tropical flowers.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (2), July, 1938, p. 11

- Foreign influence [England] LB:11/97

1938

'Zamia palm: *Macrozamia frazeri*'. Plant from cycadaceae family introduced to Britain in 1846. Describes how to propagate from seed as well as tips on transplanting from bush.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (2), July 1938, p.12

Plant group [native plants] LB:11/97

1938

R. M. Petrie FRHS writing on 'rock gardens'. Hints given on how to establish a rockery to be continued in later issues. Advertisement p. 6 this issue.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (2), July 1938, p.13

Garden type [rockery] LB:11/97

1938

'Arbor Day Celebrations'. Summary of successes and failures in tree planting in various parts of the state included are 4 photographs of examples from W.A. gardens. List of 32 species recommended for planting. Article by S. L. Kessell [Conservator of Forests, W.A.]

West Australian Gardener, 7 (2), July 1938, p. n.a.

Arbor Day LB:12/97

1938

'Flowers for Hospitals'. Supplies to hospitals continue to come to the central depot at Perth railway station, these are distributed on Saturdays and Sundays. Members encouraged to support this project.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August 1938, p.2

Flowers [hospitals] LB:12/97

1938

'Growing dahlias from seed'. Article claims that W.A. is one of the few places in the world where there are two growing periods in a year. Technical information given plant breeding from seed as well as cultivation advice.

West Australian Gardener, 7(3), August 1938, pp. 4-6

Horticultural techniques, plant group [bulbs and tubers] LB:12/97

1938

Advice on late pruning of roses, the sowing of flower and vegetable seeds, specific advice for tuberose and carnations.

Article by Chas. Rhodes FRHS entitled 'August in the garden'.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August 1938, pp. 7-8

Horticultural techniques LB:12/97

1938

Descriptions and advice on growing *Kalanchoe tubiflora* with photograph. *Euphorbia splendens*, *Stapelia variegata*, *Faucaria tigrina* with photograph, *Crassula falcata*, *Echeveria multicaulis*, *Sempervivum rubicunda*, *Echinus echinatus*, *Pachysedum pachyphyllum* with photograph and *Grapopetalum paraguayense*. Article by G. E. Marshall entitled 'Cacti and succulents'.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August, 1938, pp. 9 -10

Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:12/97

1938

'Rock gardens; your choice of types'. Types listed as flat, mound and bank. Photograph of child on rustic bridge with limestone rocks. Article by R. M. Petrie to be continued in later issues.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August 1938, p12.

Garden element [rockery] LB:12/97

1938

Arbor day has now been officially gazetted for the second Friday in July each year, local government authorities schools and public institutions participate, article includes report in detail on the Mosman Park ceremony. J. Martin, President of Tree Planters of WA wrote article.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August 1938, p. 15-16

6012 Tree [arbor day] LB:12/97

1938

'W A Naturalists Club'. Detailed information on the morphology of native orchids, fertilization and pollination of WA orchids as observed by Mr. O. Sargent of York .

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August 1938, p.17.

6302 Native plants LB:12/97

1938

Article looks at disease in sweet peas, advice on preparation and staging for showing by E. F. Beatty.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (3), August 1938, p.19

Plant group [annuals] Pests Diseases LB:12/97

1938

Specific advice on asparagus, artichokes, carrots, cabbages, cauliflowers, cucumbers, lettuce, melons, onions, tomatoes and chokoes.

West Australian Gardener, 7(3), August 1938, p.20

Plant group [vegetables] Horticultural techniques LB:12/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes gives seasonal advice for the flower garden pests and diseases likely to be encountered in September.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4), September 1938, p.2

Horticultural techniques LB:12/97

1938

'The history of the sweet pea'. A similar article appeared in Vol.1(10) March 1933, gives a potted history of sweet peas by E.M. Kelly.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4), September 1938, p.4.

Plant group [annuals] LB:12/97

1938

J. Martin on 'the shade house'. Specific information given on palms, maidenhair ferns, stag and elk horns, as well as technical information on shade house roofs.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4), September 1938, p.5

Plant group [ferns] Horticultural techniques LB:12/97

1938

Advice on pruning, spraying and manuring roses. Advocates the use of "Clensel" and "Black Leaf 40".

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4), September 1938, pp. 7-9

Horticultural techniques Plant group [roses] LB:12/97

1938

'The Breeding of Chrysanthemums'. Describes the anatomy of chrysanthemums and the breeding of exhibition blooms.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4), September 1938, pp.11-13

Plant group [perennials] LB:12/97

1938

'Miniature gardens'. Advice by G. E. Marshall on growing cacti in containers suitable species listed and horticultural advice given.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4), September 1938, p.14-15
Plant group [cacti and succulents] Horticultural technique
LB:12/97

1938

W. G. Woolley writes on preparation of seed beds. Hints given on how to grow plants from seed.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (4) September 1938, p.16
Horticultural techniques LB:12/97

1938

Chas. Rhodes writing on 'October in the garden'. Seasonal advice for gardeners zinnias, asters, drummond phlox and Delphiniums mentioned specifically.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (5), October 1938, pp. 2-4
Horticultural techniques Plant group [annuals] Herbaceous perennials LB:12/97

1938

Article by C. C. Hillary, [former secretary of the National Rose Society of W.A.] on 'rose notes from England'. Report on the International Rose Conference held at Caxton Hall, London on July 4-5. Writer compares the conditions and standards of blooms exhibited with conditions in Perth. Article to be continued November 1938 issue.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (5), October 1938, pp. 5-8
Foreign influence [London] LB:12/97

1938

Article deals with Mammillarias, sometimes referred to as 'nipple cactus', 29 species named and described.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (5), October 1938, pp. 9 - 10
Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:12/97

1938

'Carnations past and present'. Article gives the history and development of 'Perpetual flowering' carnations, their breeding history, colour range. Article by Montagu Allwood of the British Carnation Society.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (5), October 1938, pp. 12 - 14.
Foreign influence Plant group [perennials] LB:12/97

1938

Reports of Horticultural society shows from Subiaco, Bassendean, Fremantle, South Perth, Moora, Merredin.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (5), October 1938, pp. 19-20

6008 6054 6160 6151 6510 6415 Horticultural society LB:12/97

1938

Report on exhibition by the Gladiolus and Bulb Society held at the Perth Town hall . Discusses standards of blooms gives indications of typical prices for corms.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 2-3

Plant group [bulbs and corms] LB:12/97

1938

'November in the garden' by Chas. Rhodes. Seasonal advice to gardeners includes specific advice on antirrhinums and didiscus.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 4-5

Horticultural techniques Plant group [annuals] LB:12/97

1938

'The dahlia' hints on growing by dividing tubers. Article continued in next issue.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 8-9

Plant group [bulbs and corms] LB:12/97

1938

'Rose notes from England' by C. C. Hillary. Continuation of article from previous issue, more details of International Rose Conference held July 4-5 in London. Hillary the only Australian delegate people from America, Germany, France and Denmark present. Describes visit to Kordes' rose nursery at Haywards Heath 38 miles from London.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 10-12

Foreign influence [Haywards Heath] LB:12/97

1938

'Shrubs for general purposes' [Article courtesy of the Melbourne Home Gardener] discusses merits of deutzias, eriostemons, chamelauceum, leptospermums, psoraleas, wiegelias, proteas,

viburnums for the home garden. Written by Wilfred Williamson, of Brighton Victoria.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 13-14

Plant group [perennials] LB:12/97

1938

Descriptions and growing details of 'cacti and succulents: ten easy cacti'. Included are *Echinopsis eyriesii*, *Opuntia microdasys*, *Rebutia miniscula*, *Cereus heragorus*, *Chamacereus sylvestri*, *Mammillaria stella aurata*, *Harrissia tortluosa*, *Cephalocereus sensitas*, *Oreocareus trollii* and *Feocactus hamatocanthus*. Author G. E. Marshall.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 15-16

Plant group [cacti and succulents] LB:12/97

1938

'Review of the shows'. Reports from shows held by Mosman Park, Brunswick Junction and the Royal Show.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (6), November 1938, pp. 15-16

6012 6224 6000 Horticultural society LB:12/97

1938

J. Martin writes on 'Bunbury garden week 17-22 October 1938'. The success of Bunbury Garden Week is credited to Mr. St. Barbe More, special award for the award lawn a 14 inch ball bearing Qualcast lawn mower.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938, p. 2

6230 Competitions LB:2/98

1938

W. Langdon 'Dahlia cultivation'. Soil preparation, staking and feeding discussed, varieties recommended 14 decoratives, 14 hybrid and true 11 charms 13 pompons

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938 p. 3

Plant group [tubers] LB:2/98

1938

Crazy work footpaths the aim is to create "old world charm in harmony with all things around it". Author claims this is not always well done suggestions also included for window boxes and rockeries.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938, p. 5-6
Garden structures LB: 2/98

1938

Items discussed Bunbury garden week, reports from Merredin, Moora, Murray, Toodyay, Brunswick, Lake Monger, Nedlands, Kelmscott, and Canning. W.A. Horticultural Council mentions the Native Flora Protection Act, the bill currently before the W.A. Parliament.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938, pp. 7-8.

6230 6415 6510 6208 6566 6224 6016 6009 6111 6107 Horticultural societies Native Flora Protection Act LB: 2/98

1938

'Cacti and succulents cactus for the shade house' by G. E. Marshall. Unlike in previous articles this deals with plants which flourish and flower in a shadehouse or on a verandah. *Hylocereus triangularis* an example in Leederville has grown to 25 feet, *Selenicereus* 4 varieties, *Rhipsalis* 3 varieties, and epiphyllums discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938, pp. 9-10

6007 Plant group [cacti and succulents] Shade house LB:2/98

1938

'Review of the shows'. Reports on spring shows from Mosman Park, the National Rose Society show, Fremantle Horticultural society and Nedlands, Murray, W.A. Bulb and Gladiolus Society South Perth horticultural society.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938, pp. 12-14

6012 6160 6009 6208 Horticultural society LB:2/98

1938

'December in the garden' by Chas. Rhodes. As well as the usual seasonal advice a poetic description of the phenomenon of dew point. Specific advice on roses chrysanthemums as well as asters, amaranthus, phlox, celosia, marigold and zinnias.

West Australian Gardener, 7 (7), December 1938, p.15-16

Plant group [annuals] Herbaceous perennials LB:2/98

1939

Report on gladiolus from notes supplied by Mr. Clegg of Ballarat Test gardens, 16 named varieties also local information on

Department of Agriculture experiments using trace elements and used at Moondoo nursery in Bassendean.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, pp. 2-4

6054 Plant group [bulbs and corms] Experimental gardens [Ballarat]
LB:2/98

1939

Hints and tips on successful dahlia growing given advice on planting position, staking, spacing, best time from late December to mid January.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, pp. 5-6.

Horticultural techniques Plant group [dahlia] LB:2/98

1939

'Hardy perennials for W.A.' by Chas. Rhodes. Various species listed and described including agathea, alyssum, antirrhinum, aquelegia, coreopsis, campanula, chrysanthemum, cuphea, dianthus, dimorphotheca, eugenia, gaillardia and gerbera.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, pp. 7-8

Plant group Herbaceous perennials LB:12/97

1939

'Birds at Pelican Point'. Report on excursion where birds observed and photographed, both permanent and migratory birds observed, use of lookout in sea scout building.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, p. 8

Birds LB:12/97

1939

Obituary for Mr. H E Mofflin. Mofflin was foundation president of National Rose Society, an exhibitor of roses gerberas and dahlias, his property at Darlington was opened annually to the public

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, p. 8

6070 National Rose Society LB:2/98

1939

The following horticultural societies present their reports Toodyay, Waroona, Kelmscott, Moora and Murray.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, pp. 9-10

6566 6215 6111 6510 6208 Horticultural Society LB:2/98

1939

'Dahlia selection'. Recommended varieties in the categories of
decoratives hybrids and charms, contributions by Messrs. W.
Langdon, A. Brocklehurst T. Spencer and E. Cummings.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, pp.11-12

Plant group [dahlias] LB:2/98

1939

'A trip through the hills' by H. A. Bird. Author and two fellow
judges describe the prize winning gardens of Messrs. Thorogood
Price and Brine as well as nurseries at Bickley Valley and Maida
Vale "undoubtedly these gardens joined would equal any botanical
garden known to us"

West Australian Gardener, 8(7)December 1939 pp. 14-15

6057 6076 Garden competition LB:2/98

1939

'Brunswick and District Horticultural Society'. Report on fourth
annual show which culminated with a ball.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, p.15

6224 6224 Horticultural Society LB:2/98

1939

'Review of the shows'. Reports given for Brunswick, Harvey and
Kattanning

West Australian Gardener, 8 (7), December 1939, p. 16

6224 6220 6317 Horticultural society LB:2/98

WA11-97

Key:

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

Horticulture Council of Western Australia

'Floral Ice exhibits of New South Wales' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp63-64

Description of problems and joys encountered in sending floral exhibits to Newcastle (NSW) exhibition. Photographs show several of the specimens. A description of the freezing process. 2300. 1935. Show. CWM: 11/97

Cole, Edith. (garden designer)

'Your garden' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, p35

Advertisement.

6158. 1935. garden design. CWM: 11/97

Cole, Edith (garden designer)

'Formal Flower Garden' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp66-67

"Low hedges around these borders lends an air of neatness". Article includes sketches of four garden layouts with a brief description.

1935. garden type [flower garden] CWM: 11/97

'Cyclone Fence Co.' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, p70

Advertisement for cyclone gates. Two illustrations.

6000. 1935. garden element [gate] CWM: 11/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Amarantus' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, p73

Detailed description on the cultivation and use of this plant within the garden. Photograph of 'tricolour' variety.

1935. horticultural technique. CWM: 11/97

Brownsword, G.

'Plant Biology' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp74-75

Discusses how plant life might have begun and how plants must have instinct. "What causes...the Christmas tree to project its roots for nearly a quarter of a mile towards a Chinaman's garden to obtain the succulent juices of carrot".

1935. scientific and research garden. CWM: 11/97

Agricultural Department and Martin, J.

'The Lantana' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp76-77

"To sum up the question of lantana becoming a pest, I scout the idea as one of the most ridiculous assertions yet put forward as in reality it does not show one feature toward this.

1935. plant group[lantana] CWM: 11/97

Martin, J.

'Hybridising the gladiolus' Western Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935, pp84-85

Detailed article on J. Martins talk to the Glades and Bulb Society, on pollination and selection of gladiolus.

1935. Horticultural technique [gladiolus]. CWM: 11/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'The Gerbera' West Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935. pp87

Experiments carried out using different growing conditions and highlighting results.

1935. Horticultural technique [gerbera]. CWM: 11/97

Martin, J.

'Watering' West Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935. pp93-94

How to water the garden effectively. The use of sprinklers in preference to watering with the open hose. Advice on mulching and how often to water.

1935. Horticultural technique [watering]. CWM: 11/97

Pericles, J. (Works manager - Binney and Son)

'The care and treatment of tennis lawn and bowling greens' West Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935. p96

Detailed article on treatment of an established court with reference to sandy soils and heavy loam.

1935. Horticultural technique [lawn]. CWM: 11/97

Corbet, H. A.

'Our ambassadors - no. 3' West Australian Gardener. 4(6) November 1935. pp103-105

'Tree planting its uses and advantages' as seen in an African landscape.

- 1935. foreign influence [Africa]. CWM: 11/97

White, W.H.

'The gladiolus' West Australian Gardener. 4(6) November 1935. pp113-118

Cultivation of gladiolus under the headings: climatic conditions, situation, soil drainage, watering, time of planting, varieties. Six photographs included.

1935. Horticultural technique [gladiolus]. CWM: 11/97

Kerlin, L.O. (Hon. Secretary N.S.W. Horticultural Council)

'Good News' West Australian Gardener. 4(7) December 1935. pp123

A letter of thanks and congratulations to the West Australian Horticultural Council for their ice exhibit sent to Newcastle. "My council has seen fit to award the exhibit the champion award for ice-encased flowers....to say they created a sensation is but to put it very mildly. Cinesound Productions make a picture of the exhibition.

2300. 1935. Show [floral ice exhibit]. CWM: 11/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Dahlia time is with us again' West Australian Gardener. 4(7) December 1935. pp124-126

Four photographs accompany lists of current favorite dahlia varieties.

1935. flower [dahlia]. CWM: 11/97

Rhodes, Chas.

'Useful hardy annuals' West Australian Gardener. 4(7) December 1935. pp127

Aster, zinnia, petunias, celosia are recommended and discussed.

1935. flower. CWM: 11/97

Pericles, J. (works manager - Binney and Sons)

'Phosphatic manure' West Australian Gardener. 4(7). December. 1935. p.128

Facts pertaining to artificial fertilisers.

1935. Horticultural technique. CWM: 11/97

WADATA

wacoun/ml1/gf

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher).

'Ted editor explains', West Australian Gardener, Vol
1(1) June 1932, p.3.

Editorial announcing the first issue of the West
Australian Gardener which is intended as the 'official
organ and mouthpiece' of the Horticultural Council of
Western Australia. The Council is composed of the
appointed representatives of all the affiliated
societies of the State. The new journal also aims to
educate children as from them we shall produce our
specialists. Published monthly and controlled entirely
by representatives of the Council, and devoted entire
to horticulture.

1932 Journal DES: 2/97.

.....

Bird, H A

'The rose', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.4.

Provides advice on preparation for planting with respect to fertilisers and soil conditions. Advises on time of planting, ongoing care and pruning. Gives the Horticultural Society of Western Australia's standard definitions for blooms. Lists exhibition varieties, new varieties, climbers and polyantha roses.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

.....

Martin, J

'A please for the single chrysanthemum', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p. 5-6.

Extols the single chrysanthemum for its utility as a cut flower, self-supporting habit, brilliancy of colour and 'unrivalled decorative value'. Discusses growing from seed and cuttings, soil preparation and cultivation.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

.....

Taylor, H

'Autumn show of the Horticultural Society of Western Australia', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, p.7.

Tisto types of flowers exhibited and the trophy winners.

1932 Garden Show DES: 2/97.

.....

-

'Autumn Show of Fremantle Horticultural Society', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, p.7.

Tisto trophy winners for blooms, post-plants and table decorations.

6160 1932 Garden Show DES: 2/97.

.....

-

'The Art of Camouflage', Part 1, West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, pp.8-9.

Advocates the use of creepers, curved garden beds and entrance walks, arches and trellis.

1932 Garden element DES: 2/97.

.....

Wilson & Johns Ltd (Nurserymen)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside front cover) (advertisement).

Advertisement for sale of roses, fruit trees, vines, flowering fruit trees and grapefruit. Offers illustrated catalogue.

1932 Nursery Fruit Trees DES: 2/97.

.....

Copperwaite's (Nurserymen)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.1 (advertisement).

Advertisement States 'unrivaled for rose trees. Unique plants and shrubs. Any plant pruned. Cut flowers, bouquets and wreaths'.

5160 1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

.....

FOYS; Foy and Gibson Pty Ltd; L R Hood (Horticulturist)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.6 (advertisement).

Advertisement offering gardening advice from Mr L R Hood, 'expert on horticulture', and first quality seeds, bulbs, plants etc.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

.....

Symonds, E (Nurseryman)

West Australian Garden, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, p.7
(advertisement).

Advertisement offering 'Symonds Excellent Flower
Seeds', flower seedlings, vegetable plants, fruit
trees, vines, roses, artificial manure and
insecticides. Appears in subsequent issues of the
journal.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

Moondoo Glads; C L Presse (Nurseryman)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1936, p.10
(advertisement)

Advertisement for six name gladioli. Gives prices.

6054 1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

Presse, C L (Nurseryman)

'Gladioli', Park 1, West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1)
June 1932, p.10.

Discusses the popular choice of the best gladioli in
the U S A, Canada and Australia.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

Dawson & Harrison (Nurserymen)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.11
(advertisement).

'Novelties for 1932' gives new rose varieties 'all
listed in our Rose Book'.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

'Night Light'

'In the bush house', West Australian Gardener Vol 1(1)
June 1932, p.11.

Advises on plants suitable for the bush house or fernery.

1932 Bush house fernery DES: 2/97.

.....

-

'The poppy', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.12.

Advises on the preparation, planting and varieties of poppies. Discusses treatment for use as cut flower.

1932 Herbaceous perennial, DES: 2/97.

.....

Westral Seed Co (Nursery)

'Hints on how to grow vegetables', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.15.

Advises on the formation of a vegetable garden. 'The principle considerations are: soil, situation, for and extent'. Promotes the use of jarrah wood as the cheaper and most serviceable material for the edging of straight lines. Gives best named varieties of broad beans, beet, Brussels sprouts, cabbages, carrots, cauliflower, cress, herbs, lettuce, onions, peas, radish, spinach and turnips.

1932 Vegetable garden DES: 2/97

.....

Charles Newman & Co (Nurserymen and Florists)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside back cover) (advertisement).

'Roses of beauty that DD grow'. 60,000 rose trees of over 350 varieties stocked. We have the largest and most complete stock in the State'. Repeat in subsequent issues.

6053 1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

.....

Cumin Smith & Mount Lyell Farmers Fertilisers Ltd (Manufacturers).

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside back cover) (advertisement)

Advertises Florida, Mount Lyell and CSML fertilisers and sulphate of ammonia.

1932 Horticultural technique DES: 2/97.

.....

Westral Seed Co (See Merchants).

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside back cover) (advertisement).

Seed specialists, merchants and importers of flower seeds, vegetable seeds and agricultural seeds. Advertisement shows music for voice and piano to accompany 'Thank God for a garden, be it ever so small'.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

.....

'Directory of Horticultural Societies', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.16.

Gives names of societies with name and address of relevant secretary. Societies listed are West Australian Horticultural Council; Horticultural Society of WA; Bassendean Horticultural Society; Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society; Darlington Progress Association; Fremantle Horticultural Society; Midland Districts Horticultural Society; North Suburban Horticultural Society; Royal Agricultural Society; Victoria Park Horticultural Society. 'The editor will welcome names and addresses of Country Horticultural Society secretaries to be added to this register'. The directory appears in subsequent editions with the names of additional societies and their secretaries.

1932 Horticultural society DES: 2/97.

.....

-

'A prize of flower seeds, plants and bulbs sufficient to fill a small garden throughout the season, is offered to the boy or girl up to 14 years of age, for

the best essay on the preparation, set out, and planting of a garden border, 3feet wide by 16 feet long, or a piece of ground, any shape, under 50 sq feet'. Any entry coupon for 'Competition No. 1' is provided.

1932 Childrens gardens garden competition DES: 2/97.
.....

Cotteslow Beach Horticultural Society; E Strongfellow
(Honorary Secretary).

'Cotteslow Beach Horticultural Society', The West
Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.14.

Reports on the Society's Annual Autumn Show held in the local Town Hall on April 22 and names the principal prize winners in each section. Also outlines areas addressed in the monthly meeting of April 26, and describes the annual sweet pea competition being organised for the children of the district with just on 100 packets of seed distributed through the local school. Reports on the regular monthly meeting appear in subsequent issues of the journal.

6011 1932 Horticultural society competition DES: 3/97.
.....

Victoria Park Horticultural Society; D C Morrison
(Honorary Secretary).

'Victoria Park Horticultural Society', The West
Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.14.

Reports that the Autumn Show held in the Library Hall on April 9 was a distinct success from a financial point of view. Names the champion blooms in the dahlia and rose sections and the winners of these sections. Mr Alex Clydesdale, MLC, donated an annual cup to be compared for in the Victoria Park cottage garden competition. Further reports on the regular monthly meetings appear in subsequent issues of the journal.

6100 1932 Horticultural society competition DES: 3/97.
.....

North Suburban Horticultural Society.

'North Suburban Horticultural Society', the West
Australian Garden, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.14.

Reports on the Society's Annual Chrysanthemum Show held in the Baptist Church Hall, corner Fitzgerald and William Streets on 3 May and advertises an interesting lecture on 'Rose Cultivation' by Mr Ches Rhodes, Nurseryman of Guildford to be given at the forthcoming June meeting. Further reports on the regular monthly meetings appear in subsequent issues of the journal.

6006 1932 Horticultural society competition Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

.....

'The Horticultural Council of Western Australia'. The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.1.

Photograph of members of the Council taken 'in Government House gardens, Perth, under arrangement with Mr J Gales (Government gardener) who, although not a member of the Council, was invited for conclusion'.

1932 Horticultural society government gardens and domains DES: 3/97.

.....

-

'Notice to Our Supporters'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.1.

'It is essential that you active support is given to this paper..... Get your friend to become a subscriber, preferably an annual one, at 6/-, including postage'.

1932 Garden Journalism DES: 3/97

.....

-

'Seed sowing, planting and suitability for July', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.2.

A table gives name of plant, best position, eventual distance between plants and suitability for bedding, edging etc. A second table for vegetables gives name of seed, depth, distance apart of seeds and rows, and time when ready for use.

1932 Flower garden, vegetable garden DES: 3/97.

.....
Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher).

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2)
July 1932, p.3.

Editor states that the Journal has met with immediate
success 'all we ask now is for wide publicity of the
acknowledged principles governing the journal, which
are unique in the history of Australia'.

1932 Journal DES: 3/97.
.....

Andrewartha, H G

'Insects and Pests', The West Australian Gardener, Vol
1(2) July 1932, p.4.

This talk was presented at a meeting of the Western
Australia Horticultural Society. It was given by Mr H
G Andrewartha who was standing in for the Government
Entomologist, Mr Newman. Outlines means of identifying
the two kinds of insects, chewing and sucking.
Different materials and methods are necessary to combat
the two kinds. The use of white oils, clensel and
caustic spray is discussed. Particular information on
earthwork, thrip, aphids, Schaefer or spring beetle,
canary fly, red mite, and mealy bug is provided.

1932 Horticultural Technique DES: 3/97.
.....

Presse, C L (Nurseryman)

'Gladioli', Part 2, The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(2)
July 1932, p.5.

Reviews gladioli with respect to colour and names
Australasian, German, MPA and Canadian selections.
Twenty varieties are noted in particular, including
Lighthouse, originated by Mr Terthond at Hamel, WA.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.
.....

'The Western Mail' Home Gardens Competition'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.6 (advertisement).

Give conditions of entry for the Home Gardens Competition. Prizes total 247. Three selections open to entry to those living within a radius of 20 miles of the GPO, Perth. Entries must have attached to them one coupon from each issue of 'The Western Mail' from July 7 to October 13.

1932 Garden Competition DES: 3/97.

.....

Moondoo Glads, Foy & Gibson Pty Ltd. C L Presse (Nurseryman).

'Moondoo Glads', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932,p.7 (advertisement).

Advertisement differs from that in previous issue. Describes the nursery's planting of some 250 varieties and their treatment ensuring 'satisfaction at blooming time, or I will make it good'. Messrs Foy & Gibson Pty Ltd., sole city agents.

1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

.....

-

'Leaf mould, valuable manure for seedlings'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.7.

Describes making of a bin into which leaves and cuttings can be places. 'Such a receptacle will enable you to secure a material, this is almost impossible to purchase'.

1932 Glasshouse Ferns and fern allies Ocrchids DES: 3/97.

.....

Hilary, C.

'Lecture on roses, Part 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, pp.8-10.

Lecture given before a meeting of the Victoria Park Horticultural Society on 26/5/32. Covers in detail the

preparation of a rose bed with a line illustration of soil and pumus layers; the situation of the rose bed; planting; care and cultivation after planting; and manuring.

1932 Herbaceous perennial roses DES: 3/97.

.....

-

'The art of camouflage', Part 2, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, pp.11-12.

Enlarges on the use of trellis as utlined in Par 1. Advocates the rise of trellis as a windbreadk, and to disguise the utility areas used for clothes drying, the kitchen garden, fowl run and tool house. Suggests that a shade walk, trellised on both sides and with a roof, can be constructed to connect the kitchen door with the utility area. For the lawn and flower beds at the side and rear of the house 'build-up everything distant to at least the height of fences or obstructions, and graduate it down to the path you view from, with boldness in the corner curves, and, when making paths, see they lead your visitors to the points of vantage only. The article also discusses the building of a summer or teahouse, the terracing of sloping grou,d and the use of lighter foliage in foreground planting to increase perspective.

1932 Windbreak summer house, kitchen garden, garden element DES: 3/97.

.....

-

'Dahlias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.13.

Describes in detail the lifting and storing of tubers. 'By being left in the ground they will generally start into growth too early owing to the warmth in October!.

X 1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97

.....

'Indicum'

'The cultivation of chrysanthemums', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.14.

Discusses the treatment of plants in order to provide the best cuttings, and how to select and care for the cuttings to product healthy plants.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

.....

Giles, P.

'Carnations', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, P.15.

Gives advice on the position and preparation of beds, cultivation and feeding. Lists common insects and their treatment. Also describes the manner in which blooms should be prepared for showing and names the best twelve varieties for show.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

.....

Simpson & Sons (Nursery)

The WestAustralian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.15 (advertisement).

Wholesale and retail nurserymen, Belmont. Specialists in roses, carnations, ferns etc.

6104 1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

.....

Rhodes, Charles (Nurseryman, seedsman and florist).

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, P.16 (advertisement).

Head Office: Ethel Street, Guildford. Nurseries at Guildford, Bassendean and Darling Range. 'Everything for the garden. Send your requirements for rose trees to Rhodes. Specialties: rose trees, palms and decorative plants, hardy herbaceous perennials, shrubs, cut flowers and floral tributes'.

6055 1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

.....

Harris Bros (Nursery)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.16
(advertisement).'

Located at 82 James Street, Perth. 'Established nearly
40 years'. Advertises seeds potatoes, sweet peas and
fertilisers.

1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

.....

-

'Our boys and girls'. The West Australian Gardener,
Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.16.

Article encourages young people to write to the journal
about their 'doings in the garden'. Describes special
classes to be arranged at future flower shows in which
young gardeners can exhibit their flowers. Offers to
demonstrates how to take cuttings of and grow
carnations. Repeats details of the competition given
in the previous issues.

1932 Children's gardens garden competition DES: 3/97.

.....

West Australian Horticultural Council.

'West Australian Horticultural Council', The West
Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.17.

Reports on the June meeting of the delegates. Show
dates for four of the affiliated societies, the
standard of judging for, and a visit to
Government House gardens by members of the Council are
mentioned. The Council had also attended a meeting
with the Royal Agricultural Society to discuss aspects
of the floriculture section of the next Royal Show in
October.

1932 Horticultural society DES: 3/97.

.....

From: Deana Scott, 26 Woodsome Street, Mount Lawley, WA 6050
(08) 9371 2812

'The Western Mail' (newspaper).

'Home Gardens Competition', The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, (inside front cover).

Gives information about 'The Western Mail' Home Gardens Competition, offering prizes totalling 47 pounds. 'All who live within a radius of 20 miles of the GPO, Perth, will be eligible to compete. Competition to be run with three sections. Section 1: for home gardens in which a hired gardener has been employed not more than one day a week. First prize 20 pounds; second 5 pounds. Section 2 (amateurs): for home gardens in which the work is done by the owner or occupier or members of the family, none of whom is employed in horticulture. First prize 10 pounds; second 5 pounds. Section 3 (amateurs): for gardens devoted to flower only. First prize 10 pounds; second 5 pounds. Order 'The Western Mail' and make sure of your coupon'.

@ 1932 Garden competition DES 7/97.
.....

-

'Existing standard for sweet peas', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.1.

Gives detailed requirements for appearance of standards [flowers] plus approximate length of stem of 12 to 18 inches. This is followed by the Society's allocation of points in judging sweet peas and a formula for fertilizer.

1932 Plant group [annual] Carnation Garden Competition
DES: 7/97.
.....

-

'Notice to Secretaries', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.1.

Requests society secretaries to return unsold copies promptly together with all monies. 'Flattering letters continue to be received, and others contain constructive criticism which will receive every consideration. The journal is finding its way into every corner of the State...'

1932 Garden journalism DES: 7/97.
.....

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher).

'Garden Calendar for August', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.2.

Gives list of plant seeds, and list of vegetable seeds and seedlings, which are suitable for August sowing.

1932 Flower Garden, Vegetable Garden DES: 7/97.

.....

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher).

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.3.

.... the fact that 'here in Perth we find certain individuals collecting seeds from sundry sources known to be worthless. The Horticultural Council is confronted with a series of complaints. The Council will endeavour to deal with the situation at the next meeting by a policy, beneficial to both seedsmen and emporiums...'

1932 Gardening Seed Quality DES: 7/97.

.....

Boans (emporium).

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.4.

Advertisement stating 'Horticultural needs greatly reduced at Boans. Watch paper for details!'

1932 Garden supplies DES: 7/97.

.....

Beatty, G.

'Sweet peas', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.5.

Gives detailed advice on budding, staking, removing of tendrils, hoeing and protection of plants, and shading to maintain colour.

1932 Sweet peas DES: 7/97.

.....

'Gladiolus', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3)
August 1932, p.5.

Brief description of liquid manuring of gladioli.

1932 Gladioli DES: 7/97.

.....

-

'Freesias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3)
August 1932. P.5.

Describes introduction and growing of hybrid freesias.

1932 Fressias DES: 7/97.

.....

Hillary, C.

'Lecture on Roses', Part 2, The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.6.

Article covers diseases and selection of varieties in
some detail.'

1932 Herbaceous perennial roses DES: 7/97.

.....

Sunnyside Products.

'Use Sunnyside rose food', The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.6.

Advertisement for rose food 'made locally for local
conditions'. Gives address.

1932 RosesFertilisers DES: 7/97.

.....

Morrison, D M.

'Rose Growing in Victoria Park', The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.8.

Author recounts his experience in finding twelve roses
suitable for rich river flat, well-drained soil.

6100 1932 Rose DES: 7/97.

.....
The Horticultural Council of WA.

'Classification of roses', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.8.

Gives the classification of roses adopted at the meeting of the Horticultural Council held on the 20 July, 1932. Seventeen points for classification, and a seven point system for judging, are given.

1932 Rose competition DES: 7/97.
.....

'Night Light'.

'Glasshouse rambles', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.9.

Gives advice on repotting. Also mentions that a class for primula malocoides and schizanthus has been set up for the current year's Royal Show.

1932 glasshouse Horticultural techniques Primula Schizanthus DES: 7/97.
.....

-

'Weeds and soil', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.10-12.

A lengthy article on producing compost from garden and domestic waste. Also discusses the benefits of composting to various types of soil.

1932 Compost DES: 7/97.
.....

Wilson & Johns Ltd (Nursery).

'The Vegetable Garden', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.13-14.

Gives hints on growing vegetables which at this time are 'already in the ground'. Also directs that potatoes can be planted; the best seed is Government Certified Delaware. The best and earliest tomato is Supreme.

1932 Vegetable Garden DES: 7/97.

.....

- Newman, L J.

'Green tomato bug: report of the Government Economic Entomologist', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.14.

Reports on tests undertaken by the Government Economic Entomologist, Mr L J Newman, on the use of Clensel spray to eradicate green tomato bug (*Nazara viridula*).

1932 Horticultural technique (spraying) *Nazara viridula* Clensel spray DES: 7/97.

.....

Presse, C L.

'The daffodil', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.14.

Discusses varieties, selection and lifting and storage of bulbs.

1932 Bulb (daffodil) DES: 7/97.

.....

Martin, J.

'Plant Propagation', par 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.15-17.

gives a detailed account of propagation from seeds.

1932 Propagation seeds DES: 7/97.

.....

Gerring, C (Nurseryman)

'Dahlia seed', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.17.

Advertisement for best exhibition dahlia seed.

1932 Dahlia DES 7/97.

.....

Lauterbach, D (Nurseryman)

'Carnation, the world's best', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.17.

Advertisement for O Lauterbach's carnations, 'awarded Royal Show Cup and Champion Bloom each year since 1915'.

1932 Carnations DES: 7/97.

White Wings (Nursery)

'Roses', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.19.

Advertisement for Talesman rose, 'the most wonderful rose today' at 1/6 each, obtainable from White Wings, North Road, Bassendean.

6054 1932 Roses DES: 7/97.

Robinson, W D (Secretary)

'Twelfth annual wild flower exhibition and floral competitions', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.19.

Advertisement for the exhibition to be held in the town Hall, Pert on 28/29 September, 1932. 'Flowers from all parts of this the greatest State in the Commonwealth will be staged'.

1932 Wildflowers DES: 7/97.

From: Deanna Scott, 26 Woodsome Street, MOUNT LAWLEY WA
6050 08(927 2812)

Martin, J.

'A chat on shrubs', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.21.

Provides advice on shrubs for various locations while taking a walk around an imaginary garden.

1932 Plant group (shrubs) Suburban and Villa Garden
DES: 8/97.

.....
Pareson, (Professor)

'Flower Garden Soil', Part 1, The Wet Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.23-24.

Discusses the effect of sunlight and drainage as well as soil constituents.

1932, Manure Soil DES: 9/97.
.....

Associated Nurseries Pty Ltd (Nursery)

'Prize Flower Seeds', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(13) August 1932, p.23.

Advertisement from a Melbourne nursery for a variety of annual seeds.

1932 Nursery Annuals DES: 8/97.
.....

-

'Garden Calender for September', The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.2.

Tests flower and vegetable seed suitable for September sowing.

1932 Flower garden vegetable garden DES: 8/97.
.....

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia
(Publisher)

'A warning on dahlias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.3.

'Further to the notes in the preceding issues of the journal relating to inferior stock and plants..... the Horticultural Council have authorised a further warning having special reference to dahlias'. Warns that poor quality tubers which produce deformed or throwback flowers are being sold to the public. 'It will be the intention of this Journal to publish a list..... of various kinds annually'.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (dahlia) DES: 8/97.

.....

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia
(Publisher)

'Approved Society vases', The West Australian Gardener,
Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.4.

Gives diagram with measurements of two sizes of vases
which will give uniformity throughout all horticultural
societies. The vases will be manufactured by Mr C R
Courtland, Sydney Pottery Works, Belmont. 'The article
is manufactured of unglazed pottery, which keeps the
water at a moderately cool temperature under all
conditions'.

6104 1932 Garden Show DES: 8/97.

.....

-

'Rose-pruning demonstration', The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p5.

Describes the first outing of the West Australian
Horticultural Council to a rose-pruning demonstration
at the home of Mr H E Mofflin in Darlington, Mr Martin,
FRHS, provided the rose-pruning demonstration.

6070 Horticultural Technique (pruning) roses DES:
8/97.

.....

Martin, J

'Plant propagatin, Part 2', The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, pp.6-9.

Describes cuttage applied to four classes: tubers,
roots, stems and leaves. Gives information on
propagation boxes and frames, and suitable soils.

1932 Horticultural technique (propagation) DES: 8/97.

.....

Newman, L J

'Important Insect Enemies of the Garden', The West
Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, pp.10-12.

Presents 'in brief the information necessary to combat injury by insects'. Advises on chemical control with respect to the insects being of chewing or sucking variety. Provides formulas for insect sprays and dusting powders.

1932 Insect control DES: 8/97.

.....

'Night-Light'.

'Glass-house ramles', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.12.

Advises 'spring-cleaning' of glass-house and bush-house with clean water and calso..... Begonias and ferns require pruning at this time.

1932 Shade house Bush house DES: 8/97.

.....

Glazebrook, R (Nurseryman)

'Tuberous begonias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.13.

Advertisement for tuberous begonias grown under open ground conditions' at The Nurseries, Albany.

6330 Plant group (bulbs and tubes) DES 8/97.

.....

Blackall, - (Dr)

'Dr Blackall's lecture', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, pp.13-14.

Dr Blackall describes the botanical expedition which covered a 13,000 mile route through Wester Australia. The objects in view were 'scientific research, botanical investigation, individual species and the naming, together with record work'. It was pointed out 'that the late Lord Forrest.... colected all sorts of species and sent them home to England. Kew Gardens (England) have specimens of W A flora which we do not possess'. Many thousands of specimens were brought back, together with over 300 new species. Dr Blackall noted that extensive waste areas were appearing from Cue to Menzies and in another 50 years they would lose

their pastoral qualities as had occurred in NSW. Advise had been given to graziers on poison plants. It was also mentioned that the buccaneer, Dampier, had taken a quantity of plants to England, twelve of which still grow in Oxford.

1932 Botany (Western Australia) DES: 8/97.

.....

-

'The vegetable garden', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.18.

Discusses vegetables suitable for September sowing.

1932 Vegetable garden DES: 8/97.

.....

Paterson, - (Professor)

'Flower garden soil, part 2', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932 pp.19-20.

Explains why material must be composed before it is added to soil, and advise on efficient watering. Also, 'the presence of too much soluble salts in soil makes it more difficult for plants to take in water'.

1932 Horticultural technique (mulching).
Horticultural technique (water supply) DES: 8/97.

.....

'Floreat'

'The cultivation of our bush flowers, Part 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.20.

As an introduction to the topic, describes the eastern and interest which Western Australian flora engenders overseas, and the high prices paid for seed. Suggests that steps should be taken to encourage the cultivation of Western Australian flora in Western Australian gardens.

.....

-

'Garden calendar for October', The west Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.2.

Gives list of flowers and vegetables suitable for
October sowing.

1932 Vegetable garden flower garden DES: 8/97.
.....

The Horticultural Society of Western Australian
(Publisher)

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol1(5)
October 1932, p3.

Discusses the ambiguity which arises from speaking of
various 'districts'. For example, coastal districts
include those around Perth, but also those in the South
West, where conditions are largely different.

1932 Garden Journalism DES; 8/97.
.....

-

'The rose; a review of more old and recent
introductions', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5)
October 1932, p.4.

Names the best of the old-fashioned and new varieties
of roses, the former being those that 'have stood the
test of time for twenty years'.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (Roses) DES: 9/97.
.....

-

'Beautification V Mutilation', The West Australian
Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.5.

Discusses how far artificial means used to enhance the
presentation of show blooms should go, and gives
examples of acceptable and non-acceptable techniques.

Garden Show Horticultural technique DES: 9.97.
.....

'Floreat'

'The cultivation of our bush flowers', Part 2, The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(5) October 1932. P.7.

Discusses suitable soils and amount of watering.
Lists, with comments, native plants which ground around Perth.

6050 1932 Native Garden DES: 9/97.
.....

-

'Fertilizers and soils'.

Reports on a lecture given by Mr J Pericles at the Subiaco Horticultural Society's September meeting. Gives methods for dealing with the clay, loam and sand soils of Western Australian. Mentions tract elements.

1932 Horticultural Technique (fertilizing) DES: 9/97.
.....

-

'The carnation as a local product', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.10.

praises quality of carnations that have been produced locally. Gives the Horticultural Society of Western Australia's standards for show carnations, and lists the seasons new introductions.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (carnations) Garden Show DES: 9/97.
.....

Palmer, C B

'Grasses for the garden' The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.11.

'Grasses are classified by the form of the tiny flowers'. Roughly groups grasses into 'lawn grasses;tuft grasses for the herbaceous border....; and very large grasses that can be used for windbreaks...'.

1932 Agrostology DES: 9/97.
.....

power, H R; R C Owen

'Grafting the grape vine', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.16.

Describes, with illustrations, the method of cleft grafting.

1932 Horticultural techniques (grafting) Viticulture
DES: 9/97.

.....

Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society

'Our boys and girls; children's garden for one penny',
The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932,
p.17.

Describes how the Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society
present their juvenile members with a packet of
'Japanese garden mixture' seeds at one penny per
packet. The best garden display grown in the resulting
plots to be judged at the Spring Show.

6011 1932 Children's garden DES: 9/97.

.....

Beisley, L W (Nurseryman and art florist)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932,
p.17.

Advertisement for seedlings and tomato plants.

1932 Nursery DES: 9/97.

.....

-

'Enquiry, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5)
October 1932, p.18.

Provides advice on eradication of Guildford grass in
coastal sandy soil at Swanbourne.

6010 Weed (Guildford grass) DES: 9/97.

.....

-

'Garden calender for November, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) October 1932.

Tests seeds of flowers and vegetables suitable for November sowing.

1932 Flower garden vegetable garden DES: 9/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher)

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.3.

Article devoted to spread of thrips throughout Western Australia gardens, and the use of Clensel to eradicate the pest.

1932 Insect control DES: 9/97.

White, W H

'Gladioli', the raising from seed.

Describes pollinatin, hybridization of gladioli and conditions for growing seeds.

1932 Bulb (gladioli) DES: 9/97.

Dawson and Harrison (nursery)

'With the vegetables', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.6.

Lists jobs to be done in the vegetable garden. Also comments on types of beans and meons.

1932 Vegetable garden DES: 9/97.

-

'A general review of our spring flowers', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.7.

Gives brief notes on gaining 'successful and pleasing results' in the 'general sandy conditions around the

metropolitan area' for a number of annuals, Spanish iris, and ranuncules.

132 Flower garden DES: 9/97.

'Indicum'

'A few seasonable hints on chrysanthemums', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, P.8.

Advises on planting out of cuttings, composting and watering.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (chrysanthemums) DES: 9/97.

-

'Carnation culture', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) November 1932 p.9.

Advises on situation, cultivation, and care of exhibition plants.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (carnation) DES: 9/97.

Martin, J

'The glass-house and its inhabitants', The West Australian Gardener. Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.10.

Describes two types of glass-houses: the propagating pit and the conservatory. Describes the dimensions, and gives diagram, for a conservatory. A water tank, giving water at the same temperature as the glass-house, should be provided.

1932 Glasshouse, conservatory DES: 9/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Revised Garden Calendar for June, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) 1935, p2..

A table listing flowers and vegetables. Describing where and when to plant.

1935 Plant CWM: 8/97.

.....

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Our Fourth Birthday' The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) 1935, p.3.

A brief reflection of the journal. Its circulation, bow it is helping West Australians understand their horticultural conditions and the future'. Not only do we expect a garden city, but a garen State, for which no other country is better adapted'.

1935 Horticultural Society CWM: 8/97.

.....

Cole, Edith (garden designer)

'Your garden' The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.3.

Advertisement. 'You can make it a haven of cool shade and seclusion. Trees and shrubs indicated on clear and decisive plans, from which you may construct the garden yourself or leave the work to expert craftsmen.

6158 1935 CWM: 8/97.

.....

Rhodes, Chas (FRHS)

'June in the garden'. West Australian Gardener Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.4.

Detailed information on soil prepartion and lists numerous flowers to plant. 'By careful selection a garden may be made gay... for many months in the year'.

1935 Horticultural technique CWM: 8/97.

.....

Lauterbach, O

'Carnations'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.5.

As a 'raiser of new varieties' Lauterbach describes the technique and conditions required when growing

carnations. 22 varieties listed also see Vol 4(2)
p.37.

6110 1935 Horticultural technique (carnations) CWM:
8/97.

.....

Horticultural Societies and J Martin (Head Gardener)

'Subiaco Municipal Gardens' West Australian Gardener,
Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.6-7.

A field day held in the gardens at Rokeby Road,
Subiaco. 'The nursery and its treasures, palm house
and fernery were made available to the combined
Horticultural Societies'. Article also details
generosity and hospitality of J Martin and his
outstanding contribution to Perth.

6008, 1935. Garden type (Public council garden) CWM:
8/97.

.....

J E F Nicholas (Nurseryman)

'Orchids'. West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June
1935, p.6.

Advertisement. Orchids from Ceylon and India. '25
shillings. Packing 2nd Post Paid'.

1935. Ceylon India (Foreign Influence) CWM: 8/97.

.....

Westral Seed Co.

'With the Vegetables' West Australian Gardener, Vol
4(1) June 1935 p.6.

Detailed planting description. (Also see 4(11) p.209.

1935 Vegetable garden CWM: 8/97.

.....

-

'Public Gardens in Buenos Ayres' West Australian
Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.12.

'Palermo Park... this large expanse of 1,000 acres is laid out with trees of all kinds, numerous lakes and the most perfect roses'. A description of several parks in Buenos Ayres.

- Foreign Influence (Argentine) CWM: 8/97.

.....
Brownsword, G

'Plant biology', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1)
June 1935, p.13-14.

The work done by J Martin in creating a trailing chrysanthemum (to be named 'Cascade' if it passes the stringent tests) using techniques outlined by Luther Burbank in developing the blue Californian poppy. Burbank is 'one of the greatest plant experimentalists the world has produced'.

6008, 1935 Scientific research, biology. Chrysanthemum
CWM: 8/97.

.....
Walker, B (W A Naturalists' Club)

'An early morning ramble' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.15.

A light hearted description of some vegetation and animal life found around Mt Lawly Golf links.

6050, 1935 Golf Course, bush. CWM: 8/97.

.....
Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Review of Shows', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1)
June 1935, p.16-19.

Local horticultural societies list the prize winners.

- 1935, Shows. CWM: 8/97.

.....
Ray Pritchard (Nurseryman and Florist)

'Pritchard's flower seed', West Australian Gardener,
Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.18.

Advertisement. Lists 14 plant varieties available in seed. Nursery 'Mount Lawley' 34 2nd Avenue.

6006, 1935. Garden types (nurseries) CWM: 8/97.

Horticultural Council of Australia.

'Revised Garden Calendar for July'. West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.22.

A table listing flowers and vegetables. Where and when to plant.

1935. Plants CWM: 8/97.

C W Johnson

'Our Ambassador', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.23-24.

'Mr c W Johnson left no mean impression.... When giving a report of his floricultural and horticultural visitations whilst on a 'nearly' round-the-world tour'. Articles briefly mentions gardens visited in Australian cities then goes on to other countries including Japan, China, Ceylon, Marseilles, England, Scotland and America.

1925. Foreign influence. CWM: 8/97.

Rhodes, C and Martin, J

'The Rose'. West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.25-29.

A detailed on soil preparation, planting, growing, pruning and general care of roses. Three photos are included; one of a woman standing next to a climbing rose in Fremantle. Many roses listed.

, 1935. Horticulture technique (Roses). CWM: 9/97.

Nicholas, J E F (Nuseryman)

'Orchids of Ceylon and India' Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.29.

Advertisement for '12 different Showy varieties' which
are sent out from Colombo, Ceylon.

No postcode. 1935. Garden type (Nurseries) Foreign
influence (Ceylon). CWM: 9/97.

.....

Rhodes, Chas FRHS

'July in the garden' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2)
July 1935, p.34-35.

Slugs and how to deal with them effectively.

, 1935. Horticulture technique. CWM: 9/97.

.....

Westial Seed Co.

'With the vegetables' West Australian Gardener, Vol
4(2) July 1935, p.36.

Lists vegetables which should be planted in July.
Peas, rhubarb.

, 1935. Vegetable garden. CWM: 9/97.

.....

Lauterbach, O

'Carnations' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July
1935, p.37.

About growing carnations to show.

, 1935. Plant group (carnations). CWM: 9/97.

.....

Johnson, C (member of W A Gladiolus and Bulb Society)

'Review of the Shows', West Australian Gardener, Vol
4(2) July 1935, p.39-40.

Mr Johnson gives a short resume of his trip to several
overseas countries. He visits numerous gladioli
growers.

, 1935. Foreign influence (gladiolus). CWM: 9/97.

.....

Horticultural Council of Australia

'Revised Garden Calendar for August', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.42.

A table listing flowers and vegetables. Where and when to plant.

, 1935. Plants. CWM: 9/97.

James, W R (President of the Railways and Tramways Society)

'Our Ambassadors', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.43.

Description of Mr James' trip to Melbourne, mainly visiting shows. 'The roses in the show at the Melbourne Town hall were very disappointing... trophies were positively wasted'.

3000, 1935. Garden show. CWM: 9/97.

Rhodes, Chas (FRHS)

September (should read August) in the Garden, West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p. 44-45.

Detailed information on sowing flower and vegetable seeds.

, 1935. Horticultural technique. CWM: 9/97.

Brownswood, G

'Plant biology', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.46-47.

Hybridisation. Article outlines Gregor Mendel 1847 experiments with peas and how his research was later carried on by Hugo DeVries.

, 1935. Scientific research, hybridisation. CWM: 9/97.

Lauterbach, O

'Carnation culture', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3)
August 1935, p.48.

Looking after carnations. Brief article. Photograph
included of 1934 championship carnations.

, 1935. Horticultural technique. CWM: 9/97.
.....

-

- West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.50.

3 photographs of houses in Mt Lawley. Regent Street
before and after the planting of street lawn.

6050, 1935. Garden element (lawn). CWM: 9/97.
.....

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Seedling Dahlia', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3)
August 1935, p.53-55.

the care and planting of dahlias. Four photographs.

, 1935. Horticultural technique (dahlias). CWM:
9/97.
.....

WAG6

1934

An article by Iris Rhodes entitled 'Flowers and wineglasses' covers advice on which type of blooms look best in a range of containers or vases.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), [3(4)], September 1934, pp.15-16
Art [floral] DES: 3/99

1934

'We built an outdoor living room' describes how Henry and Astrid Seron converted their backyard space into vegetable and flower gardens. The main feature which was constructed were two large pools spanned by a wooden bridge and containing a fountain made of chipped grey granite slabs.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), [3(4)], September 1934, p. 17
Backyards DES: 3/99

1934

A letter from the Hon. Secretary of the West Australian Gladiolus Society points out several errors with respect to time of planting and spacing of corms which occurred in a recent article in the journal. The editor defends the article but says a questionnaire will be sent out to societies and growers in order to resolve the issue.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), [3(4)], September 1934, p.19
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] DES: 3/99

1934

Brief article by H. R. Powell and Ray C. Owens continuing their article on pruning and grafting which appeared in the August issue of the journal. Discusses grafting tools and gives recipes for grafting wax, waxed calico or muslin, and grafting clay. Gives advice on binding grafts and removal of competing growths.

West Australian Gardener, 2(3), [3(4)], September 1934, p. 20
Horticultural technique [grafting] DES: 3/99

1934

Article entitled 'Will the Show Dahlia come back', defines the show dahlia and reviews its development. Claims that the older varieties are far more prolific than the modern exhibition types.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, p.67
Herbaceous perennial [dahlia] DES: 3/99

1934

Gives response to the gladiolus questionnaire referred to in the September issue. The questionnaire is provided in order to obtain further response from readers.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, pp.68-70
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] DES: 3/99

1934

A list of 26 shrubs suitable for small gardens is given by Charles Rhodes.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, p.70
Ornamental shrub DES: 3/99

1934

A brief article entitled 'Plant stowaways' describes the accidental introduction of American claytonia, *Astilbe simplicifolia*, and *Polygorum lichiangense*.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, pp.71
Foreign influence Plant groups DES: 3/99

1934

An article entitled 'New carnations' lists and describes a dozen new varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, p.72
Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES: 3/99

1934

Continuation of the two previous articles on 'Pruning and grafting' by H. R. Powell and Ray C. Owens. Describes a further ten methods of grafting.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, pp.74-45
Horticultural techniques [grafting] DES: 3/99

1934

An article by H. A. Bird called 'Hybridising the carnations' gives detailed advice on the best method. It also reports that 'the hybridising of the carnation in our State has been attended with the happiest results...West Australian products are looked upon very favourably by growers, both in the Eastern States and England'.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, p.76
Herbaceous perennial [carnation] Horticultural technique [hybridising] DES: 3/99

1934

An article included by courtesy of 'My Garden' by Rosamund Wallace entitled 'in my stillroom'. Covers the drying of herbs and describes activities such as the making of parsnip wine and preserved orange peel.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, p.77
Plant group [herbs] DES: 3/99

1934

A review of the Shows describes the winning varieties of sweet peas and bulbs exhibited by the Subiaco Horticultural Society, the Midland and Districts Horticultural Society, the W.A. Horticultural Society and the Fremantle Horticultural Society.

West Australian Gardener, 2(4), [3(5)], October 1934, pp.78-80

Horticultural society Bulbs and tubers Annual [sweet pea] DES:
3/99

1934

Advertisement for the new Horticultural Handbook containing the various classifications and standards required for shows. Published by Patersons Printing Press Ltd for the Horticultural Council and costs 6d per copy.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.83
Gardening handbook Competition DES: 3/99

1934

An article by Edith Cole entitled 'Some gardens of Victoria' which describes gardens which she visited with Edna Walling during a month's visit to the State. Describes garden effects and details, and makes suggestions for obtaining similar effects in Western Australian gardens.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.84
Garden element Garden style DES: 3/99

1934

Article by Iris Rhodes on Carl Linnaeus, botanist and systematist, gives a brief biography and describes his classification of the plant world.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.86
Botanist [Carl Linnaeus] History Foreign influences DES: 3/99

1934

An article entitled 'Dahlia time will soon be with us' gives reminders about ordering quality tubers, division of existing tubers and preparation of beds. Four photographs of named varieties accompany the text.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, pp.87-88
Herbaceous perennial [dahlia] DES: 3/99

1934

An article on asters by Chas. Rhodes discusses soil conditions and the large number of varieties available. Explains how varieties can be chosen to give colour over an extended period.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.89
Annuals [aster] DES: 3/99

1934

This article entitled 'Ranunculus in the country' describes how Mr. W. J. Wilson, of Tammin, successfully grows ranunculus on a heavy clay soil, details of soil preparation and fertilisation is given.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.91
6409 Bulbs and tubers [ranunculus] DES: 3/99

1934

Carnations - notes on hybridising by H. A. Bird gives instructions for cross-fertilising plants and warns against the uncertainty of the resulting colours.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.92
Herbaceous perennial [carnation] Hybridisation DES: 3/99

1934

'The scents of flowers' quotes from a recent issue of the "Queenslander" in which odours from plants, and their ability to affect different people in different ways, is discussed. Dr. Herbert, of Queensland University, explains that there is an antipathy towards plants that give off an animal or meaty smell because it is unexpected in a garden situation. 'The Carrion lily smells at least no worse than bone dust, yet lots of people who would refuse to grow it have no objection to using bone dust in their gardens'. Changing scents are also discussed: 'Some scents when greatly concentrated appear to change character, as, for instance, a substance called indol in sewerage, which, when greatly diluted, smells like jonquils.' The article also discusses why plants and trees are scented.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, pp.92-93
Plants/horticultural botany [perfume characteristics] DES: 3/99

1934

An article entitled 'Introducing the W. A. Naturalist' Club' describes areas of mutual interest to gardeners and naturalists. Mentions the benefits of birds and insects in the garden and the identification of an 'injurious' insect can help with its eradication.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.93
Plants/horticultural botany Garden club [Naturalists] DES: 4/99

1934

Article lists three useful hardy perennials for floral work. Characteristics of *Thalictrum dispercocarum* (lavender shower), *Statice cutifolia* (blue cloud sea lavender) and *Gypsophila Paniculata* *Flora Plena* (fairy grass) discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 2(6), [3(6)], November 1934, p.99
Herbaceous perennials DES: 4/99

1934

The Editorial remarks on the 'regrettable incident' of the closure of the North Suburban Horticultural Society, at one time 'a pride of the floral world'.

West Australian Gardener, 3(7), December 1934, p.103
Horticultural society DES: 4/99

1934

The 'Nasturtium double scarlet gem...has now arrived in Perth; another one of Mr. Chas. Bolgers introductions.' Article compares this variety to the 'Golden gleam' varieties introduced in 1931.

West Australian Gardener, 3(7), December 1934, p.105
Annuals [nasturtium] DES: 4/99

1934

In 'a plea for better shrubs' the author, Paul Trevor, claims that 'we have neglected to take our share of the wonderful introduction which have lately been streaming into this country from Asia and elsewhere'. He discusses the labour and cost savings obtained from replacing herbaceous perennials with shrubs of the best kind. Examples of exotic species are given.

West Australian Gardener, 3(7), December 1934, pp.106-107
Shrubbery DES: 4/99

1934

In 'parasites and cannibals plants' Iris Rhodes describes a number of plant parasites and saprophytes, carnivorous plants including the pitcher plant, are also described.

West Australian Gardener, 3(7), December 1934, p.113
Plant group [parasitic plants] DES: 4/99

1934

Article on 'Plants grown under electrical treatment' covers the experiments carried out over two years at one of Mr. Chas. Rhodes Guildford nurseries. It was found that with electricity passing through the soil 'growth is much quicker, that little or no manure is necessary, there is a freedom from frosts in the area electrified, and that germination of seeds is speeded up by at least 30%. A photograph taken at Mr. Chas. Rhodes nursery is included.

West Australian Gardener, 3(7), December 1934, p.119
6055 Scientific and research garden [electricity] DES: 4/99

1935

The editorial entitled 'Confidence' discusses the 'unfair criticism' which has been levelled at the "Review of Shows" section of the journal, and refers to the wider issue of lack of confidence in the decisions of the judges. 'Many exhibitors have retired in the past years under some seething injustice, and in the metropolitan area alone there are far too many who cannot be induced towards either show or society on account of the old and erratic methods of judging'.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, p.123
Horticultural society DES: 4/99

1935

The article called 'seasonal hints on chrysanthemums' gives directions for obtaining exhibition quality blooms. Also discusses the 'broken neck' deformity and how to avoid it.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, p.126

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES: 4/99

1935

An article entitled 'Looking ahead: the juveniles at work' looked at the Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society's promotion of its younger members. The addresses given by three under-fourteen year olds at a recent meeting is detailed.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, pp.127-128

6011 Children's garden Horticultural society DES: 5/99

1935

G. Brownsword's article entitled 'Plant biology (part 1)' describes the formation of plants from basic cells. Leeuwnhock's experiments are describes and discovery of organism in rainwater and their transition to air borne spores.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, pp.130-131

Plants/horticultural botany DES: 5/99

1935

An article by F. C. Puddle, of Bodnant Gardens (UK), on mixed flower borders emphasises the need to 'secure both a pleasing arrangement and tasteful blending of colours, for without these two essential the best-coloured border cannot be considered a success'. Suggestions are given about plants which achieve 'brilliant' or 'restful' effects.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, p.132

- Bed and bedding Herbaceous border Foreign influence [Wales]
DES: 5/99

1935

L. Brigatti reported lecture on 'helpful gardening hints' which covered planting hedges, and flowerbeds and shrubberies.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, p.113

Garden element [hedge] Shrubberies DES: 5/99

1935

A member of the W.A. Field Naturalist' Club describes how when 'loafing in the garden' he observed the variety of insect and bird life, and the tasks with which they were occupied.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, p.134

Nature [bird and insect] DES: 5/99

1935

An article on 'the mineral demands of plants and animals' briefly describes the problems caused in certain species when mineral deficiencies are apparent.

West Australian Gardener, 3(8), January 1935, p.136
Horticultural technique [mineral additives] DES: 5/99

1935

The lengthy editorial is directed towards enforcing standards in all aspects of judging and displaying exhibits at horticultural shows. Stewards' duties, measurement of given spaces, and placement of exhibits are covered.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, pp.139-140
Horticultural society Garden show DES: 5/99

1935

Mushroom growing by E. Symonds describes the 'always growing' mushroom spawn for which Mr. Symonds has become sole agent. This follows an extensive horticultural tour made by him throughout New Zealand and the Eastern States.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.141
Plant group [fungi] DES: 5/99

1935

An advertisement for 'your garden...planned, designed or remodelled' by Miss Edith Cole. This advertisement claims 'you can make it a haven of cool shade and seclusion. Trees and shrubs indicated on clear and decisive plans, from which you may construct the garden yourself or leave the work to expert craftsmen. Miss Edith Cole, garden designer, 27 Clayton Street, East Fremantle.'

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.141
6158 Garden design Biography DES: 5/99

1935

An article by B. Mangini entitled 'The nasturtium - its pollination' describes in detail the structure of the nasturtium bloom and the manner in which birds (honeyeaters) and ants assist in pollination.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, pp.142-143
Annuals [nasturtium] Botany [pollination] DES: 6/99

1935

In her article 'The Garden Plan', Edith Cole names some of the essential factors which help in the making of a beautiful garden. 'It would be well to see that the constructional features, such as pathways, drives, little stone walls and various permanent features, should be correctly placed and in perfect harmony with the house and its surroundings'. Among other suggestions is 'a house that stands on an elevated position needs tall trees for a background. By this means the whole appearance is softened and the house merges into the landscape...'

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.143
Landscape architecture Front gardens DES: 6/99

1935A brief note headed 'London, January 24', announces 'The Prince of Wales, who is an enthusiastic amateur gardener, will be admitted to the freedom of the Gardeners' Company on March 5.'

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.144

History [Prince of Wales] Foreign influence [England] DES: 6/99

1935

An article on 'The classification of pansies', gives information under the headings of: description of bordered pansy and points for judging; fancy types and points for judging. It notes that there is an absence of named and standard varieties since in Western Australia plants cannot be grown from cuttings, or the plants saved from year to year.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.145

Annuals [pansies] Garden show DES: 6/99

1935

A comprehensive article on mushroom growing covers the culture of mushrooms from the preparation of the growing medium (manure and straw) through to picking and packing.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, pp.146-148

Fungi [mushrooms] DES: 6/99

1935

An article on plant biology by G. Brownsword begins with a description of the primitive form of plants known as algae. He then describes evolution by cell division and the development of mycetozoa.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, pp.149-150

Plants Horticultural botany DES: 6/99

1935

An article reports on the annual meeting of the Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher). 'The reception of reports and comments...covering the Council's activities pertaining to diseased stock importation, artificial fertiliser, control of pests etc, in co-operation with different sections of the Agricultural Department, together with work in connection with the official organ, the *West Australian Gardener*, left an impression that faith...first placed in the Council's use and possibilities has been fully honoured'.

West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, pp.151-152

Horticultural Society DES: 6/99

1935

An article entitled 'Garden Visitors' by a member of the W.A. Naturalists' Club describes common garden insects from their carnivorous or vegetarian habits. 'The carnivorous are always searching for the vegetarians, and the latter resort to colour

schemes and camouflage in endeavouring to outwit their enemies. As a rule the gardener classes vegetarians as pests'. The behaviour of lizards, butterflies, moths and mantis is described. *West Australian Gardener*, 3(9), February 1935, p.153
Nature[birds and insects] DES: 5/99

1935

An article called 'Forests' describes the types of trees which make up Western Australian forests. Details of the occurrence of jarrah, karri, tuart, red tingle tingle, yellow tingle, tingle, marri, wandoo and the red flowering gum are given. The properties of these varieties are discussed with respect to their commercial value e.g. 'Over 30,000,000 pounds worth of timber, mostly jarrah and karri, has been exported from Western Australia during the past 80 years'.
West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, pp.154-155
Forest DES: 6/99

1935

Three thousand-year-old seed from Tutankhamen's tomb describes how peas taken from the tomb have been successfully cultivated in Sweden.
West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.155
History Gardening DES: 6/99

1935

Brief article on potatoes describes the conditions for producing a commercial crop in the State's south-west.
West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.155
Vegetable [potato] DES: 6/99

1935

An article entitled 'Strawberries are easily grown' gives detailed advice on cultivation.
West Australian Gardener, 3(9), February 1935, p.155
Fruit and tropical fruit [strawberries] DES: 6/99

1935

An article on plant biology by G. Brownsword describes the evolution of plant life within periods of the earth's age from the Devonian to the Tertiary Era when trees and shrubs appeared. The article also describes the reproduction of plants.
West Australian Gardener, 3(10), March 1935, p.163
Plants Horticultural botany DES: 7/99

1935

E. F. Beatty writes on sweet peas giving detailed advice on cultivation which leads to first-class blooms. Twelve varieties are named.
West Australian Gardener, 3(10), March 1935, pp.170-171

Annuals [sweet peas] DES: 7/99

1935

In an article on fungi by A. J. Hall, gives a brief overview of the range of varieties. 'Many kinds grow on the ground, some grow in the branches of tall trees; other flourish in the gloom of cellars, caves and mines; others are buried in the ground'. The article discusses their destructive effect on timber.

West Australian Gardener, 3(10), March 1935, p.173

Fungi DES: 7/99

1935

Under the heading 'Warning', advice is given that 'notification has again reached us that further attempts are being made to dispose of worthless artificial manures and fertilisers around the metropolitan area by hawkers and others. Investigations has shown that the material is worthless and sold entirely contrary to the Fertiliser Act'.

West Australian Gardener, 3(10), March 1935, p.174

Horticultural technique [fertilising] DES: 7/99

1935

An article entitled 'Wheat growing in W.A.' explains that wheat for grain is the principal crop. '...Hay...is not the familiar grass or clover hay known in England, but is obtained from cereals cut in the green stage, Of the hay crop 50% is wheaten and 47% oaten, other sorts comprising the remainder'.

West Australian Gardener, 3(10), March 1935, p.176

Agriculture [wheat] DES: 7/99

1935

Uniformity in the wording and arrangement of schedules recommended by the West Australian Horticultural Council sets out in detail the restrictions applying to various classes of blooms and floral arrangements in horticultural shows.

West Australian Gardener, 3(11), April 1935, p.179

Garden show Horticultural society DES: 7/99

1935

The article 'Shrubbery Lay-out: unsightly corners and how to fill them', gives a line drawing of a garden corner filled with ten positions for creepers and plants, and then supplies four examples of named shrubs for each of the ten positions.

West Australian Gardener, 3(11), April 1935, pp.180-182

Shrubbery Garden element DES: 7/99

1935

A further article by G. Brownsword entitled 'plant biology' describes in botanical terms the makeup of seeds, roots, stems

and sap, and describes the inorganic substances necessary for plant growth.

West Australian Gardener, 3(11), April 1935, pp.190-191

Plants Horticultural botany DES: 7/99

1935

A report from a meeting of the W.A. Naturalist Club covers the description of eight types of flies, among them the dragon-fly, the bee-fly, and the bot-fly.

West Australian Gardener, 3(11), April 1935, p.193

Nature [Birds and insects] DES: 7/99

1935

In her article 'Little gardens for busy people', Edith Cole describes suitable approaches to backgrounds, lawns, the shrubbery and use of annuals. 'When we commence our gardening, flowers appear to be the ideal characteristic for the perfect garden. But we realise later, they are only the trimming, not its backbone and essential quality'.

West Australian Gardener, 3(11), April 1935, p.194

Garden style Suburban and villa garden DES: 7/99

1935

An article entitled the 'Compost heap and Fertility' describes the 'science' behind composting and gives practical advice on speeding up the process.

West Australian Gardener, 3(11), April 1935, p.195

Compost DES: 8/99

1935

The Editorial in this issue is directed towards the preservation in the wild of WA wildflowers, and the importance of their floriculture 'as a primary and valuable industry....At intermittent periods we hear of the world-wide popularity of Western Australian wildflowers, and from recent published correspondence we are reminded again that one of these days there will be a great demand for many of the outstanding varieties which are now growing freely in the natural state'. The editor deplores the current vandalism of plants on roadside verges and suggests a programme of education is required to protect native flora.

West Australian Gardener, 3(12), May 1935, p.199

Plants [native] Flora [Western Australian]DES: 8/99

1935

Show regulations (adopted by Horticultural Council, 17 April, 1935) sets out the duties of officials and general recommendations by the West Australian Horticultural Council for the use of Societies. A footnote states that these are to be

read in conjunction with the Editorial, *West Australian Gardener*, February, 1935 page 139.

West Australian Gardener, 3(12), May 1935, p.200

Horticultural society DES: 8/99

1935

This continuing article by G. Brownsword on 'Plant Biology' in part covers the nature of sap and its propulsion through the plant system. The experiments of Sir Jagadis Chandris Bose, a Hindu botanist, are described, whereby a delicate instrument called a screscograph recorded the pulsation in a plant due to the varying pressure of its sap. It was demonstrated that the vascular system of the plant functioned in a similar manner to the blood system of an animal. These experiments were extended to demonstrate the 'throbbing pulsation' when a plant was influenced by poison, and how an injected anaesthetic (chloroform) assisted trees to withstand the shock of transplant. The remainder to the article postulates a mind, or consciousness, in the plant.

West Australian Gardener, 3(12), May 1935, p.203-204

Jagadis Chandris Bose Screscograph Spirituality DES: 8/99

1935

An article by C. G. Hamilton on the 'Preservation and Protection of Wild Life' deplores the many varieties of game and fish, which are rapidly exterminated by greedy and wasteful methods of destruction especially during the breeding season. The author also criticises the 'senseless destruction of our most beautiful species' of wild flowers, and urges a programme of education of children to lessen destruction in the future.

West Australian Gardener, 3(12), May 1935, p.210

Flora [Western Australian] Nature [Birds and insects] Education [juvenile] DES: 8/99

1935

Bertha Blanche in an article entitled 'Successful House ferns' covers aspects such as watering, 'the chief secret of success', soil, the size of the pot, fertilising and pruning.

West Australian Gardener, 3(12), May 1935, p.216

Garden type [indoor plants] Plant group [ferns] DES: 8/99

1948

Eighteen horticultural societies listed as affiliated members including the W.A. Naturalist Club.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.-

Horticultural society HJT: 5/99

1948

Advertisement for W. H. Trustove "Marguerite" Nurseryman, Seedsmen and Florist, 569 Hay Street, Perth.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.-
6000 Nursery [advertisement] HJT: 5/99

1948

Royce Finlay in his editorial wished readers a summer a bloom with flowers. 'Roses are coming into bloom again after their Herculean effort in spring'. January is the time to set seed to take advantage of the warmth of autumn for lush blooms through winter. Poppies, pansies, snapdragons, calendulas and ranunculas were mentioned. 'It is 1948 so we must set off buying new plants remembering new names and sticking to our resolutions. Confucius once said "patience and a mulberry leaf will make a silk gown".'

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.1
Horticultural society [editorial] HJT: 5/99

1948

Article on 'Don't for January' which suggests 'do not neglect the watering, mulching and checking for pests'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.2
Horticultural technique HJT: 5/99

1948

Article on the Godetia describes it as a very handy plant, pleasing form and colour and a good lasting cut flower. Singles come in carmine, red, crimson, rose and white and doubles in cherry, red and pink. Godetia are best sown at this time to develop strong plants for the flowering season. Snapdragons should be treated similarly.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.3
Plant group [annual] HJT: 5/99

1948

The Hydrangea by Don Wilson. A very heavy feeding plant, not deep rooted necessitating very rich soil and plenty of water during heat. Position at east and south wall with sun no later than eleven a.m. Detailed trace element requirements for colour choice.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p. 4
Herbaceous perennial [hydrangea] Gardening HJT: 5/99

1948

'The Garden in January' outlines general description of weather, preparation in autumn for winter flowering, mulching and watering. Article lists what bulbs to purchase and requirements for same seeds to be sown, seedlings for planting and ground preparations. 'This month a good time for budding roses also general garden plant maintenance.'

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, pp.5-6
Gardening HJT: 5/99

1948

Article lists methods to eliminate cutworms which severely damage and attack the plant just above the ground. A mixture made up of 5lbs bran, $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. arsenate of lead and $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. treacle mixed with water to a stiff mash is used as baits the in garden bed. Paris Green powder used as specified also is very effective.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.7

Insect control [cutworm] HJT: 5/99

1948

Growing pansies from seed details the method taken to germinate seed. Seed takes 10-12 days to germinate and must be kept moist throughout this time. Shading from hot weather is essential and water may be applied 2-3 times a day.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.7

Gardening Annual [pansies] HJT: 5/99

1948

Article on gladiolus by F. G. Hughes discussing diseases, pests, the Botrytis fungus and Collar rot. Scab was also discussed. Various new varieties of gladioli also discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.8-9

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 6/99

1948

Article by J. Martin, F.R.H.S. on daphne, states they are not difficult to grow and do well in most situations. Care must be taken to protect from harsh sun and this plant prefers old rotted material as compost and blood and bone no artificial fertiliser or lime. Best planted in winter April to October.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.10

Plant Group [perennial] Ornamental shrub [daphne] HJT: 6/99

1948

'Moving mature plants' describes best methods of moving shrubs if a change in landscaping requires a different position.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.10

Horticulture technique HJT: 6/99

1948

Article on care of roses in January. Watering and spraying essential. Keep seed pods and dead heads picked. Choice of red roses worthwhile including favourites, Crimson Glory, Hadley, Etoile de Holland, Daily Mail Scented and Lord Charlemont. While any others are available these are old favourites.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.11

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 6/99

1948

Advertisement for booklet 'Rose growing for Beginners' produced by the Rose Society price 2/6.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.11

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 6/99

1948

Article courtesy of 'New Zealand Gardener' by Rhoda Gautier on negative propagation. Contary to popular belief Rhoda has found cuttings and layers do not always mirror the parent plant. She found a cutting of a particular Hebe (veronica) which could not have been mixed with any other, grew well but the flower came white instead of red. As an experienced gardener of 20 years she thought the subject worthy of discussion.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.12

Horticultural technique [propagation] HJT: 6/99

1948

Nierembergia Hippomaniea an excellent dwarf shrub. Article describes this utility plant as dwarf habit growth, and massed bedding plant, edging rockeries and suitable for window boxes. Lavender blue daisy like flowers cover this bush in season. Can be cut back as desired. The ultimate height is nine inches. Adapts to most climates.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.12

Plant group [perennial] HJT: 6/99

1948

M. H. Mundy gave a short article on exhibition chrysanthemums. Mulching, spraying, watering and pests discussed. Disbudding for the show bench described.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.13

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] HJT: 6/99

1948

Perennial recommendation for autumn were Physostegias. A strong handy plant for full sun which makes a good clump in the first year but spreads into a colony quickly and needs room. Compatible in all soil types it blooms for many weeks with dense spikes of rosy pink blossoms.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.13

Herbaceous perennial [physostegias] HJT: 6/99

1948

In an article 'After the show', 'C.L.P.' brings to the notice of exhibitors criticisms and observations that hopefully societies will find constructive and helpful for progress.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.16

Horticultural society Show HJT: 6/99

1948

Article on preparation of compost.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.17

Horticultural technique [compost] HJT: 6/99

1948

Detailed graph and diagram on how to plant your bulbs giving depth and distance apart.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.18

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] HJT: 6/99

1948

Article on Daffodils by 'C.L.P.' 'It is important to remember Western Australian conditions are vastly different from those in England. Constant summer watering can rot bulbs if left over summer and fertiliser is quickly lost in our sand.' Lifting in summer is recommended. In the hills with heavier soils bulbs may be left for several years.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, pp.19-20

Plant group [bulb] HJT: 6/99

1948

'The Clarkia'. A brief article suggesting Clarkia as a spring summer and autumn annual not fussy in soil requirements and making a superb colour span.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p. 20

Plant group [annual] HJT: 7/99

1948

H. A. Bird FRHS article on carnations discusses the advancement of this plant over 40 years and outlines the work of Messrs G. Wiggins, Brassington, Bailey and Lauterbach in this field. Mr. Wiggin's 'Victory', a champion award winner is discussed along with other varieties. Mr. Brassington (Como) has been awarded 'highly commended' for his work. Mrs. Bailey (Herne Hill) work with carnations is a spare time sideline from a vineyard. Several varieties she has produced are listed. Mr. Lauterbach (Gosnells) planted 30,000 seedlings some carrying 50 blooms from seed to bloom in nine months. His nursery a mass of bloom and a glorious sight. Many descriptions of varieties are included. An associate judge stated W.A. carnations could not be beaten anywhere.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p. 21

6152 6110 6056 Herbaceous perennial [carnation] HJT: 7/99

1948

Article on gladiolus by J.P. Jones which refers to shows in various states of Australia with inclusions of champions and awards. Included was a summery by Mr. A.R. Ninnies from the Education Department on 'modern thoughts on soil moisture'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.22-24

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 7/99

1948

'Fairy rings in NZ' by M. Wells. Contrary to childish thoughts of toadstools and fairies, fairy rings are a menace to lawns. The living fungus destroys the grass and spreads in circular patches. If left untreated the problem will spread. First fork up the dead area having discarded all trace of mushrooms. A spray of sulphate of iron or permanganate of potash used $\frac{1}{4}$ oz to the gallon is one method. Another is to shake sulphate of iron over the forked area and a foot beyond. Resow the area the next year.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.24

Foreign influence [NZ] Lawn [garden element] HJT: 7/99

1948

Advertisement for new Logan Bean by Dawson and Harrison.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.25

Advertisement Vegetable HJT: 7/99

1948

An article on 'a reminder on summer transplanting'. More care to cool the soil prior to transplanting some hours beforehand is advised to avoid plants scalding at the 'collar'. Tender plants should be settled with a watering can with a fine rose not a hose and the plant then shaded against heat damage. To prevent slug and snail damage dust with tobacco powder in the evening.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.26

Horticultural technique HJT: 7/99

1948

Article on summer pruning of roses by J. Martin.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, pp.26-27

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 7/99

1948

Letters to the Editor regarding pests, reference to Cape tulip, mealy bug and red mite

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.27

Pests HJT: 7/99

1948

Article on shrubs by J. Martin FRHS. Some interesting comments regarding evergreen flowering shrubs. Article also mentioned the best times for pruning flowering, evergreen, variegated and deciduous shrubs. 'At planting time most shrubs respond to a good supply of vegetable matter and animal manure and a good soaking before and after planting'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.28

Plant group [shrub] Garden element HJT: 8/99

1948

Murray Horticultural Society held its Spring Show held in Mechanics Hall, Pinjarra. Opened by Mr. Edward McLarty introduced by president Mrs. Douglas McLarty. Judge Mr. H.A. Bird assisted by Mr. Fred Jackson comments that most exhibits were highly satisfactory except the roses which were well below standard.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.28

6218 Horticultural Society Show HJT: 8/99

1948

Advertisement for pesticides by ICI, the WA distributors. The Westralian Farmers Co-op Ltd.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.28

Advertisement HJT: 8/99

1948

Advertisement for Authur Yates Annual Catalogue, Sydney.

West Australian Gardener, 15(8), January 1948, p.30

Advertisement HJT: 8/99

1948

The Editor Royce Finlay wrote of the old friends in the garden including dahlias, asters, zinnias and the border plants physostegias, daisy perennial phlox and pestemons. He included the shrubs He suggests time spent taking in the beauty and colour in the garden is time well spent.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.1

Editorial HJT: 8/99

1948

Advertisement for gladiolus. Range View Glads. Yate Road, Kenwick. Catalogue post free.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.1

Advertisement HJT: 8/99

1948

The Editor writes a few interesting comments in personalities. Our own F.G. Hughes competes very favourably with John P. Jones of Wagga Wagga NSW when it comes to cultivate and breeding the gladiolus. Diedre Coops of Kenwick aged 11 displayed propagating pans with stems leaves and bulbs as grown in the Horticultural Handbook. I visited her display and was very impressed. Mr. And Mrs. George Dixon from the Eastern districts were in town to collect suitable plants for their difficult conditions. George manages a bank in his spare time!

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.2

2650 Gardeners HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on Rex Begonias. These ornamental plants do not receive the attention they deserve. Easy to grow in a shade house. The slender stem variety need extra care and water in the hot drying winds of summer. Early morning watering is recommended to prevent damage to leaves in the heat.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.3

Plant group Ornamental HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on tuberose from the 'Garden Lover'. Good drainage, a deeply dug and well manured soil in full sun suits these plants well. They need ample water during the summer. Tuberose only flower once.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.3

Plant group [Bulbs and tuber] HJT: 8/99

1948

Detailed article on manures. It gives information on how to make and apply different types of manure. Also list types to be used for sweet peas and daffodils.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.5

Manure HJT: 8/99

1948

Gladiolus notes by F. G. Hughes.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, pp.6-7

Plant group [Bulb and tubers] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on old English Lavender. This soft grey green foliage plant is useful to hide low stone and brick features. And its fragrant and dainty soft flowers heads provide a feature. It makes a nice low hedge planted about 18 inches apart and will grow for years if kept clipped to insure young growth is sustained.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9) February 1948, p.8

Plant type [Herbaceous perennial] HJT: 8/99

1948

'J. E. S. H.' wrote article on Russell Lupins at Claremont. Describing the success he/she has had in flowering and seed collecting. Suggested they needed 'cool conditions and situation and should be treated as perennials'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.9

6010 Annuals [Russell Lupins] HJT: 9/99

1948

Article on the care of roses in the hot February weather by J. Martin. 'Watering not necessarily more but sufficient each

application to thoroughly saturate the root area. Overhead watering at night to be avoided to reduce humidity and the menace of mildew.' Lists treatments to protect bushes from mildew and aid in health growth.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.9

Herbaceous perennial [roses] Horticultural technique HJT: 9/99

1948

Article on choko by C. T. 'Not many householders grow this vegetable, similar in flavour to the marrow. The average home garden needs only one plant. It can be cut back to ground level and will come again next year.'

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.9

Vegetable [choko] HJT: 9/99

1948

'The compost heap by J. Martin' is a detailed article on the benefits and care of a compost heap. 'All weeds leaves and household waste can be converted to valuable organic refuse containing organic nitrogen'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.10

Horticultural technique [compost] HJT: 9/99

1948

Advertisement for the Rose Society membership 10/- . Hon. Fred Jackson is secretary. Booklet entitled 'Rose growing for beginners' costs 2/6

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.10

Horticultural society Herbaceous perennial [roses] HJT: 9/99

1948

A short article on growing Sweet Williams, antirrhinums and pestemons, 'by cutting beneath a joint and setting in sandy soil until they strike. If the weather is hot they may require shade for the first few days.'

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.10

Horticultural technique [propagation] Plant group HJT: 9/99

1948

Article on seasonal notes for chrysanthemums by H. F. Chamberlain. Mulching, manure, watering and general horticultural information is given. 'The first bud on each crown usually appears too early so it is advisable to removed this bud'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, pp. 11-12

Annual [chrysanthemums] Horticultural techniques HJT: 9/99

1948

Article on 'Hoya Carrosa' by C. T. describes the Hoya (or waxflower) as a climber not often grown by the home gardener.

Pale pink flowers hang from the climbing vine in the shape of an umbrella and are set off by evergreen dark green leaves. The root system is not extensive, a plant in a six inch pot will produce a vine of 20 feet.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.12
Herbaceous perennial Climber HJT: 9/99

1948

Article on cultivation of the gerbera suggested that 'direct sunlight and good drainage of prime importance'. Fertiliser and general care of plants discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.13
Herbaceous perennial [gerbera] HJT: 9/99

1948

'Armeria' is a short article on 'this pretty, hardy and useful perennial'. Excellent rockery subjects, border or edging plants. Colour range and seed sowing are also discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p. 13
Herbaceous perennial [armeria] Gardening HJT: 9/99

1948

'A handy item for the small garden, the peanut'. Article highlights gardening techniques to be employed when cultivation the peanut. 'The peanut is a legume and draws nitrogen from the air but requires some potato manure and a light dressing of lime'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.16
Vegetable [peanut] Gardening HJT: 9/99

1954

Article from 'Australian Garden Lover' on 'very strange vegetables'. Sunflower seed heads and poppy seeds exhibited at country show - dietary and medical properties discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.4
Vegetable garden Scientific and research garden JL: 6/99

1954

Watering rose plants well is a generalised article quoting amounts of water required.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.4
Herbaceous perennial [rose] JL: 6/99

1954

Articel from 'Your Garden' journal by W.A. Comeadon on 'The Perennials'. Advantages of growing perennials and listing requirements for some.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, pp.5-7
Herbaceous perennial JL: 6/99

1954

Article from 'Amateur Gardening' by A. P. Hughes-Gibb on seats and ornaments for the small gardens written from S. France. Landscaping advice using furniture and ornaments. A 'well placed seat has a definite effect in the garden picture'. Seats of teak and oak are advocated. Ornaments should match house design - sundials and bird baths often add to formality of garden design e.g. to clipped hedges. Earthenware jars planted with geraniums. Sculpture almost encroaching on the province of artists rather than the gardener. 'Some unusual decorative features may make all the difference between dullness and distinction.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, pp.7-8

Garden element [furniture ornaments paths sundial] JL: 6/99

1954

Advertisement for 'The Roselea Nursery Pty Ltd. 26 Forrest Place, Perth. For seeds, seedlings, shrubs, trees and pot plants.'

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.7

Nursery Advertisement JL: 6/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' by George Burns on the dahlia growth.

Information of continuing adequate growth of dahlias. Water and fertilising requirements discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, pp.9-10

Herbaceous perennial [dahlia] JL: 6/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' by C.L.P. on the slow growth of *Hephantis floribunda*.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.10

Climber JL: 6/99

1954

Advertisement for A. E. Cranstone. 'Landscape gardener and contractor, St George's Terrace and 21 Bennett Street Perth'

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.10

Garden elements [lawns paths garden beds tennis courts] JL: 6/99

1954

Article from 'Amateur Gardening' by W.A. Constable on 'easily grown lilies for present planting'. General information of selecting and growing lilies, including species.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.12

Bulbs [lilies] JL: 6/99

1954

Article by 'H.M.D.' on general information of growing wallflowers, cheiranthus, and pincushion - Scabious and Swan River Daisy.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.13
Herbaceous perennial JL: 7/99

1954

Article on technique of liming from 'the fruit and vegetable review'. Directions of adding lime to soil to correct acidity and lists of plants showing relative sensitivity to acid conditions.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.14
Horticulture technique JL: 7/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' magazine on the uses from growing rosemary.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.14
Herbaceous perennial [rosemary] JL: 7/99

1954

Article from 'Popular Gardening' magazine showing plant roots do not chase plant foods. An interesting article showing, by photograph, experiments that roots do not automatically grow towards a fertile spot.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.14
Botany JL: 7/99

1954

Article from 'Popular Gardening' magazine on how the weather may make plants sick too. This article points out that a lot of symptoms that effect our plants may not be due to deficiencies of nutrients but caused by weather extremes.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.15
Botany JL: 7/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' magazine is a generalised paragraph on uses of fennel.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.15
Herbaceous perennial JL: 7/99

1954

A plea for the *Aspidistra* by Joyce Whillis. General information of growth requirements of aspidistras and how to divide them.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.15
Herbaceous perennial JL: 7/99

1954

'Two excellent guides to gardening' book reviews. 1. Shewell-Coopers guide to dahlias. 2. The tomato guide - more suitable to English conditions!

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.15

Literature JL: 7/99

1954

Article on Straw in compost by W.E. Shewell-Cooper, N.D.H. in 'Popular Gardening' magazine. General instructions for making compost with straw as an additive.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.15

JL: 7/99

1954

A brief article advocating the growing of Gaillardias and Pelargonium. Special reference to Pelargonium displayed at R.H.S. Westminster.

West Australian Gardener, 21(7), January 1954, p.17

Flower garden JL: 7/99

1954

Making miniature cactus garden from 'Amateur Gardening'. Requirements and method of growing cactus in a pot indoors.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.3

Gardening JL: 8/99

1954

Watch for Mealy Bug from 'Your Garden'. Article on variety of pests that attack cactus and treatments of them.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.4

Gardening JL: 8/99

1954

Comparison of gardening conditions in England and Australia by K. B. Weiss from 'Australian Garden Lover'. Article compares the growing of dahlias in the UK and Australia. Also the author noted the use of flowering pot plants used as indoor decoration in Europe - suggesting Australians could follow suit.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.5-6

Gardening Indoors Foreign influence JL: 8/99

1954

Growing cacti from 'Your Garden'. A very generalised view of growing cacti - diseases and remedies suggested and varieties for indoors.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.7-8

Gardening Indoor Plant group [cacti] JL: 8/99

1954

Dahlias by Charles W. Smith from 'Australian Garden Lover'. An in depth article on cultivation and growing of dahlias. Comparison made with their condition in country of origin Mexico and Australian. Benefits of feeding with green manure, mulching with compost, watering, pruning and debugging.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.7-8
Herbaceous perennial [dahlia] JL: 8/99

1954

Advertisement for daffodil bulbs from A.S. Paull, Box 38 PO Kalamunda.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.8
Advertisement Bulbs and tubers [daffodils] JL: 8/99

1954

Hardy azaleas from the 'Garden's Chronicle'. Generalised article on the growing of azaleas and their nutrient requirements. Suggested varieties for mass planting, borders and rock gardens and the necessity of mulching and watering.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.10
Herbaceous perennial [azalea] Gardening JL: 8/99

1954

Lovage from 'Your Garden'. Paragraph on uses of lovage for culinary purposes.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.10
Herbal JL: 8/99

1939

Public gardens of New Zealand by J. Stapleton - executive officer of the Horticultural Council, writes on parks and gardens in Auckland and other areas including the Rotorua District. 'The slopes of Mount Eden...are thickly clothed with rich native flora and Ellerslie Racecourse is entered by a two-way drive of palms, shrubs and trees set behind exceptional borders of the highest quality flowers'. Author believes that Perth also could have such beauty 'why not every suburb a garden like Subiaco, Perth. Australia is supposed to be God's own country, but I believe NZ is his garden.'

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, pp.2-3
Foreign influence [New Zealand] Garden type [public parks] CWM: 3/99

1939

Chas Rhodes FRHS regular article on work to do in the garden in February. Soil treatment and watering needs are discussed. Work to be done in the rose garden and types of annuals to plant are recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, pp.4-6
Horticultural technique Plant group [annual] CWM: 3/99

1939

H. Bird wrote detailed article on daffodils. He lists 71 varieties under 'newer introductions to WA', and described their appearance. The departure to Adelaide of Mrs. Welbourne is

lamented. 'We are losing a most popular and keenly enthusiastic exhibitor....with the 1938 Bassendean championship being the most meritorious.'

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, pp.7-9

6054 Bulb and tubers [daffodil] CWM: 3/99

1939

Western Australian Dahlia Society formed on the 23rd February with president C.W. Johnston, vice-president A.H. Selley and committee Messrs. Brocklehurst, Langdon, Hammond, Ford, Wills and Bacon.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, p.9

Horticultural society [dahlia] CWM: 3/99

1939

Minutes of the West Australian Horticultural Council annual general meeting. R.S. Sampson MLA reported on the formulated Amended Flora Bill, which was awaiting formal assent. Town Planning Commissioner Mr. D.L. Davidson spoke of his profitable association with the Council. He commented that a 'botanical sanctuary of Native Flora Park should be kept in mind as well as the matter of deterioration of those such parks and spaces (King's Park) already existing...fast becoming overrun with noxious and other imported weeds.' Elected members listed. The seventh annual report 1938 mentions the uniformly high judging standards maintained by the Council especially compared to the 'disastrous state of affairs existing in many parts of the Eastern States.' The death of the Government Entomologist Mr. L.J. Newman is recorded with 'great shock...we mourn the loss of a valuable friend'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, pp.10-12

Horticultural society CWM: 3/99

1939

G.E. Marshall wrote on cacti and succulents - echeverias. Article briefly discussed plant origins, described appearance and conditions needed for optional growth. Lists four varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, pp.13-14

Cacti and succulents CWM: 3/99

1939

Rose notes by J. Martin FRHS Subiaco Municipal Head Gardener. Pruning, fertilisers and general care for the month of February discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, p.14

Herbaceous perennial [roses] Horticultural techniques CWM: 3/99

1939

Gladiolus notes by 'Fan'. This column touches upon all points from culture to the finished article and lists and describes 12

varieties. Fran is an experienced grower. Correspondence to be sent to Fan c/- J.P. McAuliffe.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, p.15

Horticultural technique Plant group [gladiolus] CWM: 3/99

1939

'Guana' by J Martin. He outlined the merits of this manure that comes from bird deposits from the islands of Shark Bay. 'The writer has used several tons...and found it safe and useful for horticultural purposes'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(9), February 1939, p.16

Manure CWM: 3/99

1939

Directory lists names and addresses of affiliated societies and forthcoming shows dates and fixtures. Two photographs of 'A visit to Queen's gardens by Mrs Brookes'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, p.1

Horticultural society CWM: 3/99

1939

The West Australian horticultural Council lists proceedings from the meeting in February and judges allocated for forthcoming shows.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, p.2

Horticultural society CWM: 3/99

1939

Article of cacti and succulents with stone plants and their 'botanical families' listed. 'Each species seems to have developed an appearance in accordance with the country in which it grows. They are native to South African deserts.'

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, pp.3-4

Cacti and succulents [stone plants] CWM: 3/99

1939

Article describes the essential difference between exhibition and decorative gladioli. The Western Australian specifications for exhibition types are given, while 'the decorative types includes the various types which do not conform to the exhibition type'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, p.5

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] CWM: 3/99

1939

Daffodils by W.H. White is a detailed article covering planting times, soil conditions and care of the plant plus treatment of bulb after bloom has been cut. Six of the most successful varieties are listed.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, pp.6-7

Bulbs and tubers [daffodil] CWM: 3/99

1939

Gladiolus notes by 'Fan'. This detailed article names and discusses the varieties of pink gladioli available and popular for exhibition. 'Fata Morgana will make an exhibition bloom on occasions...and is breathtakingly beautiful'. West Australian Horticultural Council judging standards of classifications are listed. Two photographs of 'crazy paths with appropriate borders'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, pp.8-10

Show Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Garden element [crazy paths]
CWM: 3/99

1939

Gladiolus in WA by Mr. T.A. Hitchcock of Brunswick Junction who is known as one of the leading SW enthusiasts. Hitchcock has listed 66 leading varieties in an effort to promote these and 'eradicate much of the rubbish [varieties] on the market'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, pp.13-15

6224 Bulbs and tuber [gladiolus] CWM: 3/99

1939

Brief entry about the WA Gladiolus and Bulb Society monthly meeting.

West Australian Gardener, 7(10), March 1939, p.15

Bulbs and tuber [gladiolus] Garden Club CWM: 3/99

1939

Article on sweet peas by Mr. C.G. Beatty, He briefly reviews ten recent introductions from last year. Notes on the best location, soil and general preparation for planting and growing discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 7(11), April 1939, pp.5-6

Annual [sweet pea] CWM: 4/99

1939

'The petunia' by W.T. Wills. 'The single large Californian Giants first originated at Ventura, California in 1888. The strain has about 20 varieties, some averaging six inches across'.

Preparation and care of plants discussed. Poor photograph of 'a fine bed of petunias'.

West Australian Gardener, 7(11), April 1939, p.12

Annual [petunia] CWM: 4/99

1939

West Australian Horticulture Council (publisher) meeting discussed correspondence from Horticultural Society of WA, Harvey Horticultural Society, Victoria Park Horticultural Society, WA Gladiolus and Bulb Society and WA Dahlia Society. Judges allocated for Harvey Show would include the president and Mr Rhodes, 'owing to the anticipated number of entries.'

West Australian Gardener, 7(11), April 1939, p.13
Horticultural Society CWM: 4/99

1939

'Science on parade' reports briefly about the work of Dr. R.A. Millikan, chairman of the Executive Council of the Californian Institute of Technology, and his belief in the need for the public to know about horticultural and floriculture via 'practical instruction and education...demonstrations of chemical farming, plant growing by synthetic hormones were displayed to visitors' at this Institute. Author suggests similar things should be done in WA.

West Australian Gardener, 7(12), May 1939, p.1
Foreign influence [USA] Scientific research CWM: 4/99

1939

Article describes the undertaking by the South Perth District High School to beautify state school grounds whilst fostering the love of flower and the hobby of gardening amongst children. Along with teachers and the Parents and Citizens' Association they are to co-ordinate the development of garden plots, judging and prize awarding gala days.

West Australian Gardener, 7(12), May 1939, p.6
6151 School garden Garden type [children's garden] CWM: 4/99

1939

The culture of vegetables is a lengthy article on horticultural techniques by 'Bill'. Bill is 'an experienced grower and successful market gardener who will contribute on a monthly basis to the magazine.

West Australian Gardener, 7(12), May 1939, pp.10-11
Horticultural techniques Plant groups [vegetables] CWM: 4/99

1939

Advertisement for 'Errey Bros. Camperdown, Victoria, winners of championship gladioli...honours at shows in London, Washington and NZ'. List 2 lots of collections on offer.

West Australian Gardener, 8(1), June 1939, p.5
3260 Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] CWM: 4/99

1939

Mr. J. Stapleton wrote on his recent visits to South Australia, Victoria (Melbourne and Geelong) and NSW (Sydney) in 'our ambassadors'. The article mentions the names of nurserymen, curators and gardeners who helped make his visit so interesting.

In Adelaide Botanic Garden he mentions the 'wonderful collection of nymphae'. In Melbourne disastrous bushfires and a prolonged dry spell was evident, however the Botanic Garden...with its own water supply, experienced no water shortages. Stapleton visited Mr. H.A. Brown of Fern Tree Gully; Mr. L. Fitzgerald,

Brunswick, a dahlia expert; Mr. Menzies of Croydon; Messrs. Thomas and Pockett at Healesville and in Geelong Mr. F.W. Stinton of Claremont Nurseries. 'In strange contrast to the usual nursery...a double storey office centrally heated and staffed by neatly uniformed girls'. In Sydney Stapleton meets the Messrs. Hazlewood Brothers of Epping. Their nursery covers 60 acres and 40 employees, specialised in rose growing. Also visits Sydney Botanical Gardens, Admiralty House, Hyde Park, Aqua Flora Park and The Corso at Manly.

West Australian Gardener, 8(1), June 1939, pp.9-10

3156 3056 3070 3777 3220 2121 Garden types [Botanic gardens nurseries] CWM: 4/99

1939

'Children's corner by Uncle Jim' is a brief article encouraging children to write into the column, included is a WA Gardener Gum Tips' Club pledge 'I solemnly declare that I will do all in my power to promote the interest of horticulture amongst my friends, and will not knowingly do anything that will be harmful to plant life'.

West Australian Gardener, 8(1), June 1939, p.17

Children CWM: 4/99

1939

Lengthy article discusses 'the complete formula in the way of manure' and how the home gardener can develop their own manure for different plants. Discussed in detail are phosphate, lime, nitrogen and potash. Article also lists the results of experiments on dahlia growing at Swanborne and how they have reacted to lime additives.

West Australian Gardener, 8(2), July 1939, pp.2-8

Horticultural techniques [manure] CWM: 4/99

1939

Article by the National Rose Society of WA in which 13 prominent rose growers from different areas comment on rose varieties. Contributors and addresses listed includes H.A. Bird, H.A. Corbett, D. Grant of Geraldton, and J.C. Wright of Toodyay (continued August 1939, 8(3)).

West Australian Gardener, 8(2), July 1939, pp.12-13

Herbaceous perennial [rose] CWM: 4/99

1939

Advertisement for Westminster Orchards, Byford WA for the sale of oranges by W. T. Willis.

West Australian Gardener, 8(3), August 1939, p.7

6201 Orchard CWM: 4/99

1939

Article by Lieut. B.T. Boadby on the Rottnest Island Daisy.
'Trachymene Caerulea formerly it was called Didiscus
Caerulea...it needed growers in California to make this charming
annual (native to WA) popular in Australia'.

West Australian Gardener, 8(3), August 1939, p.10

Plant group CWM: 4/99

1939

Article by W.T. Wills on phlox. 'Little is known of the early
Russian phlox, and it was in 1855 that Mr. Drummond sent seed to
England from Texas'. Sowing, cultivation and care of plants is
discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 8(4), September 1939, pp.4-5

Plant group [annual] Horticultural techniques CWM: 5/99

1939

Gladiolus notes by 'Fan' discussed observations and preliminary
tests by Rev. F. Gray of Virginia USA on the response of gladioli
to light. Brief article outlines the findings that 'less
interesting and shorter duration of light' resulted in taller and
stronger foliage.

West Australian Gardener, 8(4), September 1939, p.5

- Foreign influences [America] Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] CWM:
5/99

1939

Article on exhibition chrysanthemums detailed selecting cuttings
and planting methods. Included are striking cuttings in pots or
the open ground and watering recommendations. Three
illustrations are included.

West Australian Gardener, 8(4), September 1939, pp.6-8

Herbaceous perennials [chrysanthemum] CWM: 5/99

1939

E. Cummings wrote on dahlias for early summer flowering. 'A
 cursory inspection at Christmas time of gardens in the
metropolitan area reveals that few people realise the value of
the dahlia as a flower during the early summer months.' Author
writes on the merits of dahlias produced by tubers and seeds.

West Australian Gardener, 8(4), September 1939, pp.10-11

Bulbs and tubers [dahlias] Horticultural techniques CWM: 5/99

1939

Brief article by E.F. Beatty on sweet pea culture highlights what
to do in preparation for the sweet pea championship held on 20
September, 'in staging, do not have the colours clashing but
blend tastefully'.

West Australian Gardener, 8(4), September 1939, p.12

Horticultural techniques Plant group [sweet pea] CWM: 5/99

1939

Article by the West Australian Horticultural Society (publisher) on their roll in the wartime operations. It highlights positive merits of how horticultural can contribute to the wartime effort.

'No effort must be spared not only to carry on our work but extend the effort ten-fold to bring every inch of our holdings, large and small into supply.'

West Australian Gardener, 8(5), October 1939, p.2

Horticultural society CWM: 5/99

1939

'Fan' in gladiolus notes discussed information gained from the Canadian and the New England Gladiolus Societies on plebiscites published in 1938. The Canadian Society focusing on exhibition quality gladiolus and the New England Gladiolus Society voted on straight out favourites so the lists varies quite considerably. Article also discusses manure and staking techniques.

West Australian Gardener, 8(5), October 1939, p.7

Foreign influence [Canada New England] Horticultural techniques
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] CWM: 5/99

1939

Article by West Australian Horticultural Council (publisher) includes names of judges for several country shows. Horticultural activities in war conditions mentioned briefly.

West Australian Gardener, 8(6), October 1939, p.10

Horticultural society Show CWM: 7/99

1939

J. G. Paterson wrote on 'Rambles in Britain and America'. Explaining 'for West Australians going abroad...usually the first country visited is Ceylon'. Article briefly lists gardens visited but with exception of Wisley (England) no details given.

West Australian Gardener, 8(6), November 1939, p.2

Foreign influence [England Canada North America] CWM: 7/99

1939

Photograph showing 14 people at the base of forest tree with large ferns at the base. No caption given.

West Australian Gardener, 8(6), November 1939, p.4

Tree [photograph] CWM: 7/99

1939

Gladiolus notes by 'Fan' discussed exhibits at the 1939 Royal Show. Exhibitors mentioned by name and also popular varieties. Lists some results of the Ballarat Test Garden by Mr. Glegg.

West Australian Gardener, 8(6), November 1939, pp.8-9

3350 Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] CWM: 7/99

1939

Two photographs of the shade house at Rippon Lea, no captions.
West Australian Gardener, 8(6), November 1939, pp.10-11
3185 Shade house [photograph] CWM: 7/99

1939

A letter to editor about the work of Mr. Lauterbach of Gosnells contribution to carnation growing.
West Australian Gardener, 8(6), November 1939, p.12
6110 Perennials [carnations] CWM: 7/99

1952

Editorial by Royce Finley comments on the cost of buying seeds and seedlings. Seeds cost 4d. or 6d.; seedlings cost 9d. or 1/- per bundle. It recommends that vegetables should be planted immediately and the importance of regular watering is stressed.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.3
Maintenance DAS: 5/99

1952

Article that the concept that it was 'sissy' for a man to be seen with flowers was being broken down by the influence of the yanks upon this Australian tradition.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.4
Foreign influence [North America] DAS: 5/99

1952

The editor (Royce Finlay) discusses the height of Magnolia plants. *Magnolia fuscata*: usually grows to a height of 3 feet. In the sandy W.A. soil the average growth is one inch per year. The maximum growth of this plant is 10 feet.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.4
Plant group [Magnolia] DAS: 5/99

1952

The destruction that snails cause in the garden promoted the suggestion that an annual snail day be held, to collect the snails from gardens and particularly from council property and vacant blocks.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.4
Insect control [snails] DAS: 5/99

1952

An auspicious article on lilies and tulips denotes the species usually grown in W.A. which were the *Lilium cardidum*, Madonna lily and the Tiger lily. Recently a new hybrid had been introduced; the *Lilium regale*. A semi-shaded environment suggested for good growth. Tulips species being grown are the Darwin type, Old English variety and the Rembrant. Included in the article are details on watering requirements and drainage. An Australian variety - an early red - has come on the market.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.4
Plant group [Bulbs and tubers] DAS: 5/99

1952

An anonymous article on bulbs to be planted in the month of January. It includes a number of species, and a line diagram indicating the depth of soil required when planting, and the distance suggested between plants.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.5-6
6000 6050 Plant group [Bulbs and tubers] DAS: 6/99

1952

An anonymous article on aquatic plants and suggestions for making a water garden. The kinds of species, seasons for planting and the need for full sun mentioned. The menace of weeds mentioned, which being native plants, quickly deplete the soil.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.7-8
Plant group [Aquatic] DAS: 6/99

1952

Article on hedge plants mentioned about twelve plants including *Bougainvillea*, ordinary striped bamboo, Carob (*Ceratonia siliqua*), and *Ceanothus veitchianus*.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.9
Garden element [Hedges] DAS: 6/99

1952

Article by 'Geum' on the *Nuytsia floribunda*, commonly known as the West Australian Christmas Tree. The bright orange flowers bloom from November until the end of January. It is named after the Dutch navigator, Pieter Nuyts. The writer considers this tree a parasite; yet an editorial note questions this, pointing out that Coops, in an article in the 'Gardener', says it is not.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.10-11
6065 6208 6230 Tree [Native, *Nuytsia floribunda*] DAS: 6/99

1952

An anonymous article discusses the necessity for the correct adjusting of the cutters on lawn mowers. Faulty mowing can be due to the incorrect position of the knives. This article gives the details clearly and precisely.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.12
Lawn mower DAS: 6/99

1952

Article by F. G. Hughes, on gladiolus. He quotes from the New England Gladiolus Society (1933) of the need for lime in preparing the soil for gladiolus plants. In the Society's Year Book (1934) this was disputed by Mr. E. B. Blanchard. This dispute on the use of lime was clarified by Dr. Oscar T.

Eichmann, of the Farringdale Agricultural and Technical Institute, USA in a paragraph where the fertiliser and the elements contained therein, are discussed. Mentions made of the element of calcium, nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium and magnesium.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.13-14

DAS: 6/99

1952

An anonymous article on black spot on roses. This is the most common disease, characterised by blackish areas on the upper surface of the foliage, and leaf stalks. Methods of control and conditions that favour black spot are discussed along with varieties, which are resistant to the disease.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.14

Plant group [roses] Gardening [disease] DAS: 9/99

1952

An illustrated article on hydrangeas and their culture states that these species are numerous in the Himalayas, Central and Eastern Asia, and North and South America. The Hortensis variety (from China) was introduced into England in 1789, by Sir Joseph Banks. Many varieties were cultivated in China and Japan prior to being introduced into Western Europe. Mention is made of the colour, when and how to prune the plants, re-potting and the cutting and caring of the flowers for indoors decoration.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.15-16

Foreign influence Plant group [hydrangeas] History DAS: 9/99

1952

An article on gardening hints gives suggestions for the care of plants, and the soil through the four seasons. Further mention is made of vegetable, shrub and trees the transplanting of seedlings, where reference is made to 'Yates gardening calendar'.

There are hints on seed boxes, and the preparation of small garden beds. The article concludes on the growing of bulbs, several varieties mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.17

Gardening Bedding DAS: 9/99

1952

A small paragraph on 'Indoor decoration' mentions the Statice family of plants, which enhance the garden and when cut and dried, make ideal indoor decoration. No water is needed in the vases. Mention is made of *Statice caspia*, *Statice macrophyllum*, *Statice sinensis* and *Statice tartarice*.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.17

Plant group [indoor plants] DAS: 9/99

1952

An anonymous article on Cacti and Succulents gives explicate details regarding the description, environment and flowering seasons of the following plants *Kalanchoe tubiflora*, *Euphorbia splendens*, *Stapelia variegata*, *Faucaria tigrina* *Crassula falcata*, *Echevaria multicaulis*, *Sempervivum ribicunda*, *Echinus echinatus*, *Pachysedum pachyphyllum*, and *Graptopetalum paraguayense*. The latter one is known under several synonyms with the present name bestowed by Dr. Eric Walther of California U.S.A., after intensive research of the whole family. A black and white photograph of Cacti *Cereus peruvianus* included.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.17-18

Foreign influence [USA] Plant group [cactus and succulents] DAS: 9/99

1952

An anonymous detailed article on the 'Puzzle of Hydrangea colour, and what determines it?' Mr. E. L. Griffiths, chief chemist in the Department of Agriculture, NSW stated in the 'Agricultural Gazette' that strong acid soils usually produce blue flowers, whilst a strong alkaline soil tends to produce pink flowers. Soil weak in both acid and alkaline qualities tends to produce intermediate colours.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.19

Plant group [hydrangea] Gardening Experimental garden [acid and alkaline] DAS: 9/9

WAG7 (incl. WAG9+10)

Key:

Year

Article title and/or content

Publication details

Plant type

Data:

1954

Lovage from 'Your Garden'. Paragraph on uses of lovage for culinary purposes.

West Australian Gardener, 21(8), February 1954, p.10

Herbal JL: 8/99

1954

Article details information on the exhibition chrysanthemum.

West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.16

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] JL: 10/99

1954

Article gives information chrysanthemum.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.9

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] JL: 4/00

1954

Article by Frank Kyle on choosing chrysanthemum from which to propagate.
West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.17
Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] JL:4/00

1954

Article on 'Tomato Climber'.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.15
Vegetables [tomato] JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Popular Gardening' by Dr. S. B. Whitehead on garden botany.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, pp.12-13
Botany JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Popular Gardening' on 'How deep shall I dig?'.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.13
Horticultural techniques [digging] JL: 10/99

1954

Article from 'The Australian Garden Lover' on 'planning and planting the flower garden'.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, pp.14-15
Horticultural techniques Flower garden JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' on mildew.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.15
Maintenance technique [mildew] JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' by W.A. Comeadon on 'Once a season mowing'.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.16
Maintenance technique [mowing] JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'The Australian Garden Lover' by Chas. W. Smith on the use of garden gadgets for the war on weeds.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, pp.17-18
Maintenance technique [weeding] Garden tool JL:10/99

1954

Article on Yates reliable seeds.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.20
Seeds JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' on 'Iris - a big family'.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.13
Bulbs and tubers [iris] JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' on dahlias and how they make a good show.
West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.18
Plant group [bulbs and tubers] JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' on paeonies, and how they 'are untidy but will worth it'.

West Australian Gardener, 22(8), February 1954, p.18

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] JL:10/99

1954

Article from 'The Australian Garden Lover' by Harold E. Parkin on gladiolus.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, pp.5-6

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on dahlias.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.9

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on gladiolus.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.9

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on tuberous begonias.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.9

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' by W.A. Comeadon on growing from cuttings.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, pp.7-8

Horticultural techniques [propagation] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' by C.L. Plumridge on 'it does pay to make room for poppies'.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.8

Flower [poppies] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Better Homes and Gardens' on 'plastic plant food soon available'.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.8

Horticultural techniques [fertiliser] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on Saint paulias - African violets.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.9

Plant groups [African violets] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on soil fertility.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.12

Horticultural techniques [soil] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Amateur Gardening' by H. Smith and from 'Gardeners Chronicle' by F.G. Preston on magnolias.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.13

Plant group [magnolias] JL: 4/00

1954

Article by Thomas Conroy (ICI) on progress in agricultural chemicals.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.15

Horticultural techniques JL: 4/00

1954

Article by Allan Christison in Cape Town on 'This South African has a point'.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.18

Foreign influence [South Africa] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on roses entitled 'Flourishing Favourites'.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.9

Herbaceous perennial [rose] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Australian Garden Lover' on newer roses.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.15

Herbaceous perennial [rose] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Popular Gardening' by "Padre" on sweetpeas. Zvolranek is a new variety.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.16

Annual [sweetpea] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Australian Garden Lover' on hydroponics.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.16

Hydroponic gardening JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Australian Garden Lover' on cabbages.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, pp.10-11

Plant group [vegetable] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Your Garden' on chives.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.8

Plant group [herbs] JL: 4/00

1954

Article on seasonal gardening activities in March.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.3

Maintenance technique JL: 4/00

1954

Article by 'F.V.' on growing sweetpeas.

West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.4

Annual [sweetpea] JL: 4/00

1954

Advertisement on The Roselia Nursery Pty. Ltd.
West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.2
Garden type [nursery] JL: 4/00

1954

Article from 'Australian Gardener' by John R. Blackman on blue geraniums.
West Australian Gardener, 22(9), March 1954, p.17
Plant group [geraniums] JL: 4/00

1952

Hints on growing celery and rhubarb. Spring sown seeds mature in the summer; summer sown seeds mature in the winter. Also details about general cultivation i.e. manure, water etc. A method of preserving fresh green peas and beans is given before the time of modern deep-freezing. Similarly, a method of drying peas and beans is given, using Fahrenheit temperature.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.22-23
Plant groups [vegetables] Horticultural techniques DAS: 4/00

1952

Pentstemons - an American Foxglove, which is native to the Rocky Mountains parts of North America. The colour of the flowers vary, some a medium blue, others have long spikes of brilliant red. Details of species and cultivation are included in the article.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.24
Plant group [herbaceous perennial] DAS: 4/00

1952

An article on water, which refers to Dr Frank Thone, and mentions 'available water' which is water removed from the soil by plants prior to their wilting and 'unavailable water' i.e. water which remains in the soil, and can be removed by heating at less than boiling point. This latter is known as 'wilting coefficient'.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.25
Horticulture technique [water] DAS: 4/00

1952

Details regarding the Fremantle Horticultural Society meeting held on 15 November 1951, the President was Mr. W. F. Samson. Also details meeting of the West Australian Horticultural Council, on 28 November 1951 at which presided Mr. P. Luff. Personnel present, the reading of the minutes is all recorded, including political implications.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.26
6160 Horticultural society DAS: 4/00

1952

Suburban Agricultural Societies listed including the Country Woman's Association and other similar organisations.
West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, p.27
Horticultural society DAS: 4/00

1952

Short editorial, by Royce Finally (editor) on the joy of the garden at dawn. A list of contents follows.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.3
Gardening DAS: 4/00

1952

The Editor under the title of 'Personalities and Paragraphs' mentions the large number of squirrels, that have become a hazard to gardens. Hence 'operation squirrel' war introduced. Also, that the Swan River had hundreds of tons of alga, which were ideal fertiliser for the gardens, especially as the horse has been replaced by motor cars.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.4
Manure [alga] Garden pests [squirrels] DAS: 4/00

1952

Seasonal information on vegetable growing. Notes that January is a bad month for vegetables because it is hot and dry. A recipe given for the destruction of worms and grasshoppers. The quantities of animal manure needed to make 30 gallons of liquid manure, for tomatoes and cucumbers, included. Vegetable growing discussed; and non-commercial insecticides suggested, for pests harmful to the plants.

West Australian Gardener, 19(7), January 1952, pp.21-22
Manure [animal] Plant group [vegetables] DAS: 4/00

1952

Article entitled 'How plants protect themselves'. Several plants are mentioned i.e. Hazelnuts, Spanish and horse chestnuts and walnuts. Some plants are protected from predators by the poison they contain. Spines and thorns also give protection.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.6
Plant group [nut trees] DAS: 6/00

1952

Article on greenhouses, shade houses and hints on potting. Information of contents in potting, prior to our present time, when potting soils are available.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.7
Maintenance technique [soil] DAS: 6/00

1952

Article on Pompon dahlia which details for garden and pot growing and for exhibition i.e. correct time to cut blooms, packing and staging exhibition blooms.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.8
Plant group [Bulbs and tubers] DAS: 6/00

1952

Article entitled 'Cactus corner'. Several genus mentioned Trichocereus (the hairy covering of the buds), Cereus (torch or candle, referring to erect, parallel stems), Aloe a South African succulent. Other species mentioned A. aristata, A. brevifolia, A. humilis, A. distans and A cooperii. Echinopsis (hedgehog appearance). These species are indigenous to South America - the Andes area. The article lists plant names and has illustrations.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.10
Foreign influence [South America, South Africa] Plant group [cacti and succulents] DAS: 6/00

1952

A short article on the effects of lime on the soil. Lime neutralises an acid soil; it also improves the texture of a heavy acid soil.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.11

Horticultural technique [soil] DAS: 6/00

1952

Article by the editor entitled 'Flower seeds to save and sew'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.12

Plant group [flower] Horticultural techniques [seeds] DAS: 6/00

1952

Regular article by F.G. Hughes entitled 'gladiolus'. An extract from an article by Dr. Eichmann entitled 'A new look at fertilisers'. Comments on soil element i.e. nitrogen, calcium etc.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.13

Garden element [bed and bedding] Horticultural techniques [soil] DAS: 6/00

1952

Article on garden preparations for the winter, which includes planting, manuring and discarding.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.15

Horticultural techniques DAS: 6/00

1952

Anonymous article entitled 'Gardening in February'. Sewing of seed for winter plants. Rigorous climatic conditions can be aided by frames made of hessian, with movable covers. Many plants mentioned including sweet peas, poppies, stocks, wallflowers, lupins etc. More extensive information given on Virginian stocks, violas and chrysanthemums including two illustrations of chrysanthemums.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.17

Flower garden Horticultural techniques DAS: 6/00

1952

Anonymous author of article on 'Daffodils'. Origin of name of the genus Narcissus that includes daffodils, narcissus and jonquils, is derived from the Ancient Greeks and originally applied to a species now called Poeticus or Poets narcissus. This class includes many varieties called after poet's i.e. Homer, Dante, Chaucer etc. The term daffodil at one time denoted the long trumpet-shaped corollas whether double or single. Jonquils grow wild in parts of Britain and Europe and have small reed-like foliage and small clusters of flowers mainly yellow. From these species hundreds of hybrids have been produced hence the term 'daffodil' has become the general term to cover all these types. Details are given to the cultivation from seeds; planting of bulbs, the care of bulbs for replanting the following season and the use of water and fertilisation. An illustration of a large trumpet daffodil is included.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.20

Bulbs [daffodil] DAS: 8/00

1952

'Carnations' is an anonymous article relating to the cultivation and the necessity for scattering 'air slaked lime on the plants. This lessens fungoid disease and is a vital factor for successful growth.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.21
Flower garden Plant group [carnations] Horticultural techniques DAS:
6/00

1952

Article entitled 'Pest protection in the garden'. An anonymous article relating to the destruction of garden plants, fruit trees and crops. This insect destruction is on the increase; which may be attributed to specialisation, selection and breeding of plants, which causes weakness.

Insects appear to go to the weaker type of plants and experiments suggest that herbs interspersed in the garden beds will add protection. This is because herbs have not been subject to specialised breeding and have more protective measures. The herbs suggested are: - thyme, santolina types, thistle and southern wood. Herbs interspersed amongst flowers had seemed to indicate that few, if any, destructive insects had been observed.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.21
Insect control Plant group [herbs] DAS: 6/00

1952

An anonymous article entitled 'With the vegetables'. In New South Wales mushroom growing has become a large industry. Mr Ramon Mas of Sydney says that mushrooms can be grown in beds in the open, not, as was believed, in dark cellars and tunnels. The cultivation of cabbages, cauliflower, celery, rhubarb, Brussels sprouts, French and broad beans, tomatoes, marrow pumpkins and squash are also included in the article.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.22
Vegetable garden [mushrooms] DAS: 8/00

1952

A general article on the cultivation of tulips, with reference made to Darwin, Parrot and cottage tulips. Darwin's include Bartigan (fiery crimson), Inglescomb yellow, Vulean (old rose) and President Taft (dark red). Parrot tulips are immense size; cottage tulips are especially handy and will thrive under conditions that are unsuitable for the other two varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.23
Bulbs and tubers [tulips] DAS: 8/00

1952

A short anonymous article on English lavender introducing a new dwarf and highly perfumed species: the Bowles' Early Dwarf.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)] February 1952, p.23
Plant group [herb lavender] DAS: 8/00

1952

An article by John Bissertt, orchid specialist, NSW, on cymbidiums. About twenty varieties of cymbidiums are listed in the Indian catalogue.

They are indigenous to India and West China and Indian dealers export them. Of the twenty varieties over half a dozen are worth growing and these produce large flowers. Suggested the best Indian species - Lowianum, Giganteum, Grandiflorum, Ebeurneum and Cyperfolium. These five varieties can be purchased in Australia from orchid dealers. The author states that both the species and the hybrids display flowers from June to early December. He has had success in growing both species and hybrids in the open with shade from peach and apricot trees. The author comments

upon the state of plants imported from India and England and the general care necessary.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.24

Foreign influence [India England] Plant group [orchid] DAS: 11/00

1952

An anonymous article on Ranunculus. Short notes on cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.24

Plant group [ranunculus] Horticulture techniques DAS: 11/00

1952

Regular article by J. Martin entitled 'Among the roses'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.25

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Maintenance techniques DAS: 11/00

1952

Article on fritillarias. Covers description and cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.25

Foreign influence [Europe and Asia] Bulb and tubers [fritillaria] DAS: 11/00

1952

An anonymous article entitled 'winter sweet peas'. General details on cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.26

Horticultural techniques Plant group [annuals sweet peas] DAS: 11/00

1952

'Notes on irises'. A list of new varieties with details of colours and names and given.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), [19(9)]February 1952, p.26

Bulbs and tubers [irises] DAS: 11/00

1952

Editorial by the new editor: John P. Tuke. A short article follows on the conditions suggested for planting herbaceous perennials.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), March 1952, p.3

Herbaceous perennials Garden elements [borders] DAS: 11/00

1952

Article entitled 'Among the roses'. An anonymous article on the exhibition of the National Rose Society of England in the summer of July 1951. Different varieties were limited, in spite of the large number of roses exhibited. Tzigane - a new seedling rose, was considered remarkable for its colour. A number of horticultural firms to whom the certificates of merit were given are listed. The Kordeii Hybrid taken from Rosa rugosa and Rosa Wichuraina. This new species is 'a perpetual-flowering climbing rose, with large, deep scarlet flowers, blooming right down to the rose base of the plant'. A list of prize-winning roses with the receptive names of firms and individuals follows.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), March 1952, p.4

Foreign influence [England] Horticultural society Plant group [rose] Show DAS: 11/00

1952

Two short article on the planting of spring flowers and vegetables.

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), March 1952, p.5
Garden Plant collection DAS: 11/00

1952

West Australian Gardener, 19(8), March 1952, p.5
CWM:10/01

1948

Booklet by the Rose Society on 'Grow Better Roses' recommended for beginners. Cost 2/6

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.10

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Horticultural society HJT: 8/99

1948

Article entitled 'In the Rose Garden'. Lists important points on watering and fertilising for autumn blooms. Preparation of beds for winter planting and pruning of Lorraine Lee for winter blooms.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.23

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Regular monthly article entitled 'Rose notes for April'. Includes information of dusts and sprays.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.13

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Regular monthly article entitled 'Rose notes for May'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.7-8

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on 'Order your roses early' to plant in July.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.19

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on the planting of roses.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.20-21

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on the booklet entitled 'Rose growing for beginners'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.7

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article by J. Martin on 'Rose from Cuttings' gives methods and lists of a few varieties recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.11

Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article entitled 'Choose you roses - order early', lists bushes available in 1948.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.19-20
Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article on rose pruning gives extensive advice for beginners.

West Australian Gardener, 12(2), July 1948, p.3

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Horticultural techniques [pruning] HJT: 8/99

1948

Article entitled 'We must have fuchsias'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.25

Plant group [fuchsia shrub] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'Fuchsias'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.18

Plant group [fuchsia shrub] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'Statice'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.17

Plant group [shrub] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'scabious', commonly known as the pin cushion. A biannual, free flowering plant with can be used for cut flowers.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.24

Flower [scabious] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on control of 'Red Spider'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.18

Maintenance techniques [pest control] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on black spot on roses.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.14

Maintenance techniques [plant disease] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'In the garden' looks at seasonal planning for autumn.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.22

Maintenance techniques HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on planting, sprays and soil preparation.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.27

Maintenance techniques [planting, soil] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'Shrubs - time for preparation and planting'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.4

Maintenance techniques Plant group [shrubs] HJT: 11/00

1948

Regular article entitled 'Seasonal notes'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.6
Maintenance techniques HJT: 11/00

1948
Regular article entitled 'April in the garden'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, pp.14-15
Maintenance techniques HJT: 11/00

1948
Regular article entitled 'With vegetables'. Includes information on varieties for sowing and care of seedlings in heat.
West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.24
Plant group [vegetables] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article on the 'Passionfruit' includes preparation of trellis, planting requirements and care.
West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.27
Plant group [passionfruit] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article on 'Evergreen shrubs'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.26
Plant group [shrub] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article on variegated shrubs.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.25
Plant group [shrub] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article entitled 'How to plant your new shrubs'.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.8
Plant group [shrub] Horticultural techniques [planting] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article entitled 'Eucalyptus varieties for home gardens'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.8
Plant group [eucalyptus] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article by E. Symonds on 'Grow vegetables in March'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.28
Plant group [vegetables] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article by E. Symonds entitled 'The vegetable garden'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.31
Plant group [vegetables] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article lists numerous varieties of plants for shady places.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.9
Plant group HJT: 11/00

1948

Article about breaking up and repotting ferns.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.2
Plant group [ferns] HJT: 11/00

1948
A regular article entitled 'What to grow now', covers carnations, larkspurs etc.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.4
Herbaceous perennials [carnations] HJT: 11/00

1948
A regular article entitled 'What to grow now', covers stocks and cineraria.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.21
Plant group HJT: 11/00

1948
Article by H. S. Redgrove on 'A flower you can eat - the day lily for culinary purposes'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.8
Bulb and tuber [day lily] HJT: 11/00

1948
Regular article by F. G. Hughes on 'Gladiolus Notes'. Discusses specialist growers, their bulb development, naming of seedling corns, breeding lines etc.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.27
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 11/00

1948
Regular article by F. G. Hughes on 'Gladiolus Notes'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.19
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 11/00

1948
Regular article by F. G. Hughes on 'Gladiolus Notes'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.3-4
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 11/00

1948
Regular article by F. G. Hughes on 'Gladiolus Notes'. South African varieties listed.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.14-15
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Foreign influence [South Africa] HJT: 11/00

1948
Article by Annette Bartee on spring flowering bulbs.
West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.23
Bulbs and tubers HJT: 11/00

1948
Article regular by John P. Jones entitled 'Gladiolus gossip' focuses on the treatment of fungus. Treatment with naptriphene recommended practise.
West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.26

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Maintenance techniques [plant disease] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by John. P. Ellis on commercial gladiolus growing. Tried method of preparing trench, dipping corns, planting and fertilising.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.12

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Horticultural techniques HJT: 11/00

1948

Article regular by John P. Jones entitled 'Gladiolus gossip'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.30

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Maintenance techniques HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by R. Finlay on gladiolus in the Victorian R.H.S. autumn show.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.27-28

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Show HJT: 11/00

1948

Article regular by John P. Jones entitled 'Gladiolus gossip'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.20-22

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Maintenance techniques HJT: 11/00

1948

Very short reference by G.A. Waters on 'Hillside Gardens' Glen Forest.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.6

6071 Garden HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'How manure compost and manure'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.15

Maintenance techniques [compost] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article F. G. Hughes on Gladiolus cornlets, suggested that this was the cheap way to stock up on bulbs. In W.A. cornlets are best planted this month in damp conditions to allow roots to develop. Good rich soil but no manure to contact bulb. Cornlets usually flower in the second year.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.10

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Horticultural techniques HJT: 10/00

1948

Article on lilies. Lily of the Valley is not difficult to grow. The type of soil, drainage, and general condition for good growth discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.8

Bulbs and tubers [lilies] Horticultural techniques HJT: 10/00

1948

Article on the climbing lily, Glomosa superba. A quaint and attractive flowering climber with unique formation and bright colouring similar to the Tiger Lily. From one plant quite a colony can be raised.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.20

Bulbs and tubers [lilies] HJT: 10/00

1948

Advertisement by Fred Jackson on joining the National Rose Society. Meetings held on the first Wednesday each month. Assembly Hall Pier Street, Perth. Subscriptions 10/6. Booklet entitled 'Rose Growing for Beginners' available for 2/6.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.7

Herbaceous perennials [roses] HJT: 10/00

1948

Article by Dean Hole 'The arbiter at a rose show should be a man who not only lives among roses, but among roses in their most perfect phase'. He should know the capabilities of each separate variety, symmetry, colour and size, their habit of growth and peculiarities of leaf and wood. He should regard his office as a sacred duty.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.9

Herbaceous perennials [roses] HJT: 10/00

1948

Article entitled 'Roses - what to do this month'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.10

Herbaceous perennials [roses] Maintenance techniques HJT: 10/00

1948

Reports from several different Perth horticultural societies. It includes South Perth Horticultural Society, Victoria Park Horticultural Society, Western Australia Horticultural Council, Gosnells District Society and the Eastern Wheatbelt Autumn Exhibition report.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, pp.27-31

Horticulture society HJT: 10/00

1948

Article on planting of spring bulbs.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.6

Bulbs and tubers HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on the division of herbaceous perennials, which should be done this month. It suggests that cuttings of carnations taken this month will root easily. West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.25

Herbaceous perennials [carnations] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by a 'member of the Carnation Society' entitled 'carnations plants and planting'. A good article on all aspects of growing carnations.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.26

Herbaceous perennials [carnations] Horticulture techniques HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by a 'member of the Carnation Society' regarding interesting aspects of nutrients and nutrition.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.3

Herbaceous perennials [carnations] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by R. Walters on chrysanthemums for the intending exhibition. Start with proven varieties and listed varieties suitable in each class.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.15
Herbaceous perennials [chrysanthemums] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on perennial phloxes and the option growing conditions. 'rich, deep loam...in a semi-shaded position. Do not overcrowd and stake early to prevent breakage.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.19
Herbaceous perennials [phlox] Horticultural techniques HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by John P. Jones of Wagga N.S.W. entitled 'gladiolus gossip'. Jones is a highly regarded student of gladiolus and an international authority. Delving into histories and pedigrees gives pleasure and vital information.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, pp.18-20
2650 Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on the Scarborough lily, which is an extremely hardy bulbous plant. It has free flowering orange-scarlet flowers.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.23
Bulbs and tubers [lily] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by F.G. Hughes on gladiolus. The Picardy variety is selected as worthwhile for breeding. The article covers extensive descriptions of breeding for exhibition. It also includes a breeding table for breeders and hybridists called 'Mendel's law' which was discovered by Monk and Mendel many years ago.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, pp.5-6
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Hybridisation HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by F.G. Hughes on entitled 'gladiolus notes'. Article refers to species, hybridist and modern flower development.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.16
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Hybridisation HJT: 11/00

1948

'Flowers for the house' are discussed with choice of vase for the size of room, aspect etc.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.28
Flowers HJT: 11/00

1948

Royce Finlay (editor) wrote of the 'pleasure in meeting Pop Harris of Dahlia fame when in Melbourne. 'Pop's garden was a picture'. Finlay also met Barry Flower secretary of the Victoria Park Horticultural Society (W.A.). They have fifty members. Also mentions a brief visit by A.E. Bruce Superintendent of Parks and Gardens to W.A. after twenty years absence.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.2
Pop Harris, Barry Flower, A.E. Bruce HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'Sweet Peas' with tips for establishing strong plants for either exhibition or garden shows.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.9

Annuals [sweet pea] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'scabious' particularly giant imperial 'blue moon' is a deep rich lavender colour and should be in every garden.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.23

Annuals [scabious] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on petunias which are amongst the most showy of summer annuals. Care should be taken to press seeds into soil, as seed is very fine.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.8

Annuals [petunias] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by C.T. entitled 'white sweet pea'. A description of an unusual sweet pea, white with a red 'eye' growing in 1900 and a query as to whether it has been seen since.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.14

Annuals [sweet pea] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'plants for special positions' contains helpful hints regarding a number of cottage annuals.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.20

Annuals HJT: 11/00

1948

C. H. Coops wrote on 'unfamiliar plants'. Article contains a long list of unusual plants with descriptions.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.25

Annuals HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by C.B. Palmer entitled 'Growing pot plant'. Persons from UK are unfamiliar with our dry climate do not realise how quickly plants in pots dry out. Periodic flooding is not the answer as roots dry out in-between. Burying the pots in sand is beneficial to cool in summer and keep warm in winter and roots constantly moist. Impervious containers are preferable, unless pot is plunged into the ground. Article warns against over watering.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.9

Horticultural techniques Garden element [pot plants] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by J.P. Jones on a lecture delivered by Mr. D. Oliver entitled 'Soil-less culture of plants'. Mr. Oliver said 'that the soil-less culture of plants was known by various names, hydroponics, sand culture, cinder culture, chemi-culture etc. and had been in operation over 90 years'. A long article expanding on this theme. Reference were made to two books 'Gardening without soil' by A.H. Phillips and 'Growing plants in nutrient solutions' by Wayne L. Turner and Victor M. Hening.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.12

Horticultural technique Hydroponics gardening HJT: 11/00

1948

'Plant a grapevine'. Article suggested suitable varieties to grow and discussed requirements for your area with nurserymen.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.14

Horticultural techniques Plant group [fruit and tropical fruit]

Grapevine HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'Penstemons'. When these generous plants are given good soil, watered when required and cut back hard after flowering they give their best.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.22

Horticultural techniques Plant group [penstemons] HJT: 11/00

1948

'Violets' need encouragement with liquid manure this month plus light dressing of super to produce well in spring.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.22

Horticultural techniques Perennial [violets] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on entitled 'the vegetable garden' looked at the use of fertilisers. Cultivation of sweetcorn - sowing of seed this month will produce corn of high food value when grown on good quality well-dug soil.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.24

Horticultural techniques [fertiliser] Vegetable [sweet corn] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'Red legged earth mite'. Garden free from weeds is a must to control this pest. A simple and effective spray is made of one teaspoon of phenyle to two gallons of water sprayed on the ground and foliage, particularly underside of leaves. Compost heaps, weeds and other undesirable spots also should be sprayed.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.32

Horticultural techniques Insect control [red legged earth mite] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by Alfred E. Stevens of the 'Chart for the Chilean nitrate of soda propaganda, Sydney'. Chart is broken up into percentages of nitrogen phosphoric and potash. Composition of organic manure with six manure mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.32

Manure HJT: 11/00

1948

Article written for 'brighter summer and autumn displays' detailed aspects from sowing to picking of annual and perennial flowers.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.4

Horticultural techniques Flowers HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by Fred Jackson on 'grow better roses'. Article also includes and advertisement to join the rose Society.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.6
Horticultural techniques Herbaceous perennial [roses] Horticultural
society HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'Attractive blue flowering trees and shrubs'. *Psoralea pinnata* is a blue, sweetly scented flowering shrub and lasts well in vases. Cut back after flowering for shapely shrub. *Ceanothus* is evergreen and grows to 8-10 feet. Other plants mentioned are *Duranta*, *Plumbago*, *Buddleia*, *Salvia* and *Nierembergia*. Window box display recommended *Agathaea coelestris*, blue hydrangeas and *Agapanthus*.
West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.9

Garden element [window box] Plant group [trees, shrubs] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled the 'Order of compositae'. This is the vast daisy family the largest in the world abundantly represented in South Africa. Botanists regard the most highly evolved family of the whole plant kingdom. The family includes the genera *Gazania*, *Arctotis*, *Gerbera*, *Venidium*, *Ursinia* and thistles.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.15

Plant group [daisy] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on the cultivation of the passion fruit. Selection of soil, planting out, time of planting, manuring, cropping and pruning.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.9

Horticultural techniques Plant group [passion fruit] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'Rockeries for small gardens' details information on how generally rockeries are placed in unsuitable positions i.e. under eaves, on dry clay banks, on poor soil and areas of poor drainage. Article provides good description of building and caring for rockery.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.22

Garden elements [rockeries] HJT: 11/00

1948

An article entitled 'deciduous shrubs', gives information on *Deutzia*, *Weigela*, *Crepe Myrtle*, plums, peaches and various other plants.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.23

Garden elements Plant group [shrubs] HJT: 11/00

1948

A very short article entitled the 'Lovely camellia'. It includes position, diet and watering of camellias.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.15

Garden elements Horticultural techniques Plant group [camellia] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'St Jacob's Lily' or *Sprekelia formosissima* which is a member of the *Amaryllis* family. This strikingly coloured plant is better planted in groups with a portion of the bulb above the surface.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.9

Bulbs and tubers [*Sprekelia*] HJT: 11/00

1948

Lengthy article by J. P. Jones entitled 'Gladiolus gossip' on pedigrees for reference.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.18

Bulbs and tubers[gladiolus] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by A. Ewens entitled 'Orchids'. Writer lists activities which should be done in the month of August and general observations of interest to growers.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.24

Bulbs and tubers [orchids] HJT: 11/00

1948

Classifications and standards for narcissi, daffodils and pansies. Points for judging in all classes.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.29

Bulbs and tubers HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by F.G. Hughes entitled 'Gladiolus notes'. Article looks at the likely cause of trouble to the emerging new shoots being various bugs, slugs etc. Also mentioned varieties and seed production and storage of seed and corms for the coming season.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.7

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by J. P. Jones entitled 'Projected Australian gladiolus registry'. Article describes need for registry with Canadian and American registries given as examples. Royal Horticultural Society of Victoria selected for the task and article includes suggested constitution and conditions.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, pp.13-14

Horticultural society Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Foreign influence HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on seasonal hints for the vegetable gardener suggested that full crops of culinary vegetable could now be sown. Article comments on red beet, potatoes, artichokes and herbs.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, pp.27-28

Vegetable garden HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'African marigolds' covers the planting and care of marigolds including treatment for the pest green canary fly.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.28

Annuals [marigolds] Horticultural technique HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on the annual climber Mina lobata. Mexican plant blossoms at first crimson then changing to orange then pale yellow. Article describes development from planting to training onto wire netting, soil types and indoor decoration.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.8
Annuals [Mina lobata] Climber HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by S.C. Johnson FRHS (England) entitled 'Plant breeding for the amateur'. Author noted any well informed amateur has an equal chance of best in this field. He discusses tools required. Article included detailed descriptions about the process. Article comes from an English magazine 'Gardening'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.10

Foreign influence [England] Horticultural techniques [plant breeding]
HJT: 11/00

1948

'This is a good time to plant climbers'. In this article a number of bouganvillias are described and uses given from hedges, specimen plants to standards. A number of other climbers including Bignonia Australis, vine, wisteria, Solanums, jasmines, Kennedya etc. are mentioned. Trailing plants include the Stuart Pea.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.16

Horticultural techniques Climbers HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on 'Carnations' by a member of the Carnation Society. An in-depth article on propagation by striking and cuttings, structure of soil and care of plants also discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, pp.17-19

Annuals [carnations] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by Grant E. Mitsch U.S.A. on requirements and goals for hybridisation. Health and disease resistance is important. Article covers the blending of colours, darker and lighter markings and the ability to withstand adverse conditions. Ideals requirements for the spike and arrangement of florets are also mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.20

Horticultural techniques Hybridisation HJT: 12/00

1948

Article entitled 'Vegetable culture' stresses the importance of preparation, manures, fertilisers and lime - noting that lime and manure should not come in contact as loss of nitrogen is experienced. Rest soil for few weeks before planting. Aeration of soil between plants important. Lists and requirements of salad vegetables, root crops, potatoes, cabbage, beans, peas, melons, capsicums, tomatoes are will described.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.24

Plant group [vegetable] Horticulture techniques HJT: 12/00

1948

Article entitled 'Classifications of Floral work and Decoration'. Table decorations, plants for table decorations, bouquets, flower baskets and presentation of basket are covered in article.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, pp.25-26

Shows HJT: 12/00

1948

'A new era in flower culture is here', article notes the results of experiments with the potent liquid colchicine. Various methods of applications tried, but not noted, with astonishing results. Colchicine has certain properties which act on living organism in such a way that it will double the number of chromosomes in a cell to produce flowers and plants twice the normal size.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.25

Horticultural technique Scientific and Research [colchicine] HJT: 12/00

1948

Regular article on 'Society notes' covers individual horticultural societies and their activities.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, pp.26-31

Horticultural society HJT: 2/01

1948

Article by J.C. Palmer on 'Weeds'. Notes regarding eradication of weeds, experience makes job easier and more efficient.

West Australian Gardener, 16(4), September 1948, p.31

Weed HJT: 2/01

1948

Regular article entitled 'Show dates'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.1

Show HJT: 2/01

1948

Article by George Hill, 'a prominent horticulturist' who raised the gladiolus (Waterloo) sold in USA. A breeder of bulbs who specialises in gladiolus but also breeds phlox, aquilegia, anemones and carnations.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.2

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 2/01

1948

Advertisement for the Gosnells spring show.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.3

6110 Show HJT: 2/01

1948

Article by Royce Finlay (editor) entitled 'Personalities and paragraphs'.

George Middleton of Heidelberg, Victoria mentioned also C.A. Gardener, the Government Botanist and Ernie Stringfellow a foundation member of the W.A. Horticultural Council.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.4

3084 Personalities [George Middleton, C.A. Gardener, Ernie Stringfellow]
HJT: 2/01

1948

'Why we publish the Gardener?' for those who are enthusiastic about gardening and through lack of knowledge cannot get the results their labours should reward.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.2

Media and popular culture [magazine] HJT: 2/01

1948

'Gaillardias horticultural technique' is a short article describing this colourful perennial, its uses in the garden and as a cut flower.
West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.4
Plant group [perennial, gaillardias] HJT: 2/01

1948

Article by F. G. Hughes entitled 'Notes on gladiolus'. Guest speaker to society meeting was Dr. Pryor of Ballarat. He spoke at length on the Ballarat Trial Garden and urged members of the necessity to have a trial garden in W.A. He also spoke on many aspects of growing gladiolus in Victoria, the use of D.D.T. as spray for thrip and the very interesting subject of hybridising gladiolus.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, pp.5-7

3350 Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Scientific and research garden HJT: 2/01

1948

'Birds in the garden' is a brief article on birds as pollinators and how they are 'valuable insect destroyers'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.7

Horticulture Insect control [birds] HJT: 2/01

1948

A list of 'seeds to plant this month'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.7

Horticultural techniques [seed] HJT: 2/01

1948

Article by M.H. Mundy entitled 'roses in the springtime'. This long article on many aspect of rose growing including information for beginners, briar growth, watershoots and varieties. 'Timely advice - do not waste time with poor sorts - replace with good growers'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, pp.8-9

Plant group [perennial, rose] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/01

1948

Three short articles entitled 'Camellia - flowered balsam, Phlox drummondi and Colaea scandens'. Camellia described as a highly decorative and hardy annual. The preparation of soil for the direct sewing of Phlox drummondi seed is discussed and the brilliance of flowers. The attractive climber Colaea scandens lasts many months 'from summer through to autumn and sometimes winter and is popular with florists'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.9

Plant group [climber annual] Horticultural techniques HJT: 3/01

1948

Article refers to the methods of removing tree suckers as soon as they appear. They rob the tree of nourishment and harbour pests that will put the original plant under stress.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.10

Horticultural techniques Plant group [tree] HJT: 3/01

1948

Comprehensive article on the best method of using poultry manure. Essential elements, preparation of soil and suitability for certain plants discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.11

Horticultural techniques [manure] HJT: 3/01

1948

Advertisement for Annual Spring Show, Perth Town Hall.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.11

6000 Show HJT: 3/01

1948

Entitled 'Zinnia cultivation' the article covers soil, manure, weeds, staking etc.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.11

Plant group [annual] Horticulture techniques HJT: 3/01

1948

Article entitled 'Nature grows a thornless rose' refers to the breeding and discovery of the thornless tea rose by a young land of fourteen years old, Spud Newman in Texas. His father sold his plants and rights to A. F. Watkins of Dixie Rose Nursery for 250 dollars. Watkins developed the rose and obtained a patent in 1942 and went on to sell it to Krider Nurseries Inc. in 1944 for 10,000 dollars. The name of the rose was 'Festival'.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.12

Plant group [herbaceous perennial rose] Horticultural technique [propagation] HJT: 3/01

1948

A general article which notes strange and uncommon facts about plants.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.13

Horticultural techniques HJT: 3/01

1948

Article entitled 'How to make the best of a small garden' discusses the best use of areas for pleasure, plants, lawn, vegetables, pathways, fences, pergolas and the clothes line.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, pp.14-15

Landscape architecture Garden type HJT: 3/01

1948

Table of classifications and standards for shows.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.15

Shows HJT: 3/01

1948

Article entitled 'Among the daffodils' outlines descriptions of performance of many varieties, vagaries of seasonal effects and the joy of the perfect bloom.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, pp.16-17

Bulbs and tubers [daffodils] HJT: 3/01

1948

Article on 'Summer plants for windy positions' lists varieties that withstand wind and suggestions regarding position of taller growing

annuals amongst hardy perennials. Also notes that exposed positions require more water, mulching and manure.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.17

Horticultural techniques Plant groups [annuals perennials] HJT: 3/01

1948

A brief article describing the beauty of this tree *Magnolia soulangeana*, which reaches 10 feet in height.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.19

Tree HJT: 4/01

1948

Initiated by the W. A. Society a proposal to amalgamate the state societies into a Horticultural Council of Australia, was taken up by Victoria - draft of Constitution, rule etc. sent to all States. Objects of the suggested Council listed. Western Australian Dr. Pryor impressed the Victorian Council and it was hoped two representatives from W. A. would be present at initial meeting in 1949.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.19

Horticultural Society HJT: 4/01

1948

Article by J.P. Jones entitled 'Gladiolus gossip'. Releases from Palmer 1946, 1947, 1948 listed. Australian Gladiolus Registry has been active registering new hybridists and their new releases. Names submitted and checked with American, Canadian, New Zealand, Scotch, Dutch and German Societies. Lists of new seedlings are given - six in this journal and more will be continued in next month's issue.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.21

Bulb and tuber [gladiolus] HJT: 4/01

1948

Article by C. S. Monitor entitled 'Titbits from near and far'. A mention of the new hybrid tea rose 'Peace'. Clarkias a native of USA, chick weed a pest which seed prolifically, Shakespeare's carnation and description of classes. Gardenia varieties - white violets. The important task of weeding and the many uses of palms and cycads mentioned. Cape weed is described as a troublesome late winter weed. A bright blue flower Platycodon or Chinese Balloon flower, several dwarf annuals and other small annuals suitable for borders or trailing listed.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.22

Garden element Herbaceous perennials Annuals HJT: 4/01

1948

Long article describing the different species of *Dianthus*. The name means divine flower, and is closely related to the carnation and Sweet William.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.23

Annual [dianthus] HJT: 4/01

1948

Article describing the economic value of vegetables and how best to use the small bare patches of land on your block for growing many varieties of vegetable.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, pp.24-25

Vegetable garden HJT: 4/01

1948

Article by A. Ewens on Orchids. A general article on the requirements of orchids at this time of the year. Ewens recommends joining the Orchid Society for general help and suggests it is wise to start before the age of 60 as 10 years in orchid growing is usually a probationary period. Air freight from WA to Sydney for the market is only 15 hours.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.25

Plant group [perennial orchids] HJT: 4/01

1948

A good reference article on Dahlias regarding soil type, cultivation and use of fertiliser and spraying.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.26

Plant group [dahlias] HJT: 4/01

1948

Article on how to best prepare gladiolus blooms for shows.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.28

Show Plant group [gladiolus] Horticultural techniques HJT: 4/01

1948

Article by George Harber describes a trip to Merredin for the show by the Horticultural Council. Prize winners noted. Comments made on the opportunity next day to visit many gardens in the district - credit given to the value of the Goldfields water scheme, although expensive, country gardens had made use of the benefits. (Article continues in next month's issue 16 (6), pp. 25-26)

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.32

6415 Horticultural technique [water supply] Show HJT: 5/01

1948

'Society notes' for Harvey, South Perth and Gosnells.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.32

6220 6110 6151 Horticultural society HJT: 5/01

1948

Short article entitled 'Beautiful flowering gums' describes requirements, size, growth and foliage of six of the most commonly grown eucalyptus.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.30

Plant group [Tree Eucalyptus] HJT: 5/01

1948

Advertisement for the Fremantle Horticultural Society Spring show.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.30

6160 Show HJT: 5/01

1948

Entry by H. G. Bennett under 'Correspondence to the editor'. Letter regarding Prince of Wales violet plants and the reply from the editor.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.30

Plant group Pots and containers HJT: 5/01

1948

Comprehensive article entitled 'Petunias for bedding'. Many aspect of growing this annual discussed with several varieties mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.31
Plant group [annual] HJT: 5/01

1948

Article by J.P. Jones entitled 'Gladiolus colour classification'. The value of the numerical system for sizing and colour is described and a list of groups and colour classes noted. A number of small points, which cause difficulty, are noted. Australian hybridists are advised to use this American form to numbering when corms are first catalogued.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.29

Plant group [bulbs and corms] HJT: 5/01

1948

Entry by the Mosman Park Society. Mention made of an interesting talk by L.O. Sargent of Maylands on fertilisers.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.n.a. [back cover]

6051 Horticultural society HJT: 5/01

1948

Short notes regarding the value of rhubarb for nutrition.

West Australian Gardener, 16(5), October 1948, p.n.a. [back cover]

Plant group [vegetable] HJT: 5/01

1948

Entry by S. A. H. regarding the "white sweet pea" in responds to article in West Australian Gardener (August 1948,16(3), p. 14). Sweet pea seen growing in the Wilena district. Writer has experience with transplanting this plant.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p. back page

6646 Annuals [sweet pea] HJT: 5/01

1948

Article entitled 'November in the flower garden'. Article of general interest pointing out suitable summer seeds, seedlings, watering, tidying up of winter bulbs, and fertilising.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.4

Horticulture techniques HJT: 5/01

1948

Article entitled 'Don'ts for this month'. A whole page list of these warnings!

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.5

Horticultural techniques HJT: 5/01

1948

Article on Mr. Jack Drummond, a state championship winner of the South Perth Horticultural Society and a holder of the trophy for some years specialising in sweet peas.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.6

6151 Plantsman Plant group [Annual Sweet peas] HJT: 5/01

1948

Article offers suggestions for outstanding varieties of shrubs for general purpose. listed with descriptions are Duetzia - Crenata candidissima and Crenata magnifica (white) Eriostemon myoporoides, Chamaelaucium (Geraldton wax), and Leptospermums (tea tree).

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.7
Plant group [shrubs] HJT: 5/01

1948

'Garden of Eden' by 'Adam'. Article to suggest to the editor that conditions in Western Australia, although very different to English conditions described in most gardening books of the day, still have wonderful advantages i.e. longer flowering periods and a greater range of plants. A list of 13 topics for a series of articles is recommended. First example is 'What Perennials Are' with a short article as an inclusion.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.8-9
Horticultural techniques Journal HJT: 8/01

1948

Maple trees is a short paragraph describing several species of maple, generally not suited to the home garden but beautiful for parks or large gardens. Mostly regarded for foliage.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.9
Tree Horticulture HJT: 8/01

1948

'Among the rose in November' by M. H. Mundy. The article mentioned that this season has been excellent for rose blooms. Great emphasis is placed on the necessity for good watering habits now the rain has tailed off. A good soaking is much better than sprinklings. Mulching and fertiliser discussed. Young newly planted roses should not have flowers picked for vases - only dead headed. Some of the more popular well-known roses mentioned as well as several English old timers not generally grown here.

Mr. G. Harber is offering a trophy to encourage readers to share rose growing views: select three favourite roses and submit written reasons for your choice. Competition aims to encourage inter-change of views and ideas amongst our readers.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.10
Horticultural techniques Herbaceous perennial [roses] Journal HJT: 8/01

1948

A page of interesting snippets taken from a number of journals of interest to most readers.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.11
Horticultural Tree Vegetable garden Pots and containers Flower Journal HJT: 8/01

1948

This month important in bud preparation for dahlias. Two methods of preparation described. Propagation of green cuttings can be taken this month and potted into clean sand in a glasshouse. Cuttings then hardened off in the ground once active growth appears.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.12
Plant group [dahlia] HJT: 8/01

1948

'Perennial Saponaria or pink carpet flower'. A paragraph regarding this very useful rock plant - suitable for dry areas in spring and summer - a riot of colour.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.12

Plant group [perennial] Ground cover HJT: 8/01

1948

'How to grow beautiful Australian flowers' this article encourages the growth of native shrubs and flowers by gardeners. Methods of germinating seed, lifting seedlings and general maintenance are given.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.13

Plant group [native] HJT: 8/01

1948

Nierembergia Hippomanica. A paragraph about this small shrub for border or rockery. Flowers lavender blue in great profusion. Requires soil on the poor side and grows easily from seed.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.13

Garden element [border or rockery] Plant group HJT: 8/01

1948

Plant seed now for masses of summer flower of Portulacae.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.13

Garden element [rockeries and borders] HJT: 8/01

1948

'Glass houses for gay flowers'. To grow many flowers and plants to their fullest state of perfection we must have the protection and shelter of a glasshouse. This article describes a number of suitable plants for inclusion and methods of care.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.14

Horticultural techniques Garden building [glass house] HJT: 8/01

1948

Short paragraph on the appeal of Iris stylosa and method of growing this mid-winter flowering iris.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.14

Bulbs and tubers [iris] HJT: 8/01

1948

A description of the areas in the world that lilies are grown and the mention of very early paintings of these flowers. Article gives hints on cultivation, what to look for in purchasing bulbs, planting, and soil types etc.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.15

Plant group [bulbs and tubers, lilies] HJT: 8/01

1948

'What is a foliage plant?' by G. H. A term which describes plants with coloured or ornamental leaves as distinct from ferns, palms, aspidistras, begonias and cypresses.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.15

Plant group Garden element [coloured foliage] HJT: 8/01

1948

'Among the daffs' by John P. Tuke. Inspiration for this article comes from a visit to Mr. Locke who exports blooms grown at his garden in Melville. His packing shed a cast of beautiful bloom. The article describes in detail the exhibits at the State Championships, the awards

and displays by some non-competitive entrants of very high standards.
Many highly favoured varieties are mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.16

6156 Plant group [bulbs and tubers] Plant exports HJT: 8/01

1948

'Snowflake or snowdrop?' These two bulbs are quite distinct. The stem of snowflake is hollow and the six segments of the flower are of the same size and form. The stem of snowdrops is solid and the flower has six segments the three inner ones being shorter than the three outer ones.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.17

Plant group [bulbs and tuber] HJT: 8/01

1948

Small entry on mulching referred to important of stirring mulch to avoid it making a hard crust. Best mulch is a soil mulch to discourage weeds.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.17

Horticultural technique [mulch] HJT: 8/01

1948

Article entitled 'Gladiolus gossip' by J.P. Jones. 'Tasmania made history on 17 July at a meeting which formed a council of Tasmanian Societies'. Personnel mentioned and important matters discussed with the ultimate prospect of linking with the Australian Horticultural Council. South Australian Society at the September meeting had a lecture on soil by the President Mr. G. A. Magure. Victorian Section - lecturer, Mr. Murmane spoke on the subject, 'There are no bad birds'. It is hoped that Tasmania and South Australia will send blooms to Melbourne to compete for the Fawkes medal at the monthly meetings. Six entries noted for the Australian Gladiolus Registry.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.18

Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] Horticultural society HJT: 10/01

1948

'Polyanthus primrose'. Small paragraph encouraging growers to use this showy perennial.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.18

Herbaceous perennial HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'To what family does the Asparagus fern belong?'. Generally regarded as a fern it is in fact a member of the lily family.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.18

Plant group [lily fern] HJT: 10/01

1948

'The maintenance of sport playing areas'. In-depth article regarding many types of sporting areas includes golf, tennis, bowls, cricket, athletics, football and other playing fields. Varieties of grasses mentioned for the various needs of different sports. Methods of growing, fertilising, maintenance, top dressing, mowing and rolling covered in-depth with emphasis on keeping weeds from seeding.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.19-20

Garden types [sports grounds] Maintenance techniques HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'Nasturtiums'. Most gardeners have a poor spot of soil for this bright showy annual. Window boxes, urns, tubes and baskets can also be planted with great effect.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.21

Plant group [annual] HJT: 10/01

1948

'South Perth Districts Horticultural Society'. Mr. Brocklehurst guest speaker - his lecture was on dahlias.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.21

6151 Horticultural society HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'The 1948 Gladiolus show' by F.G. Hughes. This show held in the Perth Town Hall on October 19-20 was most spectacular. Mention was made that a number of members entered several sections and when it is realised that each flower can be three feet in height with 5-10 open florets with just one vase carrying 40-50 blooms it can be appreciated how much labour goes into these shows. Lists of entries and prize winners with varieties named including new seedlings named. The sole professional display entered by Moondoo Glads.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.22-23

6000 Bulb and tuber [gladiolus] Show HJT: 10/01

1948

'Chrysanthemums for exhibition. Seasonal notes general helpful note on maintenance of cuttings until early January includes spraying with Clensel and Black Leaf 40 is recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.23

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemums] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'Notes on gladiolus' by F.G. Hughes. Interesting article regarding disease in imported bulbs - pointing out that good healthy bulbs acclimatised to your own conditions become resistant of fungus disease. Author stresses the need to produce varieties that are immune or have a high resistance to disease. He quoted from an article in a gladiolus magazine by a hybridist 25 years earlier, Mr. E. Coan whose slogan was 'the survival of the fittest' and was responsible for the Roy-Lorene Coan strain of gladiolus.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.24-25

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article by George Harber entitled 'Beautiful flowers and gardens at Merredin' (continued from last month's issue 16(5) p. 32). Mr. Harber visited a number of local gardens. He describes the flowers grown in each, shrubs and general layout and expresses thanks to each gardener for the presentation and hospitality shown to him on his visit and expresses the hope that the local Road Board and Agricultural Society support these members in their efforts.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.25-26

6415 Horticultural Show Garden type [country gardens] HJT: 10/01

1948

'National Rose Society Spring Show State Championship'. Rose show held in the Perth Town Hall on October 13. Mention is made of the feast of colour and quality of blooms also the great effort of the secretary Mr. Fred Jackson who is responsible for the smooth running for all concerned. Exhibition and winners mentioned along with the names of bloom winners. C. Newman and Co. and Laurel Nursery both staged trade exhibits. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.27
Show Herbaceous perennial [rose] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'The lily pond' stresses special features and the regret that water lilies and lily pond seem to be avoided because they require too much attention for the average gardener. Species of water lilies discussed also the best methods of planting, types of pond, soil mix, fertiliser and situation of pond etc. are give good coverage. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.28-29
Garden element [water feature] Plant group [water lily] HJT: 10/01

1948

A small paragraph on Coleus describes foliage feature, requirements, pot size and soil type. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.29
Garden element [pot and container] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'West Australian blue lace flower'. A native with sky blue flowers rarely grown but deserves a place. Grows to about two feet with branching habit, flower head a delicate and dainty appearance. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.29
Plant group [native perennial] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'Garden ideas' suggested many features to help in garden design such as sundials, fountains, marble statues, garden seats, steps, arbours, bowers, summerhouses and a dell with plant suggestions included. Also features as in rockeries and rock gardens, banks and undulations and the judicious planting of trees and shrubs discussed. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.29 (continued p. 32)
Landscape architecture Garden element HJT: 10/01

1948

'Vegetable growing in the home garden'. A two page article describing cultivation, manuring during growth, mulching, and pest and disease control with particular emphasis on leaf vegetables, important points on harvesting of leaf crop. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, pp.30-31
Plant group [vegetable] Maintenance techniques [mulching pest control] HJT: 10/01

1948

"Mosman Park Horticultural Society 25th Annual Spring Show". Mr Walmsley chairman of the Royal Agricultural Society opened the show with comments that content and layout equalled the Royal Show. West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.31
6012 Show HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'The greenhouse and its management'. A few cultivation hints on various plants that may be useful. Plants included tuberous begonias, Cinerarias, Coleus, cyclamens and ferns.

West Australian Gardener, 16(6), November 1948, p.32

Garden element [greenhouse] HJT: 10/01

1948

Entry on editorial personalities and paragraphs by Royce Finlay.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, p.2

HJT: 10/01

1948

Regular article by F. G. Hughes on 'Gladiolus Notes'. Hughes makes a point about specific colour and markings and gives a list of numbers to represent each colour and size. This is very important for exhibitors who can easily identify their flower into the correct class.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, p.3-4

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'Horticultural Personality' about Jim Hammond whose pen name for articles is J.E.S.H. Not only a personality but also a worker. President of the Mosman Park Horticultural Society for 14 years and vice president for an equal number of years. A member of the W.A. Horticultural Society for 12 years and 6 years on the committee of the National Rose Society of W.A. and a foundation member of the Orchid Society. He has also been connected to Claremont Amateur Swimming Club for a number of years. In the horticultural field he favours dahlia, pot plants, ferns, cacti and succulents. He is happiest when helping other to improve their gardening knowledge.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, p.4

6010 Jim Hammond [pen name J.E.S.H.] Horticultural journalism

Horticultural society [rose orchid] HJT: 10/01

1948

'Roses in December' by M.H. Mundy. Spring flush is over but roses are busy building up more foliage for the next flush of flowers. Mulching of cow manure and lawn clippings all important, with watering essential in the hot weather.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, p.5

Horticultural technique Herbaceous perennial [roses] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article entitled 'Layering carnations' by R.P.H. The important point in layering carnations is time. First week in November is best and should be completed by February. January the best time for planting out, for early plants. The writer gives detailed advice on method of layering and care to time of planting.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, pp.7-8

Plant group [annual and perennial] HJT: 10/01

1948

Article by Geo Harber entitled 'Best wishes from the president'. Thanks to all and kindest thoughts for festive season.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, p.7
Journalism HJT: 10/01

1948

Paragraph mentions many gardeners have beautiful plants but if garden conditions are untidy the effects is ruined. Tools, compost heaps, pails etc. should all be kept tidy.

West Australian Gardener, 16(7), December 1948, p.7
Garden style HJT: 10/01

1948

Article on pruning shrubs states that it is a good time to prune untidy shrubs so that new shoot quickly come into new growth.

West Australian Gardener, 16(3), August 1948, p.24
Maintenance techniques [pruning] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article on tulips list best varieties for W.A. conditions.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.7
Bulbs and tubers [tulips] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by R.A.C. Tammin entitled 'Gardens of the Eastern Wheatbelt' is about garden cultivation under very difficult conditions due to shortage of water, pests, extreme heat and high winds but gardens do survive and spring generally brings rewarding flowers and vegetables.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.9
Gardening HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by J. B. Young on gardens in southern Tasmania. Very little frost near Hobart, a temperate climate, necessitating constant watering in summer. Azaleas and rhododendrons flourish as do flowering fruit trees and crab apple. Bulbs do extra well. Many English trees flourish with the exception of the green beech.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.27
Gardening Plant groups [trees shrubs bulbs and tubers] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article by A.E. Bruce Parks Superintendent Sydney N.S.W. on 'Perth's parks and gardens'. After 20 years absence the author describes how very gratifying it is to see the improvement of homes and landscaping of parks particularly the new district of Dalkeith. Stereotyped appearance of picket fences has gone and well kept lawns and trees sweeping along the street to the kerb portray the best in street development. Mr John Braithwaite, City Gardener, mentioned City Beach, Floreat Park and Wembley compared favourably with Eastern States. Queen Gardens and Causeway to Nedlands mentioned along with Kings Park and the University as comparable to anything in the Eastern States.

West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.23-24
6009 6014 6000 Garden type [Public parks and gardens Front gardens] HJT: 11/00

1948

Article entitled 'Its fun to raise your own seedlings'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.13

Horticultural technique [seedlings] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by 'C.T.' on the 'Nor' West Bird Flower'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.14
Flower HJT: 2/00

1948

Article from 'Home Garden' by 'R.W' on window boxes.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.20
Garden type [window boxes] HJT: 2/00

1948

Comprehensive article by C.N. Lowe on the Delaware potatoes for potato chips.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.31-32
Vegetable [potatoes] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on dianthus (caryophyllaceae) which encourages planting now for massed flowers later.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.3
Flower [dianthus] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on coleus.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.11
Plant group [coleus] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on the Iceland poppy, a popular annual.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.12
Annual [Iceland poppy] HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article entitled 'The shade house' discusses fallen leaves.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.20
Maintenance techniques Garden buildings [shade house] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by J. Martin on loam, soil texture, red legged earth mite and penstemons.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.22
Horticultural techniques [soil] Pests HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by Medaka entitled 'A Water Garden'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, pp.23-24
Garden type [water garden] HJT: 2/00

1948

A comprehensive article on growing almonds with varieties listed.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.28
Plant type [almonds] HJT: 2/00

1948

An advertisement for a catalogue on carnations by J.J. Bayley.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.3
Herbaceous perennials [carnations] nursery HJT: 2/00

1948
Article on collar rot in carnations.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.5-6
Herbaceous perennials [carnation] Diseases HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by 'C.T.' entitled 'Unfamiliar plants' mentioned some new English seeds.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.9
Plant group [new introductions] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article on what trees, shrubs and other plants should be planted at present.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.10
Plant group [shrubs trees] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by 'A.E.' on cyclamen with suggestion on planting.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.13
Flower [cyclamen] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by a member of the Carnation Society on soil conditions suitable for carnation growing.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.16-17
Herbaceous perennials [carnation] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by A. Ewens on orchids.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.9
Plant group [orchids] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article on the cultivation of some little known and less understood orchids.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.5-6
Plant group [orchids] Horticultural techniques [cultivation] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by A. Ewens on orchids. Listing the different varieties of flowers, which may be produced for most of the year.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.11
Plant group [orchids] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article from 'The home gardener' on 'An outdoor fernery, for a sunless corner'.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.6
Garden type [fernery] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by F.H.Young on delphinium hybrids.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.20
Herbaceous perennials [delphinium] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by 'H.A.B.' entitled 'Lilies are easily grown' gives advice for growing and lists species and varieties.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.18
Plant group [lilium] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article on Appopineaux lily. Described as lovely perennial perfumed lily for shady conditions.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.5
Plant group [lilium] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article is on liliums for their grace and beauty in the garden, also mentions the Golden Rayed lily of Japan.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.14
Plant group [lilium] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article on two new lilies.
West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.21
Plant group [lilium] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article discusses how Alstroemeria should be grown more extensively as they have long lasting blooms.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.5
Plant group [bulbs and tubers] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article by J. S. Martin on sweet peas.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.3
Annuals [sweet pea] Horticultural technique HJT: 2/00

1948
An article reminding us that sweet peas need to be sown this month.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.19
Annuals [sweet pea] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948
'Children's Page' by 'Aunt Erica' and 'Uncle Jim'. This regular column answers children's questions on gardening matters.
West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.28
Gardening [children's letters] HJT: 2/00

1948
Article on exhibition chrysanthemums. Lists detailed note for final growing on and preparation of beds for exhibitions including watering, staking, spraying and checking for pests, grubs, etc.
West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.10
Herbaceous perennials [chrysanthemums] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Chrysanthemums, Sweet Pea and Carnation Society held its first meeting of the society on 5th February 1948, with a membership of 65 persons.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.26

Herbaceous perennials [chrysanthemums] Horticultural Society HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by 'C.T.' on growing chrysanthemums.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.10

Herbaceous perennials [chrysanthemums] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by R. Walters on 'success with chrysanthemums', notes that July is the time for cuttings.

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.6

Herbaceous perennials [chrysanthemums] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by 'J.E.S.H.' on dahlias.

West Australian Gardener, 15(9), February 1948, p.24

Herbaceous perennials [dahlia] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on dahlia culture, seed saving and sowing.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.7

Herbaceous perennials [dahlia] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article by E. Cummings entitled 'Dahlia Notes'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.21

Herbaceous perennials [dahlia] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article by 'C.M.' entitled 'Dahlia Notes'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.24

Herbaceous perennials [dahlia] Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on the dahlia section of the Victorian Royal Horticultural Show.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.28

Herbaceous perennials [dahlia] Show HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by the W.A. Horticultural Society on standards of judging for dahlias, carnations and sweet peas.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.19

Herbaceous perennials [dahlia] Annual [sweet pea] Show [judging] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on growing daffodils in pots.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.1

Bulbs and tubers [daffodils] Garden type [pots] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on maintenance tip for the lawn in March.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.9

Maintenance techniques Plant group (lawn) HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article by the Royce Finley (editor) entitled 'Editorial'. Show dates are also included.

West Australian Gardener, 15(10), March 1948, p.1

Garden journalism Garden shows HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by Royce Finley (editor) entitled 'Personalities'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.2

Garden journalism HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by F.J. Crittenden a technical adviser to the R.H.S. entitled 'How science helps the gardener'. Short article starting with observations in biblical times through to general comments about improvements science has made in propagation. 'Most good gardeners know by experience some or all of these findings but are unable to explain why'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, pp.29-30

Garden type [scientific and research garden] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article on the South Perth Districts Horticultural Society.

West Australian Gardener, 15(11), April 1948, p.32

6151 Horticultural society HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article by the Royce Finley (editor) entitled 'Editorial'.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.1

Garden journalism HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by J.E.S. Hammond on the West Australian Horticultural Council President's Report for the year ended February 28, 1948.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, pp.29-30

Horticultural society HJT: 2/00

1948

A regular article entitled 'Don'ts for the month' includes information on roses, sweet peas and vegetables. Article under the same title are included in issues in March 15(10) and June 16(1).

West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.2

Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by the editor on classifications and standards for shows, roses, gladiolus and chrysanthemums are discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 15(12), May 1948, p.26

Garden show [plant classifications] HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article by the Royce Finley (editor) entitled 'Editorial'.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.1
Garden journalism HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by J.P. Jones on the Victorian Royal Horticultural Society's
Gladiolus and Dahlia Show. An in-depth description of the proceedings of
the inauguration of the R.H.S. Perpetual Gold Challenge Cup award.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.27-30
Horticultural society HJT: 2/00

1948

Article entitled 'Society Notes'. Notes are included from Gosnells
Horticultural Society, South Perth Horticultural Society and the West
Australian Horticultural Council monthly meeting.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.31-32
6110 6151 Horticultural society HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by J. Martin FRHS on palms with aspect and cultivation procedures
described.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.15
Plant group (palm) Horticultural techniques HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article on cultivation note for June, sweet peas, carnations and
chrysanthemums are discussed.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, p.2
Horticultural techniques Plant groups [sweet peas, carnations and
chrysanthemums] HJT: 2/00

1948

Article by C.M. O'Reilly on 'Old-world garden flowers' coloured primroses
are recommended varieties.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.12-13
Flowers HJT: 2/00

1948

An article entitled 'Garden treasures' comments on ornamental shrubs and
includes a list of recommended varieties for Western Australia.
West Australian Gardener, 16(1), June 1948, pp.10-11
Plant groups HJT: 2/00

1948

Regular article by the Royce Finley (editor) entitled 'Editorial'.
West Australian Gardener, 16(2), July 1948, p.1
Garden journalism HJT: 3/00

1947

Article includes information on interesting plants from different
countries such as the Sapoilla Tree from Central America - the juice of
which is the basic ingredient in chewing gum. Other plants mentioned are
Hell's Rose, Devil's Leaf Plant from Java; Bread fruit tree, Jamaica; Ink
Plant, New Granada; Victoria Regia, Amazon and Dictamnus Fraxinella
'burning bush', South Africa.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.5
Plant group [exotics] Foreign influence AW: 6/00

1947

Article entitled 'What to grow' including information on ranunculus and anemones, Iceland poppies, stocks, cineraria and pansies. Planting instructions and advice on picking, where appropriate is mentioned.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.6
Annuals Horticultural techniques [planting] AW: 6/00

1947

Article entitled 'Hardy perennials for West Australia' lists successful perennials grown in the State. Plants included are Agathaea (Blue Marguerite), Ageratum, Alyssum, Asters, Aquilegias, Auchusa (Cape Forget-me-not), coreopsis, Campanula, Canna, Chrysanthemum, Cuphea, Dianthus, Dimorphotheca, Erigeron, Gaillardia, Gerbera.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.9
Plant group [herbaceous perennials] AW: 6/00

1947

'The hydrangea' by Don Wilson covers information on the soil, growing position, pruning and how to produce blue hydrangeas.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.11
Herbaceous perennial [hydrangea] Horticultural technique AW: 6/00

1947

Article entitled 'Gladiolus in South Australia' by F.G. Hughes. It gives results of South Australian Gladiolus Society's Spring Show on the 23rd November 1946. Details of winning varieties given.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.12
Show Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] AW: 6/00

1947

Article entitled 'Dahlia notes for January' by J.E.S.H. Reminder to plant and advice on maintenance of dahlias. Recommends book 'Pay Dirt' by J.D. Rodale for information on manure and composting.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.13
Plant group [bulbs and tubers, dahlia] AW: 6/00

1947

Article by the Editor entitled 'Delightful daffodils'. Information re planting times and new United States catalogue 1946-47 listing of thousands of bulbs and prices under different headings.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.15
Plant group [bulbs and tubers, daffodils] AW: 6/00

1947

Article entitled 'Summer pruning of roses' includes 'trimming' rather than 'pruning' of roses - covers timing, bed care and method.
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.18
Herbaceous perennial [roses] Horticultural techniques [pruning] AW: 6/00

1947

Article by K. W. Finlay FRHS entitled 'Botanical Facts and Histories - Drugs'. Medical use of plants and the history of use outlined. Drugs mentioned are quinine from bark of cinchona tree, strychnine that is

obtained from bark of various species of Strychnos and nicotine from Nicotiana.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.19

Plant group [medical use] Botany AW: 6/00

1947

Article by 'Medaka' entitled 'In pond and aquarium'. Article discusses starting and stocking your pond, selecting bedding material and planting.

Plant selection include water lily, Vallisneria (oxygen weed or ribbon), Anacharis (Canada weed), Myriophyllum (parrot's feather), water poppy (Lhymnocharis humboldti), Cape fragrant lily, water cloves, Salvinia natans, Azolla caroliniana, Duckweed (Lemna minor) and water hyacinth (Eichornia crassipes).

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.22

Plant group [water plants] Garden element [ponds] AW: 6/00

1947

Article by W.E.G.W. entitled 'The story of the weed'. Article looks at the Cape weed with a 'subjective' life story of the weed, personification used.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.23

Weed Foreign influence AW: 6/00

1947

A regular article by J. Martin FRHS on palms.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.25

Plant group [palms] Horticultural techniques AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for 'Milady', Florist and agent for '265' Instant Snail and Slug Exterminator'.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.5

Advertisement Florist AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for Fleurette Floral Studio, Miss Gay is the proprietress.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.15

Advertisement Florist AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for Piccadilly Florist.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.11

Advertisement Florist AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for florist under the name of 'Delilah'.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.

Advertisement Florist AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for Petals Florist.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.18

Advertisement Florist AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for R. Lock's Manjimup Daffodil Bulbs.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.24
6258 Nursery Advertisement AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement for H.D. Clare and Co. who are printers and publishers of show schedules etc.

West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.26
Advertisement Show AW: 6/00

1947

Advertisement by Selfridges promoting Thosostegia (mock erica).
West Australian Gardener, 14(20), January 1947, p.4
Advertisement AW: 6/00

1946

The staff of the West Australian Gardener magazine include Editor Royce Finlay FRHS, Editorial committee: sub editor J. P. Tuke and C. L. Piesse, J. Martin, J. Hammond, E. Stringfellow, H. A. Bird.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.3
Journal SM: 8/01

1946

An article on the calceolaria.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.4
Horticultural techniques Plant group [calceolaria] SM: 8/01

1946

Article entitled 'Budding roses'.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.5
Horticultural techniques Herbaceous perennials [roses] SM: 8/01

1946

Advertisement for the National Rose Growers' Society of WA.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.5
Advertisement Herbaceous perennial [rose] SM: 8/01

1946

Advertisement for Petals Florist, Perth.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.5
Advertisement Florist SM: 8/01

1946

'Gardening gossip'. A wet winter extended the flowering season of some plants. Cultivation notes on blue butterfly delphiniums, African marigolds, tithonia, fuschia and majestic antirrhinums.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.6
Horticultural techniques Plant group SM: 8/01

1946

Article entitled 'Low down on dry gardening' by 'W. M.'. Watering techniques discussed.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.7
Maintenance techniques [watering] SM: 8/01

1946

Article entitled 'Cutworms - pest management'. Lifecycle of pest outlined and ingredients for a bait given.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.8
Pest management SM: 8/01

1946
'Daffodil doings'. Results are given of the R. H. S. of Victoria Annual Daffodil Show, Launceston Horticultural Societies Daffodil Show and Hobart Horticultural Societies Annual Daffodil Show all held in September.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.9
7250 7000 Bulbs and tubers [daffodil] SM: 8/01

1946
Advertisement by A.S. Paull, daffodil specialist.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.9
Advertisement Bulbs and tubers [daffodil] SM: 8/01

1946
'January seedbed'. Iceland poppies - mention of varieties developed in Australia and exported internationally. Article also mentions Garford Giants and Coonara pinks.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.10
Maintenance techniques SM: 8/01

1946
1945-46 Iris Catalogue supplied by Harris Scarfes, South Australia.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.10
Advertisement Bulbs and tubers [iris] SM: 8/01

1946
Advertisement for Piccadilly Florist.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.10
Advertisement Florist SM: 8/01

1946
'Reminders for January'. Article includes notes on horticultural and cultivation.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.11
Horticultural techniques SM: 8/01

1946
Advertisement for Marguerite Florist, Perth.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.11
Advertisement Florist SM: 8/01

1946
'Carnation culture'. Cultivation with emphasis on fertilisation with manure of carnation.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.21
Plant group [carnation] SM: 8/01

1946
Advertisement for Dawson Harrison regular weekly radio programmes.
West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.12
Advertisement Radio programme Nursery SM: 8/01

1946

'Chrysanthemums' by M. H. Mundy.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.14

Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] SM: 8/01

1946

Article on how to plant your bulbs. Depth and distance chart included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.15

Plant group [bulbs] Horticultural techniques [planting] SM: 9/01

1946

'Lilies for the connoisseur by Bulbite'. Mention of new variety of Lilium princeps - G. C. Creelman. Description of some lilies, cultivation notes and references to plantings in Eastern States, Tasmania, 'Is there anything more beautiful than rare lilies?' Photograph depicts well-dressed gentleman alongside lily plant in full flower.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, pp.16-17

6000 6160 Plant group [lilies] SM: 9/01

1946

'With the Vegetables' by E. Symonds (seed merchant). Cultivation notes on raising from seed. Pest control, cutworms and grasshoppers in particular - Paris Green, molasses and bran mixture recipe given. Control of aphids, ants (cyanide of potassium), climbing cutworms, white butterfly, slugs and snails. Photograph of carrots. Highly toxic nature of sprays noted.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, pp.18-19

Vegetables Insect control SM: 9/01

1946

'In pond and aquarium' by Medka. Pond flowers for the connoisseur.

Different varieties and cultivation notes included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.20

Garden element [ponds] SM: 9/01

1946

Article entitled 'In the rose garden'. Includes seasonal cultivation notes and varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.13

Herbaceous perennial [rose] SM: 9/01

1946

Article on shrubs by J. Martin F.R.H.S. Seasonal tips included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.23

Maintenance techniques [pruning] SM: 9/01

1946

'Lifting of bulbs' by An Amateur.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.23

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] SM: 9/01

1946

Article entitled 'Cacti and succulents' includes description of ten varieties and cultivation notes.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, pp.24-25

Plant group [cacti and succulents] SM: 9/01

1946

'January in the garden' by Chas F. Rhodes F.R.H.S. Includes seasonal maintenance, watering, choosing plants and shrubs. Notes on asters, zinnias and petunias included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, pp.25-27

Maintenance techniques [watering] Plant groups [herbaceous perennials]
SM: 9/01

1946

Article entitled 'Gladioli Gleanings'. Availability and cost post war 'You see glads. are so easily increased that they should be within reach of all. I remember paying as little as 2d ea. for some good ones'. Roy Smith, Kuchie and Morgan members of the Gladiolus Society. Photograph of specimens included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.28

Plant group [bulbs and tubers] SM: 9/01

1946

Mediterranean Fruit Fly by C.F.H. Jenkins M. A. Government Entomologist (article continues from previous issue). Bait and bait applications discussed. Foliage baiting now preferred to trapping. Disposal of infected fruit in grapes.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, pp.29-30

Insect control [fruit fly] SM: 9/01

1946

'Vegetable chart for January' includes varieties and planting information.

West Australian Gardener, 14(8), January 1946, p.31

Plant group [vegetables] SM: 9/01

1946

Staff of West Australian Gardener magazine included. Editor is Royce Findlay FRHS, Editorial Committee Sub editor J. P. Tuke and C.L. Piesse, J. Martin, J. Hammond and E. Stringfellow.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.1

Journalism SM: 9/01

1946

'Reminders for February' includes general notes on maintenance.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.4

Maintenance techniques SM: 9/01

1946

'The best trees and shrubs' includes suitable varieties for autumn planting.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.5

Plant group [trees and shrubs] SM: 9/01

1946

'Orchids' by A. Ewens. Absence of heat waves this summer to date. Cultivation notes on varieties.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.6

Plant group [orchids] SM: 9/01

1946

An open letter to gardeners in S.W. of state with information sought on growing of various flowers in different parts of the state. This month readers are asked to comment on gladioli.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.6

Plant group [gladioli] SM: 9/01

1946

'Delightful delphiniums' were discovered in Siberia. Cultivation notes, use as cut flowers, raising from seedlings. Photograph included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, pp.8-9

Plant group [delphiniums] SM: 10/01

1946

Article entitled 'In the rose garden'. Care of plants in summer. Mention of 'Gaiety' produced by Hill in 1928. Earliest printed rose catalogue, 1596, listed sixteen roses with Latin names.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.10

Herbaceous perennials [roses] SM: 10/01

1946

Article entitled 'Black spot on roses' includes prevention and spraying.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, pp.11-12

Herbaceous perennials [roses] Fungus control SM: 10/01

1946

'Manavalins' by J. Martin F.R.H.S. Notes on cultivation and varieties of statice.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.11

Plant group [manavalins] SM: 10/01

1946

Chrysanthemums by M. H. Mundy includes notes on late summer care.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.12

Plant group [chrysanthemums] SM: 10/01

1946

Dahlia notes for February by E. Cummings. Seasonal notes on care.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.13

Plant group [dahlias] SM: 10/01

1946

Entry on responses to readers queries which includes Aster wilt, gardenia buds not setting.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.13

Plant groups [aster, gardenia] SM: 10/01

1946

'Beautiful bulbs' includes descriptions of various bulbs and photograph of dahlias.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, pp.14-15

Plant group [bulbs and tuber] SM: 10/01

1946

'Garden calendar' is a twelve month calendar of what to sow and when.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, pp.16-17
Plant group SM: 10/01

1946

A regular monthly article entitled 'The garden in February'. In includes care and maintenance information on gladioli, ranunculi and anemones, hedges, propagation notes, lawns, cosmos and shrubs.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.18
Maintenance techniques [seasonal] SM: 10/01

1946

Article entitled 'Potash in gladiolus culture' is taken from 'The Australian Gardener Lover'. Based on an article in a German magazine in 1939, the writer applied the use of potash on gladioli with convincing results.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.19
Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] Horticultural techniques [potash] SM: 10/01

1946

'The gladiolus gay'. Entry includes some growing hints, use as cut flowers, pest management and soil treatment.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, pp.20-21
Bulbs and tubers [gladioli] Horticultural techniques SM: 10/01

1946

Article entitled 'Potting or pottering'. Hardwood plants require a heavier potting soil than do softwood plants. Entry also includes watering techniques and potting soil.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.21
Maintenance techniques [potting] SM: 10/01

1946

'Raise your own flower seedling'. Article includes seed raising, soil mix, seeding method and care.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.22
Horticultural technique [raising seedlings] SM: 10/01

1946

'In pond and aquarium: the purpose and aquarium medka plants'. The benefits of having fish and plants together in ponds and tanks are described.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.23
Garden elements [water feature, plants] SM: 10/01

1946

Advertisement by R. Davies for bulbs.

West Australian Gardener, 14(9), February 1946, p.23
Bulbs and tuber Advertisement SM: 10/01

1945

A. Ewens in his ongoing articles entitled The orchids this month describes Slipper and Cymbidium orchids. Their reluctance to flower is described. Zygopetalum - 'one of the sundries in the orchid world is due to flower in late April.' 'It is exceedingly distinctive as well as beautiful and moreover, has a delightful perfume'.

West Australian Gardener, 13(11), April 1945, p.7

Plant group [orchids] DES: 7/00

1945

Rambling through a hills garden by 'Balwarra' continues from the previous issue. The Eugenia, or lilly pillly ('ranks as one of the six best trees in Nature's pageant') and a bed of roses 'planted some 14 or 15 years ago' are described. Fourteen varieties of roses are named.

West Australian Gardener, 13(11), April 1945, pp. 8-9

6070 Plant group [trees] Herbaceous perennial [roses] DES: 7/00

1945

'Medaka's' article In pond and aquarium covers the tropical Siamese Fighting Fish and the Three-spot Gouramie.

West Australian Gardener, 13 (11), April 1945, p.15

Garden element [pond] DES: 7/00

1945

A. Ewens' ongoing article on orchids this month describes the treatment of Dendrobium types of orchid as they prepare to flower. The division of slipper orchids is also described.

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, p.7

Plant group[orchids] DES: 8/00

1945

This month's article by 'Balwarra' on Rambling through a hills garden concentrates on the varieties of roses which are flowering particularly well. The author also states 'In planting standard roses it is advisable to give some protection from the fierce summer heat by wrapping paperbark round the long exposed standard until the plants have become well established'.

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, pp.8-9

6070 Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES: 8/00

1945

A brief note on the peanut describes how it is formed under the ground.

'They are not hard to cultivate in any home garden.'

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, p.11

Plant group [peanut] DES: 8/00

1945

In part one of Roses - East and West Mr. Charles Frost, President of the National Rose Society in Western Australia, describes his visit to Melbourne where he attended two meetings of the Victorian Society. Comparisons are made between times of pruning, and varieties of stock used in the two States.

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, pp. 18-19

Herbaceous perennial [roses] DES: 8/00

1945

An half-page photograph shows Mr. A.S. Paull of Kalamunda holding a specimen of the St. Issey daffodil in which fifteen young bulbs have been developed from the central parent bulb. The crown of bulbs weighs 10 ozs. The parent bulb won the championship at the Bassendean Bulb Society's show in 1943.

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, p.22

6076 A.S. Paull [plantsman]

1945

In 'Medaka's' sixth and final article entitled In pond and aquarium he describes egg-laying tropical fish.

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, pp.24-25

Garden element [pond] DES: 8/00

1945

A letter headed Appreciation from Perth's Lord Mayor, Thomas W. Meagher, and written to Mr. C. Frost, President of the National Rose Society, thanks Mr. Frost and members of the Society for the 'magnificent bouquets which were prepared for presentation to Her Royal Highness, the Duchess of Gloucester. ...My wife told me of the admiration expressed by the Duchess of the magnificent flowers and of the artistic manner in which they were arranged.'

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, p.25

National Rose Society Duchess of Gloucester

1945

Under the title 'Insect pests: mealy bugs' C.F.H. Jenkins describes the male and female of the species most usually found in W.A. Their reproduction and feeding habits are described.

West Australian Gardener, 13(12), May 1945, p.28

Insect control [mealy bugs] DES: 8/00

1945

'Balwarra' continues the article on Rambling through a hills garden. This article continues the description of roses given in the May issue, and also describes early-flowering iris.

West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp. 4-5

6070 Herbaceous perennial [roses] Bulbs and tubers [iris] DES: 8/00

1945

Hazel Bush in How to plant your new shrubs gives advice on position, type of soil, and preparation of the hole.

West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, p.7

Horticultural technique Plant group[ornamental shrub] DES: 8/00

1945

A quiz entitled Do you know your roses poses 25 questions involving the names of roses. Answers are given on a later page.

West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp. 7, 27

Herbaceous perennial [roses]

1945

An article by C.C. Hillary headed New daffodils at London Spring Show describes new varieties and gives the price of each bulb. Prices ranged from 1/6 to 25 pounds sterling.

West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp.8-9

Bulbs and tubers [daffodils] DES: 8/00

1945

A brief article entitled Little gardens for little folk encourages parents to nurture an interest in gardens by their children. 'It would be quite possible...to derive as much pleasure in watching the children tending their garden

treasures as it would be to watch his own plants grow.'
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, p.9
Children's gardens DES: 8/00

1945

Under the heading Garden treasures: ornamental shrubs the author lists 34 evergreen and deciduous shrubs which are suitable for June planting. A brief description is given of each.
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp.10-11
Plant group [ornamental shrub] DES: 8/00

1945

In an article entitled The glass house and its inhabitants the author, J. Martin, describes sixteen ferns which he has chosen for their beauty. General instructions are given for increasing the number of plants by division or the sowing of spores and the growing medium for the latter method is given.
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp.14-15
Plant group [ferns and fern allies] DES: 8/00

1945

In the second part of the article Roses - East and West the author, Charles Frost, continues to describe his visits to Victorian gardens, and describes what he discerns to be the most popular roses. Of interest is his visit to the civic gardens of St. Kilda. 'One of the most pleasurable days I spent in Melbourne was when I accepted an invitation from Mr. Scobell, ...to take a look over the civic gardens in the suburb of St. Kilda. Mr. Scobell is curator of the garden and he also supervises all the parks, gardens, and open spaces under the jurisdiction of the St. Kilda City Council.' Some details of the gardens are given, and the number of gardeners (40) and budget (10,000 to 12,000 pounds per annum) are given.
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp. 16-17
3182 Public parks and gardens [St. Kilda] Herbaceous perennials [roses] Scobell [Garden curator] DES:10/00

1945

In his article England in Spring Keith Finlay, a Flight-Lieutenant with the R.A.A.F. in Great Britain, makes comparisons between the Australian and the English Spring. He also compares the 'delicate beauty' of the English wildflowers with the 'beauty of the wild, disorderly bushland of Australia'.
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, p.21
Foreign influence [England] Cultural landscape DES:10/00

1945

Under the general heading In pond and aquarium 'Medaka' gives Part 1 of the topic Plants, not weeds in which he describes the lighting and bedding required for aquatic plants to flourish.
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, p.23
Plant group [aquatic] DES: 10/00

1945

A correspondent, Amy Maude, writes under Larkspurs: delightful for indoor decoration how larkspurs should be raised from seed.
West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, p.24

Annuals [larkspurs] DES:10/00

1945

Under the title What's cookin' Mr. H.A. Bird describes his visits 'to see what's cookin' amongst some of this State's prominent amateur and professional [dahlia] growers, and was well rewarded for my interest.' The gardens of Mr. E. Cummings [Nedlands], Mr. F. Jackson [Belmont], and Mr. E. Harrison [Belmont] are described. Varieties are listed and compares to the first 6 dahlias imported from Cannel and Co. of Scotland in 1907.

West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, p.25

6009 6104 Bulbs and tubers [dahlias] Cannel and Co., Scotland
[nurserymen]

DES:10/00

1945

C.H.H. Jenkins, Government Entomologist, gives in his article Some insect pests of vegetables a lengthy description of the red-legged earth mite, its habits, and methods for its eradication.

West Australian Gardener, 14(1), June 1945, pp.28-29

Insect control [red-legged earth mite] DES:10/00

1945

In the Editorial the editor, Royce Finlay, states 'the Editorial Committee is most anxious to obtain a complete set of the back numbers of the West Australian Gardener for reference purposes. Unfortunately, copies have not been put aside regularly in the past. Any of our readers who may have unwanted copies of the larger journal prior to June, 1942, are asked to forward them to the Editor...'

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, p.3

Garden journalism [West Australian Gardener] DES: 10/00

1945

In Remember the birds Mr. Royce Finlay suggests that a feeding hopper (similar to one illustrated in the article) should be provided for the wild birds in the garden. It will also serve 'to entice the silver-eye away from the fruit trees'.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, p.4

Nature [birds] Garden element [bird feeder] DES: 10/00

1945

In this issue J. Martin under the title Mandavalins discusses four hardy perennials - agapanthus, kniphofia, golden rod, and strelitzia reginae.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp.6-7

Herbaceous perennial [agapanthus; kniphofia; golden rod solidago; strelitzia reginae] DES: 10/00

1945

In an article A Spring flower show in London C.C. Hillary describes a show held by the Royal Horticultural Society on April 18 and 19. The daffodil section is described in detail (winners of classes are given) as are the carnations and tulips.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp. 8-10

Foreign influence [England] Bulbs and tubers [daffodils; tulips]
Herbaceous perennial [carnations] DES: 10/00

1945

In the final instalment of Rambling through a hills garden 'Balwarra' describes the growth in and around two lily ponds, and gives detailed descriptions of flowering trees and shrubs. The author's choice of the six best trees, shrubs and roses are given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp.12-13

6070 Pond Tree Shrubbery Herbaceous perennial [roses] DES:10/00

1945

'Medaka' gives part 2 of In pond and aquarium: plants not weeds and describes the arrangement of aquarium plants for maximum effect. The appearance of six aquatic plants are given in detail.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp.14-15

Plant group [aquatic] DES:10/00

1945

Mr E. Symonds in The vegetable kingdom: coaxing more calories gives treatments for pests which attack specific vegetables. Sandy soils are dealt with - 'the most important substances necessary and the only ones it is necessary to supply by fertilisers are nitrogen, phosphoric acid, potash and lime'.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp.16-18

Vegetable garden Insect control Horticultural technique [fertilising]
DES:10/00

1945

A plant pathologist, W.P. Cass Smith, writes on Black spot and stem rot of peas. Main symptoms of the disease, and how it is carried, are given together with methods of control.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp.20-21

Vegetable garden [peas] Horticultural technique [diseases] DES: 10/00

1945

A report of the monthly (June) meeting of the W.A. Horticultural Council includes a proposal 'to approach the University authorities to arrange future Adult Education Classes in Botany and Horticulture. Delegates are reporting to their own Societies on the matter'. It was also reported that 'the Council has in mind the necessity of establishing its own botanical and trial grounds. Various ideas were brought forward which will enable the Council to take steps in this connection, in the near future.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, p.23

Botanic garden Education DES: 10/00

1945

J. Martin in an article, Trees, remarks that the Tree Planters' Association of West Australia has gone into recess for the duration of the war, but hopes that 'schools throughout the State may be able to mark the occasion [of Arbor Day] by planting at least one tree.' He continues 'never before have the people of this State been so tree conscious as they are today.' He hopes that 'before long we will consider the destruction of a tree only as a last resort, and that we will consider a slight deviation from our path as nothing if it will save the life of a tree.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, p.25

Trees Arbor Day DES:10/00

1945

In an article entitled Orchids from the boys A.Ewens describes how 'the presence of our boys in Northern Queensland and Darwin has resulted in a considerable number of orchids from these parts reaching our city.'

Since these are invariably Dendrobiums, the author gives instructions for preparing a suitable potting mix and for watering.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945. pp. 30, 32

0800 Orchids DES: 10/00

1945

Mr. H.A. Bird's article The hybridising of carnations suggests that 'the merest novice can try his hand...and may be successful in producing new varieties ' A line diagram shows apparatus to protect the bloom on which one is operating.

West Australian Gardener, 14(2), July 1945, pp.31-32

Herbaceous perennial [carnation] Hybridisation DES: 10/00

1945

In a Gadget for August: battery operated lawnmower, instructions are given for converting an 'ordinary mower' to carry a 6-8 volt battery and starter motor on a wooden platform. The motor is connected by use of gears and pulleys to the mower. A line diagram is given. 'The whole thing is so simple and effective that the W.A. Gardener has much pleasure in passing it on to its readers.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, p.5

Lawn mower [tools] DES: 11/00

1945

In How to measure the height of a tree instructions are given for making a measuring device from a ten foot lathe and two foot square board.

Clear instructions for taking measurements, and a diagram, are provided.

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, p.6

Tree Horticultural technique [measurement] DES:11/00

1945

J. Martin in this month's article Mandavalins discusses pentstemons, armeria and the shrub aralia siebodii.

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, pp.9-10

Herbaceous perennial [pentstemons; armeria] Indoor plants [aralia]
DES:11/00

1945

The report of the July meeting of the National Rose Society of W.A. included a suggestion that a book on rose growing in West Australia be compiled under the auspices of the National Rose Society. In reply, the president said that a brochure on this subject was currently being compiled, and it was hoped that it would be ready for publication by the end of the year.

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, p.13

Garden club [National Rose society of W.A.] Gardening [roses] DES:
11/00

1945

'Medaka's' monthly article In pond and aquarium covers maintenance of ponds, pond plants, and fish for the 'coming two dormant months'.

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, p.18
Plant group [aquatic] DES: 11/00

1945

An advertisement is given for a series of lectures with the group heading of Plants and their cultivation, provided by the University of W.A. Adult Education branch. 'This group of lectures, illustrated with slides or epidiascope, is designed for the home gardener who wishes to know more of the theory of plant cultivation and to apply the lessons learnt in his own garden.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, p.21
Media and popular culture [Public lectures] DES: 11/00

1945

C.L. Piesse of Moondoo Glads Nursery reports how various plants in the flooded areas around Guilford stood up to being under water for four days. The effects on annuals, bulbs and rhizomes, and vegetables are described.

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, p.26
6055 Acclimatisation [Flooding] DES:11/00

1945

In an article Insect pests of fruit tree
s Mr C.F.H. Jenkins gives descriptions and control methods for tussock moths and tiger moths.

West Australian Gardener, 14(3), August 1945, pp. 27-29
Insect control [tussock moth; tiger moth] DES:11/00

1945

The Editor, in an article entitled From swords to ploughshares, acknowledges the end of the war. 'As our warriors return, let us pay homage to their courage, for it was the co-ordination of their efforts that helped to save for us this country - this Australia. We who gardened our plots during the anxious days did so to relieve the tension. When our morale flagged, we turned to growing things for support.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, p.4
Spirituality DES:12/00

1945

In an article headed Amaranthus the author recommends amaranthus to give perspective and colour effects to the garden. 'The amaranthus fills this purpose in a way unexcelled by any other plant when it is a question of picking or contrasting green, red and yellow and...this plant strikes a medium keynote with all three.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, pp. 6-7
Annuals [Amaranthus] Flower garden DES:12/00

1945

J.P.McAuliffe in Gladioli gleanings gives general advice for caring for gladioli in September.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, p.9
Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES:12/00

1945

E. Symonds in With the vegetables gives advice on planting seed for pumpkins, marrows, sweet corn and radish.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, pp.10-11
Vegetable garden DES: 12/00

1945

In Manavalins the author, J. Martin, defines texture and substance when used to describe a flower; work in the shade house which is required during September; and describes the shrub *Toxicophalea Spectabilis*.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, pp. 14-15

Botany Shade house Ornamental shrub [*Toxicophalea Spectabilis*] DES: 12/00

1945

An half page advertisement for Radio Garden Talks appears in this issue.

'Through Radio we are able to give you latest garden information in a brief and concise manner in the form of regular weekly talks... No other seed and plant house in Australia offers a Gardening Radio Service on the same lines with a State-wide coverage. The advertisement comes from Dawson Harrison, 109 Barrack St., [Perth].

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, p. 15

Advertisement [Radio] Garden journalism [Radio] Dawson Harrison
[Nurserymen] DES:12/00

1945

In *Chrysanthemums*: cuttings, culture and colour the author gives advice on the propagation and raising of exhibition plants.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, pp. 16-17

Herbaceous perennial [*Chrysanthemums*] DES:12/00

1945

Rose notes for September, issued by the National Rose Society of W.A., advises on care required to promote foliage and new shoots. A formula for a suitable fertiliser is given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, p.18

herbaceous perennial [rose] DES:12/00

1945

In *Asters*, and how to grow them, advice on the cultivation of seedling plants is given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, p.19

Annuals [asters] DES:12/00

1945

In pond and aquarium 'Medaka' gives Part 1 of Breeding goldfish.

'Goldfish are so unstable that they revert to the parent form, common goldfish or Golden Carp, within a very few generations.' The author gives advice on selecting fish to enhance the chance of desired results, and on feeding the selected fish up to the breeding period.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, pp.20-21

Garden element [Pond] DES:12/00

1945

A. Ewens, writing on *Orchids*, states that 'it will no doubt be a surprise to many to know that Australia has a large number of the tree-growing type of orchids referred to generally as epiphytes.' Several varieties are described in detail. General notes on care are given.

West Australian Gardener, 14 (4), September 1945, p.22

Orchids DES:12/00

1945

In Surface feeding of crops the author advises that 'top dressing should be regarded as a supplement to the use of manures and fertilisers when the ground is prepared, nor as an alternative.' Topdressing agents should be used cautiously to avoid leaf burn. Superphosphate, nitrate of soda, and sulphate of ammonia are discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, p.24

Horticultural technique [Fertilising; Mineral additives] DES: 12/00

1945

In an article on Bean rust the author, W.P. Cass Smith, describes the symptoms, cause, climatic conditions and control of this disease. Two photographs are included.

West Australian Gardener, 14(4), September 1945, pp.25-27

Horticultural technique [Diseases] Bean Rust

1945

Standards for judging Large-flowered Gladioli in Western Australia tables the standards 'as pointed out by the Gladiolus and Bulb Society, and now being considered for adoption by the Horticultural Council.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(4). September 1945, pp.28-29

Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES:12/00

1945

In Among the daffs the author, John P. Tuke, gives advice on the after-flowering care of the bulbs. He also discusses the quality of blooms presented at three major local shows. 'The much discussed Karanja was also shown...[it] is reported to have cost £50.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, pp. 4-5

Bulbs and tubers [Daffodils] DES:12/00

1945

In Mandavalins J. Martin describes and discusses Alternanthera, Echeveria, Gazania Splendens and Lotus Corniculatus.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.8

Herbaceous perennial [Alternanthera; Echeveria; Gazania; Lotus] Rock garden DES:12/00

1945

In Orchid notes A. Ewen calls attention to the need for shading and damping down in the glass house. For the former, lime with the addition of a little linseed oil is recommended. The flowering of Dendrobiums, Cymbidiums and Slipper orchids during October is discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.10

Plant group [Orchids] DES: 12/00

1945

In the Rose border: notes for October instructions are given for combating aphids and mildew.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.11

Herbaceous perennial [Rose] DES:12/00

1945

An article by 'Trumpet' called A host of golden daffodils describes a visit of 30 enthusiasts to the daffodil gardens of Mr. A.S. Paull, just off Weir Road some 7 miles from Kalamunda. 'Embracing as it does some 10 acres of mixed orchard, this property was originally selected by Mr. Paull some fifteen years' ago...In the centre between those two small streams are to be found his daffodil beds containing 50,000 bulbs planted in neat, orderly rows, labelled clearly with their names.' Some 31 varieties are described.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, pp.12-13

6076 Bulbs and tubers [Daffodils] DES:12/00

1945

In an article The interest of bulbs the author 'Chips' describes the bulbs (defined as any plant with tuberous roots) which he is growing in a district 'just south of Katanning.' A wide range of species has been brought to flower successfully.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.15

6317 Bulbs and tubers DES: 2/01

1945

In this month's article In pond and aquarium by 'Medaka' Part 2 of Breeding Goldfish is given. Water hyacinth (Eichornia crassipes), the floating plant that chokes up Monger's Lake and other swamps, is recommended as a spawning material. A preparation made from lettuce leaves soaked in water is recommended for feeding the newly hatched fry.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, pp. 16-17

Garden element [Pond] DES: 2/01

1945

A brief article entitled Pentstemons recommends them as 'unrivalled as a hardy herbaceous perennial.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.17

Herbaceous perennial [Pentstemons] DES: 2/01

1945

J. Martin in this month's The shade house describes the treatment of tuberous rooted begonias following their rest period over winter.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.18

Bulbs and tubers [Begonias] Shade house DES: 2/01

1945

In his article Pink daffodils H.A. Bird describes the first appearance in W.A. of ' Mr. C.E. Radcliff's world-famed pink trumpet Karanja.' Other pink varieties 'grown here for a few years' are named.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.19

Bulbs and tubers [Daffodils] DES: 2/01

1945

The article Perfumed blossoms names annuals, small shrubs, and climbers which will bring fragrance to a garden.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.19

Suburban and villa garden DES: 2/01

1945

Clanthus Dampieri: Stuart's desert pea is an article by G.Brown which appeared in the English journal Good Gardening. The article mentions its

discovery by Dampier in Western Australia in 1699. 'It cannot be said to be easy to grow, as it almost invariably fails on its own roots...Nowadays it is usually grown on seedling stock of one of the bladder Sennas.' Instructions for grafting the seedlings are given. West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.20

Plants [native] Ground cover plants [Climanthus Dampieri] Horticultural technique [Grafting] DES: 2/01

1945

In Queen of the autumn - the chrysanthemum the author describes varieties and gives hints for their cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.21

Herbaceous perennial [Chrysanthemum] DES: 2/01

1945

The layering of daphne describes the best time of the year, and gives detailed instructions, for preparing and pegging down the branches to obtain new plants.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.21

Ornamental shrub [Daphne] Horticultural technique [Layering] DES: 2/01

1945

J.P. McAuliffe in his article Gladioli gleanings reminds growers to spray for thrips with only one spray, 'Tartar Emetic'. Plants should be soaked with nitrate of soda a few weeks before they bloom. Readers are encouraged to come to the Town Hall to see the annual gladioli show.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.22

Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES: 3/01

1945

An article headed Passionfruit advises that October and November are the best months for planting passion fruit. Instructions for planting, and for training the vines on a trellis for maximum fruit production, are given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, p.23

Fruit and tropical fruit [Passionfruit] DES: 3/01

1945

In his regular article With the vegetables E. Symonds advises on the transplanting of vegetable seedlings, the pruning of tomato plants to encourage large fruit, and the treatment of White Butterfly with arsenate of lead or Derides. The cultivation of beans and cucumbers is also covered.

West Australian Gardener, 14(5), October 1945, pp.24-25

Vegetable garden [Tomatoes; cucumbers; beans] Insect control [White Butterfly] DES: 3/01

1945

The Editor, Royce Finlay, writes 'as 1945 draws to a close...let us remember that we are now able to buy many of the variety seeds of yesteryear, various appliances, and necessities such as 3-ply rubber hose, and many of the chemical fertilisers are again on sale.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.3

Suburban and villa garden [War restrictions] DES:3/01

1945

Under the heading For the exhibitionist: experts tell us what we must do in November H.A. Bird, E. Cummings and M. Munday give advice on roses, dahlias, and chrysanthemums respectively.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp. 4-5

Herbaceous perennials [Roses; chrysanthemums] Bulbs and tubers [Dahlias] DES:3/01

1945

Rose Rambles is an article which describes the November rose garden. In particular, Comtesse Vandal ('it is indeed hard to fault this lovely variety), Crimson Glory ('the joy of many and the despair of some') and Mevrouw G.A. van Rossem ('the best of many colours') are described in detail.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp. 6-7

Herbaceous perennial [Roses] DES:3/01

1945

A short article entitled Prevention of collar-rot in gladioli describes the 'scorched earth treatment' whereby dried garden refuse is piled 12' high on a prepared gladioli bed and fired. The ash is then dug into the bed and corms can

be planted several days later. Since the fungi attacks from the surface 'firing of the bed will definitely assist in destroying the disease.'

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.7

Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] Maintenance technique [Firing] DES:3/01

1945

In The bulb border: how to get the best results 'Bulbite' describes cultivation techniques for a number of bulb varieties. Some less well-known varieties are Bilbergia nutans, Clidanthus fragrans, Leuco-coryne Ixiodes odorata and Moraca or Dietes.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp.8-9

Bulbs and tubers [Bilbergia nutans; Clidanthus fragrans; Leuco-coryne Ixiodes odorata; Moraca] DES:3/01

1945

In Build a rock garden 'Pebbles' gives advice on drainage ('essential') and soil preparation. The best stone is that 'dug out from the hillside as intact as possible'. The markings on the stone - caused by weather, water, and stratum lines - should all 'be taken into consideration when the stone is being set'.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.10

Rock garden Rockery and rockwork DES:3/01

1945

in this month's Gladioli notes J. P. McAuliffe discusses contenders for the Champion Bloom of the year. The skills of various local growers, and the merits of various named varieties, are discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp.12-13

Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES:3/01

1945

J. Martin in his regular feature Manavalins discusses mulching, tuberous begonias, decorative shade house plants, and scale on palms and shade house plants.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.14

Horticultural technique [Mulching] Bulbs and tubers [Begonias] Insect control [Scale] Shade house DES: 3/01

1945

In his article entitled Gardens of Albany H.A. Bird states 'I do honestly believe that it will be the Garden of the West, for it has everything necessary for such a worthy project.' The Agricultural and Horticultural Society, first formed in 1899, was becoming again active after being in recess during the war period. Plantings in the R.S.L. Memorial Rose Garden are described, in particular the roses planted in commemoration of nurses of the 1914-1918 War are named. Private gardens such as 'Gibraltar' (home of Mrs. Hodge) and 'Merri Merri' (Mr. Brown's home at Middleton Beach) were visited.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp.18-19

6330 Memorial garden [Returned Soldiers' League] Suburban and villa garden ['Gibraltar'; 'Merri Merri'] DES:3/01

1945

This month's article In pond and aquarium by 'Medaka' is called Build a pond. Considerations of position, size and shape are addressed. Instructions for marking out the pond, installing form-work, and concreting are given. Free lime given off by the cement must be dealt with, and instructions are given for this.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp.20-21

Garden element [Pond] DES:3/01

1945

A report on the Eleventh Annual Gladioli Show lists the names of winners and runners-up. The points scoring card for varieties in the Grand Champion Spike section is also given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.22

Garden show [gladioli] Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES:4/01

1945

In an anonymous article entitled What is a garden? the author writes on the purpose of a garden, and its relationship with the home....'an array of plants may be a flower show and not a garden in the true sense...It should be a sanctuary of rest and peace, pleasing to the eye, interesting to the mind, and inspiring to the soul.' The author then comments on the changing fashions in gardens, and emphasises the importance of the original lay-out. The open garden - 'beauty should be shared with and not hidden from those who love it -' is also discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.23

Suburban and villa garden Garden style DES:4/01

1945

In this month's article With the vegetables E. Symonds discusses sweet potatoes, lettuce, beans and pumpkins.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp. 24-25

Vegetable garden DES:4/01

1945

Notice is given of the Royal Victory Show 1945 to be held on November 12 and 13. Provision for 136 classes in the Horticultural Section is advertised.

West Australian Gardener. 14(6), November 1945, p.26

Garden show DES:4/01

1945

In an article Fruit bottling by 'Airtite' full instructions are given for preparing, bottling and sterilizing the fruit.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, p.27

Picking garden [Orchard] DES:4/01

1945

W.P. Cass Smith, a plant pathologist, provides a long article on spotted wilt in tomatoes. Symptoms, the range of host plants, and detailed control considerations are covered.

West Australian Gardener, 14(6), November 1945, pp.28-29

Insect control [Spotted wilt] Vegetable [Tomato] DES:4/01

1945

In the Interest of Bulbs 'Chip' continues his September article on tulips and advises on planting these in the shade.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.4

Bulbs and tubers [Tulips] DES: 4/01

1945

In Among the daffs John Pike instructs on the treatment, lifting and storing of daffodil bulbs in December. He also reports on the daffodil show conducted by the Royal Horticultural Show of Victoria, listing the varieties exhibited.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.5

Bulbs and tubers [Daffodils] DES:4/01

1945

in his article, Orchids, A. Ewens discusses watering requirements during December. Orchid varieties which produce blooms during December are named.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.6

Orchids DES:4/01

1945

in an article The bulb border, 'Bulbite' discusses liliium, tritonias, tuberoses and crinums.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.7

Bulbs and tubers [Liliums; tritonias; tuberoses; crinums] DES:4/01

1945

'Medaka's' article In pond and aquarium is sub-titled Breeding goldfish wholesale. 'So far as I know, there are no really big breeders in W.A., so I am going to quote figures etc. from American literature...The chief considerations for the would-be wholesale breeder are climate, soil, water supply and most important, a market.' Water control, grading the fish, and shipping are covered.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, pp.8-9

Garden element [Pond] Goldfish DES:4/01

1945

The annual meeting of the National Rose Society of W.A. reported an attendance of 105 members from its total membership of 580. The State

Championship was won by Messrs. Wilson and Johns, and a credit of £132 was noted in the Peace Memorial Rose Garden trust fund.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.10

Memorial garden National rose Society of W.A. DES:4/01

1945

In this month's article, Mandavalins, J. Martin discusses methods of watering fine seeds. Growing coleus from seed is also covered, and conditions for growing the shrub Achania are given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.11

Horticultural technique [Watering] Annuals [Coleus] Ornamental shrub [Achania] DES:4/01

1945

This month's article In the rose garden emphasises watering, mulching and spraying. Current popular varieties of roses are also discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, pp.12-13

Herbaceous perennial [Rose] DES:4/01

1945

in an article entitled For the exhibitionist E. Cummings and M.H. Mundy discuss dahlias and chrysanthemums respectively. Tasks for December are outlined.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, pp.14-15

Herbaceous perennial [Chrysanthemums] Bulbs and tubers [Dahlias] DES:4/01

1945

an advertisement for A.S. Paull, Daffodil Specialist, Box 38, Post Office, Kalamunda, appears in this issue. Seven varieties of daffodil are offered.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, p.19

6076 Bulbs and tubers [Daffodils] A.S. Paull [Nurseryman] DES:4/01

1945

In the article Glads, J. P. McAuliffe reviews the gladioli shows of the past year. Some prize winners are named. Instructions for storing corms for the coming year are given.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, pp.18-19

Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] Shows [Gladioli] DES:4/01

1945

In the first part of several articles on the Mediterranean fruit fly, C.F.H. Jenkins describes the fruit fly and the fruits which they attack.

The importance of native plants - none of which acts as host to the fly - is emphasised. '... in Western Australia a man can only blame himself for the presence of fruit fly in his orchard.' The powers of reproduction of the fly are given, as well as an indication of economic loss due to the fly.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, pp.20-21

Insect control [Mediterranean fruit fly] Orchard DES:4/01

1945

With the vegetables by E. Symonds this month covers the sowing of tomato seed and French beans. Preparation notes for silver beet and

cauliflowers are given, and the benefits of adding humus to the soil outlined.

West Australian Gardener, 14(7), December 1945, pp.22-23

Vegetable garden Horticultural technique [Mulching] DES:4/01

1940

In the article For the home gardener: work in the garden for March Chas. Rhodes describes the best varieties of some fifteen annuals which can be sown this month. Some perennials and bulbs are also mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (10), March 1940, pp. 2-3

Annuals Herbaceous perennials Bulbs and tubers DES: 4/01

1940

Chas. Rhodes in The floral carpet describes the concept of the floral carpet which 'makes quite an interesting exhibit and gives scope for skill and ability to blend and arrange flowers. It can prove quite an addition to the Floral Art section of any show.'

West Australian Gardener, 8 (10), March 1940, p.4

Floral carpet DES:4/01

1940

In The advancement in W.A. of the daffodil H.A. Bird describes the development of bulb societies in W.A. Instructions for growing daffodils in pots, beds and borders are given, and a number of varieties are named and described.

West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, pp.5-7

Plant group [daffodil] DES:7/01

1940

In Cacti and succulents G.E. Marshall gives detailed instructions for building a rockery. Size, location and type of stone are discussed. The most suitable position for various types of plants is outlined.

West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, pp.8-9

Rockery and rockwork Cacti and succulents DES:7/01

1940

The article Hyacinths...by 'Fan' gives a synopsis of 'an ancient book on gardening, written in 1763 by Sir James Justice, Bart., F.R.S., and called The British Gardener's New Director'. The section of the book describing the culture of hyacinths, daffodils and tulips is quoted extensively.

West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, pp.10-12

Bulbs and tubers[Hyacinths; Daffodils; Tulips] Sir James Justice[Author] Gardening handbook DES:7/01

1940

The article Sweet peas...emphasises the need to prepare the ground in March for sowing at the end of April. Advice is given on soil preparation and position.

West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, p.12

Annuals[Sweet peas] DES:7/01

1940

The article Hydroponics.. by 'Interested' states that 'the next issue of the W.A. Gardener will contain a full article on hydroponics.' The

current article gives three photographs which show results obtained from a tank 6 ft. long. Details of the tank are given.
West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, p.13
Hydroponics gardening DES:7/01

1940
Cyclamen is a continuing article by A. Ewens and in this issue the author deals with pricking out of seedlings, feeding, protection from insect pests, and potting up of the seedlings in later months.
West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, p.14
Bulbs and tubers[Cyclamen] DES:7/01

1940
This month's With the vegetables...gives notes on the cultivation of parsnip.
West Australian Gardener, 8(10), march 1940, pp.14-15
Vegetables[Parsnip] DES:7/01

1940
Gladioli notes by 'Fan' deals with choosing healthy corms and gives the results of trials carried out with various chemical compounds used to disinfect the corms. Advice on growing cormlets is also given.
West Australian Gardener, 8(10), March 1940, p.16
Bulbs and tubers[Gladioli] DES:7/01

1940
In The raising and culture of the delphinium F.H. Young describes the delphinium hybrid. 'This flower is a perennial but in our long dry summer it is very difficult to carry over.' He describes growing plants from seed, soil requirements, and cutting back blooms to produce three flowering periods.
West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, pp.2-3
Herbaceous perennial [Delphinium] DES:4/01

1940
Two line drawings give the side and cross-sectional views of a stone garden wall. 'The above drawing may convey to the reader a fairly clear method of making a garden wall.
Unfortunately the article containing the drawing was lost by the engravers.'
West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, p.3
Garden structure [Wall] Rockeries and rockwork DES:4/01

1940
In Manuring the kitchen garden 'Bill' gives a general view of the soil requirements, and describes the requirements for growing rhubarb in particular.
West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, pp.4-5
Manure Vegetables [Rhubarb] DES:5/01

1940
In For the home gardener: work in the garden for April the author describes what seedlings may be planted in this 'most important Autumn month...Do not buy common seedlings of any plant...it is wise to remember if buying seedlings the best cannot be grown to sell at 3d or 4d a dozen.'

West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, pp.6-8
Maintenance techniques DES:5/01

1940

In Rose Society notes for April the formulae for a spray and a dust for mildew are given. Soil requirements for making a new rose bed are given. With respect to loam: 'If it is delivered after the rains come it will contain 30-40 % of water. Get top soil. If it does not contain the roots of grass it is probably sub-soil.'
West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, p.10
Herbaceous perennial [Roses] Horticultural technique[Soil preparation] DES:4/01

1940

In New and other gladiolus 'Moondoo Glads' lists the new varieties he has grown in the past season.
West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, pp.11-12
Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES:4/01

1940

Chas. Rhodes in Garden fantasy: Rosmarinus - Rosemary for remembrance outlines the virtues of 'this valuable herb' and suggests different ways it could be grown. He refers to gardeners 400 years' ago who grew the plant in London, and traces its history as a drugplant.
West Australian Gardener, 8(11), April 1940, p.13
Herbs [Rosemary] Plants [Healing] DES:4/01

1940

In Growing gourds for decoration the author states that 'any soil that will grow runner beans will be quite suitable'. Instructions are given for turning gourds into vases. 'A good idea is to fill the gourd with wet sand and it will keep flowers and foliage quite fresh for many days.'
West Australian Gardener, 8 (11), April 1940, p.13
Vegetables [Gourds] Art [Floral] DES:4/01

1940

In Lime...and its usefulness to the gardener Chas. Rhodes advises how to conduct a litmus test to judge acidity of soil. 'When buying lime it is important to know how pure it is and in what form it is sold.' The equivalent values of quicklime, slaked lime, and ground limestone (calcium carbonate) are given.
West Australian Gardener, 8 (11), April 1940, pp.14-15
Horticultural technique [Mineral additives] Lime DES: 5/01

1940

J. Martin in Rose notes gives general directions for maintenance and pest control during April.
West Australian Gardener, 8 (11), April 1940, p.16
Herbaceous perennial [Roses] DES: 5/01

1940

In the [Report of the] West Australian Horticultural Council mention is given of the presentation of a case of pipes to the President as a mark of appreciation for services rendered to the Council and to horticulture in general. The President in reply traced a few of the Council's activities over the last eight years.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (12), May 1940, p.2
Horticultural Society [West Australian Horticultural Council] DES:5/01

1940

In Gladioli notes for May the author, 'Fan', gives cultural notes and names varieties for both decorative and exhibition purposes. The proposed schedule 'Points and Ideals for Exhibition Gladiolus' is provided.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (12), May 1940, pp.3-4
Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] Horticultural show [Gladioli] DES:5/01

1940

In Gladiolus notes the author suggests that 'a record of good points that characterise gladioli is often useful and all glad. enthusiasts should spend a few minutes...in jotting down their best traits.' A number of varieties are discussed with respect their special features.

West Australian Gardener, 8(12), May 1940, pp.5-6
Bulbs and tubers [Gladioli] DES:5/01

1940

In Cyclamen A. Ewers gives instructions on dealing with the plants during their rest period, and on re-potting after new growth appears.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (12), May 1940, p.7
Bulbs and tubers [Cyclamen] DES:5/01

1940

In Cacti and succulents G.E. Marshall points out that 'certain plants are best under glass.' He then gives advice on building various types of greenhouses.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (12), May 1940, pp.9-10
Cacti and succulents Garden building [Greenhouse] DES:5/01

1940

A brief article entitled Single fuchsia gives information on soil requirements, striking cuttings, pinching back, and watering.

West Australian Gardner, 8 (12), May 1940, p.13
Herbaceous perennial [Fuchsia] DES:5/01

1940

In Observations...the writer gives a brief description of visits to Mr. Brine's garden 'Glen Alwyn' and Mr. Price's garden 'Pasadena' in Kalamunda.

West Australian Gardener, 8 (12), May 1940, p.14
6076 Pasadena Glen Alwyn DES:5/01

1944

E. Symonds in With the vegetables advises on the few vegetables which can be grown. 'Unless you have an abundance of water and can mulch the ground you will have little success...With the shortage of artificial manures to the civilian population it is necessary to make other arrangements for the supply of plant food.' The author then advises on composting.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, pp. 3-4
Vegetable garden Compost DES:7/01

1944

Among other briefly covered topics the article You might find it here!
gives instructions for moving mature plants.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, p.5

Horticultural technique[Transplanting] DES: 7/01

1944

An advertisement headed Luratox fruit fly bait advertises that Luratox contains its own sugar; is ready for use when mixed with water; is supplied by all leading seedsmen and stores; is recommended by the Department of Agriculture.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, p.5

Insect control Luratox [Advertisement] DES:7/01

1944

In Orchid notes A. Ewens comments that 'Orchids are becoming increasingly difficult to secure. This can be realised when it is considered that the importation is prohibited, while orchid growing is becoming more popular.

The back bulbs of Cymbidiums are bringing as much as £2 for the best varieties while the plants themselves are priced up to £20.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, p.7

Orchids DES:7/01

1944

In The gladiolus by Moondoo Glads the question of when to lift gladioli corms after flowering is answered...'at the end of a certain period, varying as I say, the foliage will change from rich green to yellowey green - a sign that the roots are ceasing to function. This is the time to dig.' Information on storing the cleaned corms is provided.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, p.17

Bulbs and tubers[Gladioli] DES:7/01

1944

In Daffodils John P. Tuke describes the high standard that has been reached in New Zealand with growing and breeding new varieties. A report of the N.Z. Daff Society and the Canterbury Horticultural Society is given.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, pp.18-19

Bulbs and tubers[Daffodils] New Zealand [Foreign influence] DES:7/01

1944

In Dahlia notes for January the author advises on watering, pinching back, and control of insect pests.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, p.20

Bulbs and tubers[Dahlias] DES:7/01

1944

Pars on pests advises on the control of cutworms, thrips and the cabbage butterfly. With respect to the latter 'the news just officially released that a parasite wasp has been imported to combat the Cabbage Butterfly is indeed welcome'. The Government Entomologist, Mr C.F.H. Jenkins, describes the action of the wasp.

West Australian Gardener, 12(8), January 1944, p.21

Insect control[cutworm; thrips; cabbage butterfly] Insect control[Parasitic] DES:7/01

1944

In The rose gallery M.H.M. describes in detail the attributes of the leading red and pink roses.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, pp.3-5

Herbaceous perennial [Rose] DES:7/01

1944

J Martin in an article on Daphne describes the climatic and soil conditions which best suit the plant.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.5

Ornamental shrub [Daphne] DES: 7/01

1944

With the vegetables by E. Symonds this month covers watering and sowing of seed in drills.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, pp.6-7

Vegetable garden DES:7/01

1944

W.P. Cass Smith writes on Blossom-end rot of tomatoes. 'While the exact relationship of environmental and genetic factors to the occurrence of the disease is not completely understood, it is generally accepted that the ultimate cause of blossom-end rot is a deficiency of water about the time the fruit is ripening.' Methods of reducing water loss are suggested. A photograph of affected fruit is given.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, pp.8-9

Vegetables[Tomato] DES: 7/01

1944

An advertisement from Mr. John P.Tuke, 27 Todd Avenue, South Perth, advertises Choice daffodils for sale. The names and prices of 21 varieties are listed.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.11

6151 Bulbs and tubers[Daffodils] Advertisement[Daffodils] John P. Tuke[Nurseryman] DES:7/01

1944

In Dahlia notes for February advice on watering and pinching out is given.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.11

Bulbs and tubers[Dahlias] DES:7/01

1944

In What to grow...and how! the author, Royce Finlay, gives detailed notes on calendula, gillardia, and antirrhinum.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.13

Annuals[Calendula; Gillardia; Antirrhinum] DES: 8/01

1944

In You might find it here! the author gives advice on pruning hedges and staking plants. A list of edging plants is also given.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.16

Maintenance technique DES: 8/01

1944

A brief article on Tamarix describes its drought-resisting properties and flowering habits. Pruning advice is given, and three varieties listed.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.16
Ornamental shrub [Tamarix] DES:8/01

1944

In From the Editor's chair the Editor notes two changes in personnel on the W.A. Horticultural Council. Mr. H.A.Tarrant 'who has been president for a great number of years' is to be replaced by Mr. Claude L. Piesse 'who is a foundation member of the Council, and it is only fitting that he should be at the helm to guide its destinies at a time when post-war horticultural activities are anticipated.' The honorary secretary, Mr. E. Stringfellow, has also resigned.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.17
Horticultural Council of Western Australia DES:8/01

1944

In Orchid notes A. Ewens stresses the need for copious watering during the hot months. He suggests that Slipper Orchids 'give the best results where knowledge in the culture of orchids is limited.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.18
Orchids DES:8/01

1944

Rose notes stresses the need to water bushes copiously during February. Plants should be given a light dressing of manure at the end of the month and spent blooms removed.

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.19
Herbaceous perennial[Rose] DES: 8/01

1944

In Among the daffs John P.Tuke discusses bulbs in storage. 'The heat has a tendency to dry out the substance of the bulb, which I believe must first have a predisposition to weakness.' With respect to cultivation 'Beds used over and over again must be heavily manured to replace the salts used by previous plantings.' The author also describes daffodil growing in California where Mr. S. Stillman Berry is growing many varieties of daffs - 'many of these are of Australian origin.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.20
Bulbs and tubers[Daffodils] DES: 8/01

1944

In Pars on pests the author describes the cut worm and cut worm bait (the bait also successfully kills grasshoppers). The origin of the red-legged earth mite, recorded in Western Australia in 1917, is given, and its life cycle described. The Government Entomologist describes the caterpillar which is required by the Agricultural Department 'for breeding up parasites' wasps in the laboratory' which destroy the cabbage butterfly. 'If our readers would co-operate in this worthy effort and forward caterpillars to the Agricultural Department, the action would be greatly appreciated.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(9), February 1944, p.21
Insect control [Cut worm; Red-legged earth mite; Cabbage butterfly]
DES: 8/01

1944

In Rose notes for March the work of summer trimming is described in detail.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, pp.3-4
Herbaceous perennial [Rose] DES:8/01

1944

In The rose gallery M.H.M. reviews six beautiful roses - Orange Nassau, Rome Glory, Madame Pierre S. du Pont, Comtesse Vandal, Signora P.Puricelli, and Madge Whipp.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, p.8
Herbaceous perennial [Rose] DES: 8/01

1944

Dahlia notes for March describes the disbudding and feeding procedures necessary to obtain blooms larger than those that 'can be grown to ten and eleven inches with only a moderate amount of attention.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, p.9
Bulbs and tubers[Dahlias] DES:8/01

1944

An extensive article by G.N. Lowe called Potato chips covers all aspects of cultivation of the potato from the time of planting the 'sets'. The value of working from high quality tubers is emphasised.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, pp.11-12
Vegetables[Potato] DES:8/01

1944

John P.Tuke in Among the daffs states that 'many growers have introduced many new varieties into the State this year.' Since March is 'the ideal time' for sowing, notes on the preparation of soil are given.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, pp.13-15
Bulbs and tubers[Daffodils] DES: 8/01

1944

Under the title A wonderful success a report is given of a contributors' and helpers' meeting for the betterment of the West Australian Gardener.

The meeting was opened by the Lieutenant-Governor, Sir James Mitchell. The President, Mr. Piesse, addressed the meeting on various aspects of the Journal and the editor, Mr. M.H. Mundy, presented his report under the headings Early History; Value to the State; and Aspirations and Hopes.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, p.15
Garden journalism [West Australian Gardener] DES:8/01

1944

In Mandavalins J. Martin covers the topics of ferns, chrysanthemums, sweet peas, and lawns.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, p.16
Plant group [Ferns and fern allies annuals] Lawn DES:8/01

1944

'Dame Edith' reports on a meeting of the National Rose Society of W.A. 'The society's membership is approaching the 400 mark and the aim... is to reach 500 by the end of the year.' The widow of the late Arthur Richards of Cannington who 'was a warm supporter of the scheme for planting rose beds at Fairbridge Farm School' was present. It was noted that 'the American Rose Society has conferred honorary membership on our secretary, Mr. Fred Jackson.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), march 1944, p.17
National Rose Society of W.A. Arthur Richards [Rosarian] Fred Jackson
[Rosarian] Institutional garden [Fairbridge Farm School] DES:8/01

1944

Royce Finlay in this month's What to grow...and how covers dianthus, saponaria, scabious and delphinium.

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, p.20
Annuals [Dianthus; Saponaria; Scabious; Delphinium] DES: 8/01

1944

In Orchid notes A. Ewens states that in Western Australia orchid growers 'are at a distinct disadvantage in-as-much that they have no really good collections to serve as an inspiration and guide their efforts...Losses which are frequently occurring will, in the absence of knowledge concerning correct treatment, continue.'

West Australian Gardener, 12(10), March 1944, p.21
Orchids DES:8/01

1943

Article entitled 'Making the garden' from an English publication 'Home Owners Handbook'.

West Australian Gardener, 11(8), January 1943, p.12
Landscaping Foreign influence JL: 11/00

1945

Regular article by E. Symonds entitled 'With the vegetables'.

West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, p.4-5
Plant group [vegetables] DES: 6/00

1945

A brief article by Amy Maude entitled 'Amy Maude in her country garden' refers to the named gladioli and larkspur, which are currently blooming.

West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, p.6
Bulbs and tubers [gladioli larkspur] DES: 6/00

1945

An article by Royce Finlay entitled 'What to grow...and how!' refers to the cultivation of pansies from the sowing of seed to the selection of blooms for the show bench.

West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, pp.8-9
Annuals [pansies] DES: 6/00

1945

An article by "Medaka" called 'In pond and aquarium' describes the characteristics and breeding habits of Gambusia (which the author has found in a swamp behind Applecross and Monger's Lake) and of Guppies (Zebistes reticulatus). The article is to be continued in a later issue.

West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, pp.10-11
6153 6006 Garden elements [ponds lakes] DES: 6/00

1945

In a letter to the editor, the secretary of the Bassendean Daffodil and Horticultural Society, Jas. A. Gillan reports on research carried out by members of the committee and the late Government Pathologist, Mr. H. A.

Pittman, on the best time for planting daffodil bulbs. Results showed that bulbs should be planted from mid-March to mid-April.
West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, p.13
6054 Bulbs and tubers [daffodils] DES: 6/00

1945

An article by A. Ewens entitled 'Orchids' describes the native habitat of the Slipper Orchid (Cypripedium) and their ease of hybridization. 'A distinguishing feature of the Cypripediums is the foliage'. The author describes the foliage of several varieties.
West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, p.14
Plant group [orchids] DES: 6/00

1945

In an article continued from the last issue entitled 'Rambling through a Hills garden' by "Balwarra" the wildflowers still remaining in early summer are described. The author then reports on three trees planted on the boundary of the garden. They are spathodea (a fine specimen exists in the grounds of the new Perth Girls' School) Cape Chestnut (the best specimen sighted are in Queen's Gardens, Perth and Sydney Botanical Gardens) and the Scarlet Oak, Spathodea campanulata or West African Tulip tree. The roses and 'a medley of plants' are also described. The article is to be continued in later issue.
West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, pp.16-17
6076 6000 2000 Plant group [tree] Herbaceous perennial [rose] Garden type
DES: 6/00

1945

An article entitled 'Garden planning: a plea for trees' by Helena King begins with the quote 'only God can make a tree, and only man can mutilate one....If only the right type of tree were chosen in proportion to the size of the garden and with due regard to the surrounding this ruthless cutting back and disfiguration of trees could be avoided'. The author lists a number of trees which she deems suitable.
West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, pp.20-21
Plant group [tree] Landscaper gardener [Helena King] DES: 6/00

1945

In an article on the 'Shade house' J. Martin describes the type of roofing material and the density of their use in order to achieve the desired amount of shade.
West Australian Gardener, 13(8), January 1945, pp.29-30
Shade house DES: 6/00

1945

In an article continued from the last issue entitled 'Rambling through a Hills garden' by "Balwarra" author describes bird-life and the shrubbery. Prunus Persica, the butterfly shrub (Clerodendron Ugandense), Ochna multiflora the snowball tree and Podalyria are described.
West Australian Gardener, 13(9), February 1945, pp.8-9
6070 Plant group [ornamental shrub] DES: 6/00

1945

Part 3 on an article by "Medaka" called 'In pond and aquarium' discusses tropical fish, in particular the Mexican Sword tail, the Orange Sword tail, the moon fish and the Molly (genera mollienisia).

West Australian Gardener, 13(9), February 1945, p.12
Garden element [pond] DES: 6/00

1945

In the first part of an article entitled 'The journeyings of Joxus' the author describes his holiday in Busselton and describes in some detail eight of the private gardens which he visited.

West Australian Gardener, 13(9), February 1945, pp.22-24
6280 Garden types [suburban and villa gardens] DES: 6/00

1945

In the months article on 'Orchids' the author, A. Ewens, describes the rubbish, which was contained in the package of 'gorgeous' orchids, which he purchased from India. The author emphasises the need to acquire knowledge through the written experience of others.

West Australian Gardener, 13(9), February 1945, p.25
Plant group [orchids] Foreign influence [India] DES: 6/00

1945

J. Martin in an article headed 'manavalins' describes the growing and flowering habits of a number of variegated shrubs and eucalyptus.

West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, pp.8-7
Plant group [ornamental shrub tree] DES: 7/00

1945

In the second section of his article 'The journeyings of Joxus' the author describes in detail two more gardens visited in Busselton, those of Mrs. Peake and Dr. and Mrs. Yates of Vasse Road. The massed effect of 750 dahlias in the latter garden is described.

West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, p.11
6280 Garden type [suburban and villa garden] Bulbs and tubers [dahlias]
DES: 7/00

1945

In 'Orchids' by A. Ewens the author describes how 'following the first parcel of orchids received from India, I turned my attention to Sydney where orchids were available with the minimum delay in transport...I was somewhat disappointed with its (a hybrid Cymbidium) appearance, but I was not sufficiently sophisticated in orchid knowledge to realise the plant in question had the dreaded cymbidium disease which at the period six years later still defies all attempts at successful treatment'.

West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, p.12
Plant group [orchid] Horticultural technique [disease] DES: 7/00

1945

Report of the National Rose Society of Western Australia meeting lists eleven rose registrations (nos. 847-858). 'The above variety names have been tentatively registered with the American Rose Society. Unless objections are raised within thirty days the names will be permanently assigned to the varieties described according to the rules of the American Rose Society.'

West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, p.19
Herbaceous perennial [rose] Horticultural society Foreign influence [America] DES: 7/00

1945

"Balwarra" continues the article 'Rambling through a Hills garden' from the last issue. More trees and shrubs are described in detail, including *Rhus succidinea*, dwarf flowering quinces, *cocas plumosa* palm 'three magnificent specimens grace Mr. Price's garden 'Pasadena' at Kalamunda'. *Feijoa Sellowiana*, *Nandina domestica* and *Cotoneaster horizontalis*.
West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, pp.22-23
6070 Plant group [ornamental shrub trees] Garden type [suburban and villa garden] DES: 7/00

1945

Part 4 of an article by "Medaka" called 'In pond and covers tropical fish varieties Posy Barb, Rice-fish and the Paradise fish'.
West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, pp.24-25
Garden element [pond] DES: 7/00

1945

A full-page advertisement appears for ICI (Imperial Chemical Industries) with the banner 'get a bigger reward for your efforts - with ICI Plant Protection Products'. An attractive line drawing showing a variety of pests descending upon a hills orchard is accompanied by a paragraph describing the benefits of using Cuprox, Physmone, winter wash "A", Shirlan AG and Hortomone. State distributors are listed.
West Australian Gardener, 13(10), March 1945, p.29
Horticultural techniques [diseases] DES: 7/00

1950

Personalities and paragraphs by the editor Royce Finlay. 'Armistice Day saw the zinnia war brought to a conclusion. Two Perth firms decided to cut each other's throats in a price-cutting orgy on our lovely summer annuals. Normally 6d. a bundle, these beautiful subjects were being sold by the thousands at 4 bundles for 1/-.' This is a brief note and nurseries are not named. Finlay also mentions a Cape lilac tree 'opposite Government Gardens that played 'mother' to a small cypress tree of 3 or 4 feet which grew up in the fork for several years. Whatever happened to it will probably remain a mystery, but in its place now thrives a beautiful specimen of a native scrub [sic. shrub?].
West Australian Gardener, 17(8), January 1950, p.3
Nurseries Plant groups [annuals zinnia] Tree Government gardens CWM: 4/01

1950

'Notes on gladiolus' by F.G. Hughes. 'The newly established W.A. Gladiolus Test Garden had 22 varieties submitted for trial this year, 12 of them...entered by Yarra Farm, Victoria.' Article details 'our' ideal gladiolus for WA standards and discusses other varieties.
West Australian Gardener, 17(8), January 1950, p.9
Plant group [gladiolus] CWM: 4/01

1950

Article entitled 'The origin of our flowers' looks at carnations, sweetpeas and chrysanthemums and briefly outlining a history of each.
West Australian Gardener, 17(8), January 1950, p.28
Flower History CWM: 4/01

1950

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include double stocks, spring flowering bulbs, compost makes soil fertility, hanging plants, carnation culture, in the rose garden, orchid growing, propagation of camellias, herbaceous perennials, hybrid gerberas and delphiniums and lawns and their upkeep.

West Australian Gardener, 17(8), January 1950, p.2

Horticultural techniques Plant groups CWM: 4/01

1950

Advertisement on Atco power lawnmowers 'now available to suit every purse and purpose'. Black and white illustration of mower included.

West Australian Gardener, 17(8), January 1950, p.33

Garden tools [lawn mower] CWM: 4/01

1950

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include rock gardens, rose notes, roses, cacti and succulents, hyacinths and tulips, exhibition chrysanthemums, 'don'ts in February', orchid growing, pond and aquariums, dahlia notes, potplants, 'with vegetables', and a garden calendar.

West Australian Gardener, 17(9), February 1950, p.2

Horticultural techniques Plant groups CWM: 4/01

1950

A brief article entitled 'Trees for the garden'. It recommends careful choice of tree for site to avoid later unsightly forms due to cutting back, spoiled by gales, pests and disease. Numerous trees including eucalyptus are recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 17(9), February 1950, p.10

Tree CWM: 4/01

1950

Article entitled 'Notes on gladiolus' by F. G. Hughes. Author mentions tests undertaken by 'well-known gladiolus grower in Mr. E. T. Morgan, potato expert in the WA Department of Agriculture on soils in the Great Southern districts of WA. It was discovered they were lacking trace elements, which when added improved the both tomato and potato crops. Article also lists newer varieties that were grown last season and the results.

West Australian Gardener, 17(9), February 1950, pp.17-18

Plant group [bulbs and tubers gladiolus] CWM: 4/01

1950

'Names and terms of plants' Author (unknown) lists 'standards', 'species and variety', 'hybrids', and 'spouts and variant' and writes what is understood by each of these terms.

West Australian Gardener, 17(9), February 1950, p.24

Plants CWM: 4/01

1950

Article by Harry Taylor entitled 'Wandering in the Eastern States' gives a short record of his trip to Adelaide, Melbourne, Sydney, Canberra and other large regional centres including Albury and the 'fine botanical garden and statuary' at Ballarat which was a highlight. In Adelaide he was guided around the botanical gardens by director Mr. Lothian who 'is

from Kew Gardens, England and his ambition to make Adelaide gardens a true botanical one in every sense of the word'. Also mentions Harry Brand a well-known hybridist and raiser of the celebrated Croydon dahlias.

West Australian Gardener, 17(9), February 1950, pp.25-26

5000 3350 2600 Botanical gardens CWM: 4/01

1950

'Growing native plants' is a brief entry on the advantages of growing native plants. 'True, many of the introductions are brighter, more generous in their response to backyard cultivation...but natives [have the] ability to stand up to drought, heat and scorching winds'.

West Australian Gardener, 17(9), February 1950, p.31

Plant group [native] CWM: 4/01

1950

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include cultivation of sweet peas by Hoops Bros. Gosnells, ferns and their culture, the rose, cotoneasters, phlox drummodii, gladiolus, bulbs in bowls and pots, budding by H. Wilson of Wilson and Johns, Orchid growing for beginners by R.A. Farquhar-Reid, the hydrangea by Don Wilson, Iris germanica by F.G. Hughes, delphiniums, cultivation hints for cactus, vegetable in March by E. Symonds, dahlia notes, raise your own seedlings, how to grow cinerarias and making a hot bed.

West Australian Gardener, 17(10), March 1950, p.2

Horticultural techniques Plant groups CWM: 4/01

1950

In 'Dahlia notes' author (unknown) wrote 'when these notes were written water restrictions were with us again. Water needed by dahlias is discussed article also briefly outlines a history on 'how the dahlia became famous'.

West Australian Gardener, 17(10), March 1950, p.24

Plant group [dahlia] History Maintenance technique [watering] CWM: 4/01

1950

Article outlines briefly activities of South Perth Horticultural Society, Mosman Park Horticultural Society and Railway and Tramway Horticultural Society.

West Australian Gardener, 17(10), March 1950, p.30

6151 6012 Horticultural Society CWM: 4/01

1950

Article entitled 'Drying mushrooms' provides a few lines on how to do it. 'Mushrooms washed, peeled, dried and thread on string with a knot between each mushroom, can be hung up in the warmth near a kitchen stove and dried sufficiently to store in paper bags, tins and jars'.

West Australian Gardener, 17(10), March 1950, p.32

Plant group [fungi] CWM: 4/01

1950

Editor of the West Australian Gardener is Royce Finlay FRHS with the editorial committee as follows: J. Hammond (President of Horticultural Council), J. Martin (Vice-president of Horticultural Council), E.

Stringfellow (Mosman Park Horticultural Society), F.G. Hughes (W.A. Gladiolus, Dahlia and Bulb Society).
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, p.1
Journal CWM: 11/00

1950

Articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening include the Pomponne Dahlia, Maravalins by J. Martin, Lilies by H.A. Bird, Seed Sowing by T. H. Brunn (Melbourne).
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, p.n.a.
Horticultural techniques Plant groups Bulbs and tubers CWM: 11/00

1950

'Notes on Gladiolus' by F.G. Hughes. Detailed article listing new varieties of gladiolus and brief comments from a Canadian grower. Hughes said that 'owing to the dollar restrictions it takes several years for recent introductions from overseas to reach Australia'. He recommends Moondoo Glads as a W.A. supplier of overseas stock. 'L.S. Elm and Co. of Adelaide who sent large quantities to WA have sold out to a Victorian firm due to ill health.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, pp.5-7
Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Foreign influence Nursery CWM: 11/00

1950

Two photographs of Kuranda Railway Station taken by Mr. P. H. Copley of Shenton Park on a 'recent visit to Northern Queensland....The snaps do not do the place justice as the collection of palms, elks and staghorns, orchids etc. must be seen to be appreciated'.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, p.12
6008 44827 Institutional garden [railway garden] CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for the Mercury Electric Lawn Mower. Illustrations shows a man smoking his pipe whilst mowing with one hand and dreaming of the activities (tennis and golf) which he'll pursue with the 'more leisure hours' gained from this mower.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, p.14
Advertisement Garden tool [electric lawn mower] CWM: 11/00

1950

Brief article entitled 'colour in the rockery' by G.E. Marshall describes several varieties of cacti and succulents. Includes a photograph of cacti *Cereus peruvianus*.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, pp.16-17
Cacti and succulents CWM: 11/00

1950

'Some general thoughts on gardening' by T.J.M. 'Nature also must be given first place as the greatest teacher of gardening. She is ever present, demonstrating how things should be done'. Author suggests that the gardener takes their cue from Nature. The infestation of prickly pear in the Eastern States is mentioned and how 'with the help of nature', the cochineal bug, the problem is being solved.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, pp.19-20
Cactus and succulents [prickly pear] CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for Russell's Florist, 315 Albany Road, Victoria Park.
'Order rose bushes, fruit trees and exhibition gladioli corms.'
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, p.22
6100 Advertisement [nursery florist] CWM: 11/00

1950

Orchids by Sylvia Baker. Author tells how she mistakenly ordered excessive orchid plants from India and gives interesting details of how they were packed.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, p.26
Foreign influence [India] Plant group [orchids] Packing plants CWM: 11/00

1950

The minutes of the monthly meeting of the Horticultural Council. Article lists general business, president's report for the year ending February 28, 1950 and horticultural society reports from the W.A. Gladiolus, South Perth, Mosman Park, W.A. Carnation Society and the Railway and Tramway Horticultural Society.
West Australian Gardener, 17(11), April 1950, pp.30-32
6151 6012 Horticultural society CWM: 11/00

1950

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include hints on propagation by 'Mac', gladiolus notes by F.G. Hughes, bulbs for floral beauty, orchid growing for the beginners by R.A. Farquhar-Reid, rose notes by F. Jackson, carnation culture by Mr. S. Duncan, garden operations for May, hydrangeas in Victoria and dahlia notes by J.E.S.H.
West Australian Gardener, 17(12), May 1950, p.1
Horticultural techniques Maintenance techniques Plant groups CWM: 2/01

1950

'Design in the garden' by D.L. Davidson, Town Planning Commissioner. Article details how important it is when building a house to design it for the site and then how to layout the garden features around it. 'Good landscape practice advises the approaches should be neither forced nor twisted, but direct. If a curve walk is desired, the curve should always be easy and graceful'. He also mentions details about driveway and pathway width and placement. It is suggested if no trees present, quick growing ones be planted whilst slow growing trees are getting established. 'A planting plan means a study of the house, its form and its architecture'. Author then outlines some of the different garden types, which can be taken on. 'If a formal garden is planned...it should continue along on the principle axes of the house. This means that from one window, porch or door, the eye may be led directly into it. If this is not possible, there should not be such a garden....The flower garden proper should always include a central feature - some simple accessory - a bird bath or a pool'. Some plant varieties are suggested.
West Australian Gardener, 17(12), May 1950, pp.12-14
Garden types Garden design Garden element [path driveway] Plant group CWM: 2/01

1950

Hydrangeas in Victoria by T. H. Keen B. Agr. Sc. Principle School of Primary Agriculture and Horticulture, Burnley Gardens. 'There are more than 30 species of hydrangea varying a good deal in their hardiness but only one species, macrophylla, is widely grown in Victoria. Author describes plant and gives information on positing plants to avoid damage to their blooms. Mulching and pruning also briefly mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 17(12), May 1950, p.22

3121 Plant group [hydrangea] Burnley gardens CWM: 2/01

1950

'Mr. Stubbs, of 16 Hannan Street, Kalgoorlie has asked for information regarding the use of seaweed as manure'. Article gives receipts to mix with broad seaweed (Laminaria), and bladder wrack (Fucus), potash, soda, lime, phosphoric acid, organic matter and water for best results.

West Australian Gardener, 17(12), May 1950, p.23

6430 Horticultural techniques [seaweed manure] CWM: 2/01

1950

'Lime not a substitute for superphosphate' by H. G. Carriss, Agricultural Adviser, and G.H. Burvill, Assistant Plant Nutrition Officer. 'Since Nauru and Ocean Island in the Pacific and Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean fell into Japanese hands, the supplies of phosphate rock for the manufacture of superphosphate in Australia has been considerably curtailed. Less than half of normal output of super is now available'. Article then outlines that farmers are tending to use lime as a substitute due to rationing of superphosphate. Authors conclude that the use of lime on pastures is not generally recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 17(12), May 1950, p.24

6798 Horticultural technique [superphosphate fertiliser] Foreign influence Farms CWM: 2/01

1950

'Orchid growing for the beginner' by R.A. Farquhar-Reid FRHS. Detailed article on the cultivation and care of orchids Laelia superbiens and Laelia autumnalis are some of the varieties mentioned. Photograph of Dendrobium nobile included.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, pp.23-24

Plant group [orchid] CWM: 9/00

1950

Entitled 'the Argentine ant' this detailed article lists the problems that occur as a result of ant infestation, how the ants are transferred from region to region and what are the best methods to destroy the ant. Details of amount and content of ant control formula given.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, pp.25-26

Insect control [Argentine ant] CWM: 9/00

1950

'Among the vegetables' by E. Symond. General information given on garden procedures to undertake in the month of June.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, p.27

Plant group [vegetable] Horticultural techniques [manure planting] CWM: 9/00

1950

Article from 'Smith's Weekly' entitled 'Combining poultry with citrus orchards'. Article describes how Mr. W. K. Black of Narara NSW increased his yield of citrus after following advice to carry out an experiment on his property. 'In 1940 Mr. Black took over an abandoned citrus orchard....the trees were but back....[then] half the block was cultivated and fertilised regularly in accordance with accepted practice and the other half has been divided up into 4 fowl pens....Yields of 250 cases of oranges were harvested from the 4 block with fowls with only 50 cases from the trees that were just fertilised.
West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, p.28
2250 Plant group [orchard citrus] Experimental farm CWM: 9/00

1950

Articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening include a brief article on daffodils, detailed notes on gladiolus, 'Waterside irises from all over the world', a detailed article on the glasshouse and its inhabitation by J. Martin, and a brief article by 'Hazel Bush' on how to plant you new shrubs.
West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, p.n.a
Horticultural techniques Plant groups [shrubs ferns] Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus daffodil iris] CWM: 11/00

1950

Entry entitled 'A prominent personality' briefly outlines the achievements of Mr. Peter Luff, president of the WA Horticultural Society. Born in Fremantle in 1907, at 15 he worked with his brother on a property, returning to Fremantle in 1926. He eventually become the superintendent of works and city gardener to the Fremantle Council. Both his wife and child are keen horticulturists.
West Australian Gardener, 18(2), July 1950, p.n.a.
6160 Gardener [Mr. Peter Luff] CWM: 9/00

1950

Article entitled 'green-house and bush-house' briefly outlines the definition of a bush-house 'as a rule bush-houses are seldom either artistic or neat in appearance, although there are no reasons why they should not be both'. The type of fern-house needed for different fern requirements is discussed. Article also includes detailed information on potting soils, potting, watering, manure, insect pests and training plants.
West Australian Gardener, 18(2), July 1950, pp.11-12
Garden building [bush-house] Horticultural technique CWM: 9/00

1950

'Seed' by A.M.W. 'Just a penny packet - but it holds a miracle!' A poem by Patience Strong is used to highlight what seeds can produce however author adds a cautionary note 'don't buy a penny packet but pay a shilling for a packet from a good seedsman - it will be far cheaper and the results more pleasing'.
West Australian Gardener, 18(2), July 1950, pp.16-17
Poetry Seeds CWM: 9/00

1950

Articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening include 'gladiolus notes' by F.G. Hughes (pp.16-18), and an article on 'recent gladiolus introductions'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(2), July 1950, pp.9-10
Horticultural techniques Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] CWM: 9/00

1950

'Personalities and paragraphs' by editor Royce Finlay. 'Much water has passed under the Causeway since "Dutchy" passed over this relic of the pioneer days with his pony and wheeled tray, loaded down to the plimsoll with Picardy gladiolus (a sight never to be forgotten)'. Article briefly describes the endless traffic that now exists.

West Australian Gardener, 18(3), August 1950, p.4

6000 Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Plant transportation CWM: 9/00

1950

'Garden planning and layout' by L. A. Logan Richardson FRHS. Author gives detailed advice on positing the house on the block of land to best suit garden layout.

West Australian Gardener, 18(3), August 1950, pp.20-21

Land selection Garden layout CWM: 9/00

1950

'Society Notes'. WA Horticultural Council meeting on the 28 June 1950 lists those in attendance and business discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 18(3), August 1950, pp.29-30

Horticultural Society CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for Yates' reliable seeds, 184 Sussex Street Sydney.

Illustration of a young woman at a gate with a large bunch of flowers in her arms. Arthur Yates and Co. Pty. Ltd.

West Australian Gardener, 18(3), August 1950, p.32

Advertisement [seeds] CWM: 11/00

1950

The cover of this issue lists the contents inside as including information on hollyhocks, flower garden section, shrub section, perennial phlox, tuberous begonias, growing bulbs in fibre, vegetable section, gladiolus notes, orchids and national flower day.

West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.1

Horticultural journalism Plant group [vegetable gladiolus orchids shrubs bulbs and tubers begonias] CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for Westralian Farmers Co-operative Ltd. 569 Wellington Street Perth. Ten ornamental shade trees are advertised for sale plus 'everything for your garden- town and country'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.2

6000 Advertisement Tree CWM: 11/00

1950

'Flower Garden' section a detailed article with information on several flowering plants salpiglossis, larkspurs, the pink, the aster and lobelia. Also covers manure, planting and general care.

West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, pp.6-12

Flower Horticultural technique [manure planting] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Shrub section' is a lengthy article, which covers both trees and shrubs. It lists numerous varieties including some horticultural techniques. Under the sub-title of 'Australian shrubs and trees' it states that 'every Australian garden should include in it some native shrubs and trees'. Notes that Acacia baileyana was named after the late F. M. Bailey, Government botanist of Queensland. At Busselton, the street trees are peppermint trees and sheoak trees. A dwarf species native to the National Park at Belair in SA is 'a nice decorative shrub'.
West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, pp.13-18
6280 5052 Plant group [street trees shrubs] Maintenance techniques CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for Ti-tree Nurseries Herb. G. Kurtz, Verna Street Gosnells. Ti-tree specialist.
West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.16
6110 Advertisement [nursery] Tree [ti-tree] CWM: 11/00

1950

Obligation of judges and committees by F.G. Hughes. Article recalls some errors made by judges and general conditions under which judges must work.
West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.23
Garden show [judging] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Cut the cost of living in half: grow your own vegetables' Cultivation of vegetables with particular reference to parsley, leeks, silverbeet, peas, red beet, potatoes and turnips.
West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, pp.24-25
Plant group [vegetable] Horticultural techniques CWM: 11/00

1950

'Notes of gladiolus' by F.G. Hughes. Article comments that 'an epoch in gladiolus breeding was reached when Professor Palmer of Canada...raised the famed Picady'. Author outlines comparisons made from Adelaide of judging comparison between the USA and Australia. Comments on a letter from Springvale of how severe flooding had effected plants and also an incident in Eastern Australia where 'two corms had grown on the stem of gladiolus' and recalls a similar incident in WA. Mr. C. Piessie and Mr. Robinson, two professional growers, have entered partnership to established gladiolus garden at Tuart Hill, with 'a wealth of experience behind the combination'. Australian woman Mrs. H.W. Hall became the first woman and amateur to win the premier award of the 'London Gladiolus Show - the Formarke Cup 1949'.
West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, pp.26-27
6409 6060 3171 Garden show foreign influence [USA England] Bulbs and tuber [gladiolus] Growers [Mrs. Hall Mr. Piesse Mr. Robinson] CWM: 11/00

1950

Regular article on horticultural techniques of orchids including photograph of Cymbidium orchid.
West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.28
Plant group [orchid] Horticultural techniques CWM: 11/00

1950

'The National Flower Day' by F.G. Hughes on 15 September. 'Silver Chain Bush Nursing Association project of decorating the streets and building of Perth with flowers are now well in hand'. Author mentions films shown of lavish flower days in Adelaide, which Perth hopes to emulate. West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.29
6000 5000 Flower day CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for the sale of over 200 named chrysanthemums varieties, 'I have the pleasure in notifying the public that I have taken over the entire stock of the late Mr. A. Couper of Welshpool as distributed last year by Wright's Nurseries. Write to W.T. Dyer, Newburn Road, Queen's Park for catalogue.

West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.23

6107 Nursery Advertisement Plant group [chrysanthemum] CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for Simonside Nursery, Hector Street, Tuart Hill. Gladioli, dahlia, pot plants and cut flowers offered for sale.

West Australian Gardener, 18(4), September 1950, p.20

6060 Nursery Plant group [dahlia gladioli] CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement for Melville Florist and Nurserymen, 9 Hardy Street, South Perth. 'Carnations everyone can grow' Five varieties listed with descriptions and prices.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.4

6151 Advertisement Nursery Plant group [carnations] CWM: 11/00

1950

Regular article entitled 'Garden notes'. Detailed article lists plants that might be suitable to grow. Maples, chrysanthemums, dahlias, helianthemum, Portulaca and passionfruit especially mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.5-7

Horticulture techniques Plant groups CWM: 11/00

1950

A detailed article on 'preparing the ground for dahlias'. Illustrations include a diagram showing the correct method of planting tubers and where to cut tuber for division.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.8-9

Horticultural techniques Bulbs and tubers [dahlias] CWM: 11/00

1950

The Silver Chain National Flower Day by F.G.Hughes. Article briefly outlines the success of the first Flower Day held in Perth on September 15 and discusses the pros and cons of holding it at this particular time of the year.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.9-10

6000 Flower day CWM: 11/00

1950

Regular article on 'Notes on gladiolus' by F.G. Hughes which this month details information given by 'departmental experts' Messrs. Burville and Morgan on soils and the difference manure makes in plant development.

Insect control methods noted. Also mentioned is 'Mr. L. A. Judge, a

noted grower, hybridist and judge from NSW'. Hughes outlines a brief history of some WA raised seedling, with George Bethoud, Mr. Errey, Mr. C. Hill and other growers mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.12-13

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Horticultural techniques Insect control History [WA] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Shrub section: a tree for every purpose - a place for every tree.... No longer is it necessary to wait for years and years for results....the secret is found in the advanced plants that are now to be had from seed firms in all sizes and ages'. Positing of the tree to allow sufficient room for future growth discussed, specific varieties are listed with the cultivation of the 'NSW Xmas bush' discussed in detail.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.14-16

Tree Horticultural techniques CWM: 11/00

1950

Narrogin and District Horticultural Society by Geo. Harber. Brief article announces its recent affiliation with the WA Horticultural Council and lists prizewinners for flower show held on September 15.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.16

6312 Garden show Flower Horticultural society CWM: 11/00

1950

Victoria Regia the world's largest waterlily. A few words are given on the history of the plant plus the difficulties experienced when trying to introduce it to cultivation.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.17-18

Foreign influence Plant group [waterlily Victoria regia] History CWM: 11/00

1950

Concrete crazy paving. 'Popular at the present time crazy paving is irregular shaped slabs, either multi-colored [sic] or plain, with grass growing between or with colored mortar joints. Crazy paving is ideal for tracks across a lawn where a well-defined path is not desirable'.

Article briefly describes how to construct such a path.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.19

Garden element [path crazing pathing] CWM: 11/00

1950

A brief article with recommendation on how to control snails and slugs.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.20

Maintenance techniques Pest control [snails slugs] CWM: 11/00

1950

Article lists the Horticultural Council's classifications and standards for show bench exhibitors.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.21

Horticulture Society Show CWM: 11/00

1950

A brief article entitled 'garden easily maintained' outlines directions for amateur gardeners in obtaining a trouble free garden. Soil, drainage

and site conditions i.e. exposed or sheltered will determine plant selection.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.22

Maintenance technique CWM: 11/00

1950

Orchids and their cultivation by Sylvia Baker. This detailed article on potting orchids discusses the most successful methods. Under 'cultivation hints' several varieties are briefly discussed. Photograph of Orchid thrysiflorum.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.23-14

Plant group [orchid] Horticultural technique CWM: 11/00

1950

'Liquidambers...are now available'. A brief note that these trees have 'been difficult to procure to date'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.24

Tree CWM: 11/00

1950

Brief article recommending the merits of Hakea laurina or H. eucalyptoides as a 'native bush that should find a place in many gardens.'

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.24

Plant group [shrub native] CWM: 11/00

1950

Article lists commonly used botanical names and their meanings of cacti and succulents. 2 photographs included.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, p.26

Plant group [cacti and succulents] CWM: 11/00

1950

Article details specific vegetable types suitable for present sowing. Cabbage, French beans, tomatoes and marrows discuss with sweet corn written about in more detail. Lay out and crop rotation discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 18(5), October 1950, pp.27-29

Plant group [vegetable] Horticultural techniques [seed] CWM: 11/00

1950

Editorial by Royce Finlay. 'In...1829....when the first settlers arrived from their homeland...they brought seeds and plants'. Finlay then goes on to list specific examples.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, p.3

History CWM: 11/00

1950

Advertisement. 'Orchids K.S. Walker and associates, 828 Beaufort Street, Inglewood. 'Local delivery of Australian Acclimatised Plants'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, p.10

Advertisement Plant group [orchids] CWM: 11/00

1950

The green-house and its management is a detailed article about the growth and care of plants suitable for the greenhouse. Some of those mentioned includes hippeastrums, maranta, palms and gloxinia.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, pp.5-7
Horticultural techniques Shade house Plant groups [ferns] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Build a rock garden' briefly outlines essentials needed in a rock garden including soil and plants. Unidentified photograph of rock garden included.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, pp.11-12
Garden style [rock garden] Horticultural techniques CWM: 11/00

1950

'The azalea' by 'Rhodo'. Article briefly outlines conditions suitable for growing azaleas and maintenance techniques.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, p.17
Maintenance techniques Plant group [azalea] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Seasonal gardening' is a detailed regular article advising of garden maintenance. Article also list recommended plant for the garden.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, pp.18-20
Herbaceous perennials Maintenance techniques CWM: 11/00

1950

'Failure in raising seeds is...due to causes not connected with the seed sown, that is, provided good, fresh seed has been obtained'. Detailed article outlines 11 reasons that seeds may fail to germinate.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, pp.21-22
Horticultural techniques [seeds] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Carnation culture' recommended time to plant, varieties, propagation by cutting are all outlined in this article.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, pp.24-25
Herbaceous perennials [carnations] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Notes on gladiolus' by F.G. Hughes. Hughes talks about WA Gladiolus, Dahlia and Bulb Society member Mr. Kuchan. Looks at an experiment carried out by two members Messrs. Holmes and Pilbeam 'to do a thorough test with trace elements'. Article discusses Mair's varieties which were available in the 1930's but 'now it would be almost impossible to find a Mair variety in the whole state'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(6), November 1950, pp.26-27
Experimental garden Horticultural techniques Bulbs and tuber [gladiolus] CWM: 11/00

1950

'Personalities and paragraphs by editor Royce Finlay. 'From the beginning of this colony we have learned of the notable trees that graced the land around the settlement. First the colony was proclaimed by "the felling of a tree near this spot ..." etc. in Barrack Street. Then there was the hangman's tree somewhere near where the Burt Memorial Hall now stands. The postman's tree, in Claremont, where the mail was left by the Perth postman in a hollow part of the trunk' and collected by the Fremantle postman. 'The best tree I have seen is now in full bloom in

Government Gardens, jealously guarded by Alex Forrest. This is the Jacaranda'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, p.1
6000 6010 Tree [memorial] CWM: 5/01

1950

'Notes on gladiolus by F.G. Hughes'. Author wrote of the mild winter that has produce wonderful blooms. National Flower Day mentioned. The National Rose Society Show in the city hall saw 7000 roses displayed and later WA Gladiolus Society had 3-4 thousand gladiolus spikes on display. Hughes describes the type of gladiolus on display and prizewinners. Mr. Chandler of Sandringham, Victoria has for 50 years grown boronia from WA seed and recently received an award from the RHS of Victoria for having produced a red variety from the ordinary brown boronia.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, pp.5-6
6000 3191 Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Plant group [native boronia]
Horticultural technique [propagation] Garden show CWM: 5/01

1950

Entry entitled 'Perpetual carnations by Sir Frank Clarke in RHS Yearbook'. Article outlines some Australian carnation varieties and provides some information on the author's successes. 'The perpetual carnation next to the rose is the most satisfactory flower that can be grown'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, pp.9-10
Plant group [herbaceous perennial carnation] Sir Frank Clark CWM: 5/01

1950

'Know them when you meet them' by editor Royce Finlay. Brief humorous glimpse of some of the regular contributors to the West Australian Gardener. Peter Luff FRHS (President of the Horticultural Council), 'calls a spade a spade, bark worst than his bite, gets things done, good type'. Joe Martin (vice-president), 'big phellar! Scotch, unlike his kin can see a joke, loves his garden, good judge, Wednesday only.' Ernie Stringfellow, H.A. Tarrent, Ron Farquhar-Reid, Frank Hughes, Herbert Bird, Royce Finlay, Geo Harber and Jim Basington also written about.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, p.10
Gardeners CWM: 5/01

1950

Advertisement for The Australian Garden Book by Edwards. 'This is the most comprehensive and practical book on gardening ever published in Australia for Australian conditions'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, p.21
Literature Advertisement CWM: 5/01

1950

'Chrysanthemum culture - importance of disbudding by Alf Maher'. Two diagrams included in entry. 'Horticulture is an art, but the art itself is nature.' Article discusses reasons and techniques for disbudding.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, p.25
Horticultural techniques [disbudding] Plant group [chrysanthemum] CWM: 5/01

1950

'Rose budded on Fortuniana stock by W.R. Freiberg'. Article outlines in detail and with illustrations the budding process. 'Fortuniana stock is a WA introduction of which we should be proud'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, p.26

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Horticultural technique [budding] CWM: 5/01

1950

'Orchid growing made easy by Sylvia Baker' discusses the best location to grow orchids.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, p.27

Plant group [orchid] Horticultural technique CWM: 5/01

1950

'Society notes'. Mr. Hughes made a brief report of the Flower Day saying he regretted there was so much use of wild flowers. Mr. Martin, an inspector appointed under the Wild Flower Protection Act, said policing the Act was difficult but if Flower Day altered to allow growers a greater range of garden flowers the wild flower problem would to a large extent be overcome. Mr. Martin commented that the Peace Memorial Garden [Nedlands] dedication was a magnificent ceremony.

West Australian Gardener, 18(7), December 1950, pp.29-30

6000 6009 Wild Flower Protection Act Garden type [memorial garden] Flower Day CWM: 5/01

1951

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include cultivation of magnolias, tree and shrub planting, climbing and twining plants, bearded irises, rose notes for January, stocking the glasshouse, the calceolaria by J. B., the garden and vegetable garden.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, p.1

Horticultural techniques Plant groups CWM: 5/01

1951

'Personalities and paragraphs by Editor Royce Finlay'. 'When a man known as Donkey-Dick (so called because a pack-donkey followed him everywhere through the north from Ord River to Marble Bar) found a *Clianthus dampieri* alba, or white Sturt Desert Pea plant, he....collected the seeds and planted one every five miles along the track. He may return some day to see a mass of scarlet and white flowers carpeting his donkey tracks'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, p.4

6760 Wildflower Seed CWM: 5/01

1951

'Lawns and their upkeep'. 'No garden is complete without a lawn and as it occupies from one-third to half of our garden area....it is important it should harmonies with the rest of our beds'. Detailed article describes the different types of lawn English, Buffalo and those make up of Couch grass, but says that English lawn are 'the only ones worth growing'. Author mentions reason for growing different types of grass and conditions, fertilisers, when to cut the grass and soil types. Photograph of unidentified 'average suburban front garden'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, pp.5-6

Garden element [lawn] CWM: 5/01

1951

Advertisement for 'Dawson's [nursery] celebrates 50 years of trading with a remodelled store'. This half page promotion offers the customer 'see plants in colour daily from 2-2.30pm we have a display of plant illustrations projected in full colour on a screen. This enables you to see exactly what a plant will look like in bloom or well matured'.

Photograph included showing potted plants on shelves. Dawson Harrison Pty. Ltd., 109 Barrack Street, Perth.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, p.11

Advertisement Nursery CWM: 5/01

1951

'Tools and equipment'. Author writes on the danger of garden equipment such as rakes left lying around. Children helping with gardening should not use full size tools and the use of gloves is recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, pp.11-12

Garden tools CWM: 5/01

1951

Advertisement for A.S. Paull in Kalamunda, daffodil specialist offering a large range of up-to-date daffodils bulbs at lowest rates.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, p.12

6076 Advertisement Plant group [bulbs and tubers daffodils] CWM: 5/01

1951

The benefits of lime and sulphate ammonia by R.W.B. Detailed article on the benefits and how to use these products with in the garden.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, pp.19-20

Horticultural techniques CWM: 5/01

1951

'Notes on gladiolus by F.G. Hughes'. Author writes about breeding gladiolus particularly Picardy varieties, much of the article taken from 'Empire State Gladiolus Society' Bulletin September 1950.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, pp.19-20

Bulbs and tuber [gladiolus] CWM: 5/01

1951

The W.A. Gladiolus Society's test garden. Results of a number of Dutch gladiolus with 'four being from 1949-50 releases'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, p.20

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Test garden CWM: 5/01

1951

Photograph gladiolus and primunlinus at 'Moondoo' Bassendean.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), January 1951, p.27

6054 Bulbs and tuber Nursery CWM: 5/01

1951

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include colour in flowers, carnation culture, gladiolus notes, the flower garden, hydroponics, orchids notes by Sylvia Baker, alpine garden, seasonal gardening, choice perennials, bulbs and their cultivation, crafting cactus, the vegetable garden and trees- large and small by 'Shrub'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), [18(9)], February 1951, p.1

Horticultural techniques Plant groups CWM: 5/01

1951

'Colour in flowers, lectures by Mr. Crosbei Morrison.' Author looks at flowers from a human perspective and also how insects view colour. Entry concludes that 'by cultivation man has enlarged some of his flowers, so that they no longer fit the insects for which they were intended.' The basis for flower colour 'the reproductive requirements of the plants' have been altered.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), [18(9)], February 1951, pp.5-6

Flower CWM: 5/01

1951

First impressions of celebrities in the horticultural world. Article list seven WA garden personalities with a humorous verse accompany each.

Miss Sylvia Baker, Harry Taylor, E. T. Morgan, Chas Johnson, Jas B. Marshall, C. B. Palmer and Clarrie Peterson.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), [18(9)], February 1951, p.6

Gardeners CWM: 5/01

1951

'Wild gladiolus'. Article includes the contents of a letter from C.A. Gardiner (Government Botanist) to Mr. Piesse with regards identification of South African wild gladiolus 'which is becoming so prevalent in the bush country at the back of the metropolitan area and towards the coast'.

Gardiner names the gladiolus as *Gladiolus hirsutus* Jacq.

West Australian Gardener, 18(8), [18(9)], February 1951, p.8

Bulbs and tubers [gladiolus] Foreign influence [South Africa] Botany
CWM: 5/01

1951

'Contents' page lists articles contained in this month's magazine on various aspects of gardening. These include bulbs in bowls, the daffodil by H.A.D., dahlias, orchid notes by Sylvia Baker, Notes on gladiolus by F.G. Hughes, preparing for rose planting, shade house and fernery, tulips, snapdragons, ferns in the glasshouse, rose notes for March, work in the garden and vegetable garden.

West Australian Gardener, 18(9), [18(10)], March 1951, p.1

Horticultural techniques Plant groups CWM: 5/01

1951

'Personalities and paragraphs by editor Royce Finlay'. Article on the healing properties of 'blackberry bush as we call it, but really the leaves of the deadly night-shade'. The leaves were bashed into a green oozy mass between two stones and then put onto the infected hand of Finlay by 'a deaf and dumb aborigine'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(9), [18(10)], March 1951, p.4

Plant group Aboriginal plant medicine CWM: 5/01

1951

Propagation of native plants by D. Matthews, a lecture delivered to the members of the Victorian Horticultural Society. Article includes information on seed, cutting, grafting budding root cuttings and division of root stock.

West Australian Gardener, 18(9), [18(10)], March 1951, pp.10-11

Horticultural techniques CWM: 5/01

1951

'Notes on gladiolus by F.G. Hughes'. Detailed article where author mentions recent visit by WA Gladiolus and Dahlia Society to Jarradale to picnic at Mr. Staer's gladiolus farm. Hughes also mentions several local Perth growers Mr. Davies and Mr. Piesse.

West Australian Gardener, 18(9), [18(10)], March 1951, p.19

6124 CWM: 5/01

1951

First impressions of celebrities in the horticultural world. Article list WA garden personalities with a humorous verse accompany each. Those mentioned are Bill Randell, Jerry McAuliffe, Charlie Newman and Keith Fruin.

West Australian Gardener, 18(9), [18(10)], March 1951, p.19

Gardeners CWM: 5/01

1951

'Australia's unique flora, a wonderful heritage'. A lengthy article outlines native Australian plants and their merits. 'The contention that our native floras are deficient in perfume has long been exploded, the fragrant boronia and all-pervading scent of our acacias...many orchids and delicate stackhousia all prove it erroneous'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(9), [18(10)], March 1951, pp.24-26

Plant groups [native] CWM: 5/01

1951

Advertisement by Davis and Cornwall, Armadale Road, Rivervale for lattice lathes and garden stakes.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.26

6103 Advertisement [garden stakes] CWM: 5/01

1951

Advertisement Glazebrook Nurseries, Albany. Proprietor R.T. Chandler. 1/4 page advertisement for the sale of bearded iris.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.23

6330 Advertisement Nursery CWM: 5/01

1951

'Personalities and paragraphs by editor Royce Finlay' is a brief entry of things that have come to Finlay's attention. 'In the...foothills...a friend...was battling to maintain his place in the queue of Australian vineyard owners. Current prices for currents had soured his soul'. Entry goes on to say how the owner had diversified into vegetables to make money. Another entry briefly mentions the 'hybrid Kangaroo Paw raised at University of WA by a research student. Who crossed an Anigozanthus manglesii with A. veridis creating a bright pink colour on stems nearly size foot high'. Nett price of tomatoes per case is one pound.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.4

6009 Garden type [vineyard] Plant group [native Kangaroo Paw vegetable] Botany CWM: 5/01

1951

'Staghorn ferns'. Article briefly explains conditions needed by both staghorns and elkhorn ferns to thrive. Mentions the that elkhorn ferns

are found 'growing mostly on paper-bark trees in northern NSW and Queensland right up to New Guinea and the Islands'.
West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.7
Plant groups [ferns staghorn elkhorn] Maintenance technique CWM: 5/01

1951

'The art of arranging cut flowers'. Article mentions 'three of the main essentials for flower arrangement are simplicity, balance of arrangement and colour blending. Article outlines how to go about this process mentions some specific flower and ferns. Illustration of gladiolus included.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.8
Flower [arranging in vases] CWM: 5/01

1951

'Some choice shrubs' is a brief article it describes three shrubs and where they originate from and suitable areas to plant them in the garden.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.9
Plant group [shrub] CWM: 5/01

1951

'Raise your own seedlings' detailed article covering preparation of soil, sowing the seed, preparation of soil surface, transplanting, watering and protection from ants.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, pp.11-13
Horticultural technique Maintenance techniques Seeds CWM: 5/01

1951

Article lists the show dates for 1951.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.14
6160 6110 6156 6012 6230 6401 6151 Show CWM: 5/01

1951

Entry entitled 'Exotic fruits'. Article briefly outlines the historic background of some fruits such as the grape, apricots, strawberries, mango, pineapple and mulberry. Author refers to the Gerard 'Herball'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.15
Foreign influence Plant group [fruit and tropical fruit History CWM: 5/01

1951

'Standards and classification of dahlias and chrysanthemum as laid down by the WA Horticultural Council.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, pp.16-17
Plant groups [dahlias chrysanthemum] Show CWM: 5/01

1951

Article on 'fuchsia growing in pots' briefly outlines where to locate them, soils, manure and treatment to prevent pests.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.18
Plant group [fuchsia] Maintenance technique CWM: 5/01

1951

'Nuytsia florabunda, the WA Xmas tree by E.W. Coops'. A letter to the editor is printed on the research work on Mr. Coops has done over the past 15 years. He mentions the features of the parasitic tree with a

root system that 'resembled an octopus'. He had also managed to grow it from seed.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.20

Tree [*Nuytsia florabunda*] Horticultural technique Botany CWM: 5/01

1951

'Planting a border of hardy perennials'. Article recommends plants to grow and general garden operation.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, pp.21-22

Horticultural techniques Plant group [perennials] Garden element [herbaceous borders] CWM: 5/01

1951

Hybrid gerberas by H.A. Goodwin of NSW. Article briefly outlines propagation, root division, preparation of beds and diseases.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, pp.23-24

Horticultural techniques Plant group [gerberas] CWM: 5/01

1951

'Notes on gladiolus by F.G. Hughes'. Author notes that it is the 20th year of the Society's existence with the first show being held in October 1932. Article briefly notes some of those who have lectured this year to the society and he includes a detailed history of gladiolus [Part 1] beginning 'although there are over 200 species of gladiolus less than ten of them have been used in producing our modern gladiolus'. Influences from the Netherlands, France, Germany, South Africa and Britain are mentioned. Article concludes 'last month I met a welcome sight at one of the city's chain stores, in the basement I was shown bags and bags of beautifully clean, large corms in 30 varieties...all retailing at the shocking low price of 41/2d each.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, pp.26-27

Foreign influence Plant group [gladiolus] History Horticultural society CWM: 5/01

1951

Two paragraph on the *Eucalyptus erythrocorys* briefly describing the 'beautiful eucalypt'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(10), [18(11)], April 1951, p.27

Tree [*eucalyptus*] CWM: 5/01

1951

'Personalities and paragraphs' by Royce Finlay (Editor). Brief congratulations Mr. Levy, the curator of Bunbury's Botanical Gardens for the 'peace and serenity' of the garden. Also comments 'what a glorious sight a clump of Mangroves growing right in the beautiful waters of the estuary' are.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.4

6230 Botanical garden Plant group [mangroves] CWM: 8/01

1951

'Answers to queries'. Judges within the W.A. Horticultural Council answer four questions about how they judge flower species.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.11

Show CWM: 8/01

1951

Entry entitled 'About cypripediums, the 'slipper' orchids' by 'R.F.L'. A broad article giving some information on flowering times, seed preparation and conditions favoured by the plants.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, pp.12-13

Plant group [cypripediums] Maintenance techniques CWM: 8/01

1951

'the culture of ornamental trees'. Details on soils conditions and pot size favourable to ornamental trees. Five species recommended. 'The cultivation of ornamental trees in pots, tubs etc. is gaining more popularity'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.17

Plant group [tree] Garden element [pots] CWM: 8/01

1951

'A plea for the red geranium' by 'F.R.D'. Article highlights the benefits of this often maligned plant. 'Hardy, ever reliable, drought resistant, constant and exasperatingly gay' it is highly recommended.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.18

Maintenance technique Plant group [geranium] CWM: 8/01

1951

'The auriculas for down south'. Brief outline of plant history, '1507 the Emperor Maximilian...court botanist cultivated two species Primulas auricula linnaeus and P. pubescens Jocquar...[they] spread rapidly in Belgium, Germany, England and Holland'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.19

Foreign influence Plant group [auriculas] History CWM: 8/01

1951

'The flower garden'. Article gives detailed information on watsonia varieties, growing season, colour etc concluding 'watsonias grow wild in many parts of Australian. Near Bunbury there are miles of these bulbs in flower at spring, it is a grand sight to see them. Near Adelaide at Wattle Band Reservoir'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, pp.20-21

6230 Plant group [watsonia] Weed CWM: 8/01

1951

'Silver Chain National Flower Day' by F.G. Hughes. Tentative date of September 14 given. Hughes wrote about the meeting of 'numerous societies' who met to discuss preparation especially encouragement for schools to participate in the event.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.21

Flower Day School CWM: 8/01

1951

Pruning hints by J.L. Provan, B.Agr. Sc. Senior Horticultural Instructor in 'Journal of Agriculture, Victoria.' 'This season the labor shortages will cause many amateur gardeners to attempt the pruning of their roses and shrubs'. Article describes how to prune roses.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.24

Horticultural techniques [pruning] CWM: 8/01

1951

'Society Notes' by the W.A. Horticultural Council. Entry lists people present, information on various shows dates, election of officer bearers and the President's, Mr. P. Luff, annual report.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.29

Horticultural Society Show CWM: 8/01

1951

Contents page includes the list of articles contained in this issue. These include recurrent entries with changing emphasis each month due to seasonal conditions. This list include entries which are have not been given separate entries these are 'Seasonal gardening' by J.B., 'Gladiolus notes' by F.G. Hughes, 'Delphinium culture', 'Orchid notes' by Sylvia Baker, 'Hardy climbers', 'Pruning hints', 'Lilies', 'Making lawns' and 'The vegetable garden'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(11), [18(12)], May 1951, p.cover

Horticultural journalism Plant group [gladiolus delphiniums orchids climbers lilies vegetable lawns] CWM: 8/01

1951

Contents page includes the list of articles contained in this issue. These include recurrent entries with changing emphasis each month due to seasonal conditions. This list include entries which are have not been given separate entries these are 'Seasonal gardening', 'Carnation culture', 'Root pruning and suckering', 'Lilies to plant in autumn', 'Don'ts for June', Disease of Gladiolus' 'Begonias' and 'Iceland Poppies'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(12) [19(1)], June 1951, p.cover

Horticultural journalism Plant group [carnation lilies gladiolus begonias poppies] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Planting and pruning of roses' a lecture delivered by Mr. R.T. Hamilton to the members of the National Rose Society, Victoria. Detailed entry on 'how when and what' to do with planting roses and pruning also included.

West Australian Gardener, 18(12) [19(1)], June 1951, pp.5-6

Horticultural techniques Herbaceous perennials [roses] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Garden design' A brief entry on some aspects needed in the garden to benefit the owner. 'There should be something of the formal or classic character, a summerhouse of unique design, a marble seat [or] sundial'. Author notes that verbenas are now in vogue again and that an orchard is one of our garden glories.

West Australian Gardener, 18(12) [19(1)], June 1951, p.7

Garden elements [sundial seat] Garden type [orchard formal] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Notes on Glads' by F.G. Hughes. Detailed article which gives some information on prices and catalogues of Glads from the Eastern States and USA. Mentions Glengrower Gardens, Victoria 'whose catalogue provides...a veritable Glads fan's bible'. Also mentions various varieties and results of trial gardens overseas.

West Australian Gardener, 18(12) [19(1)], June 1951, pp.8-10

Foreign influence Plant group [bulbs and tuber gladiolus] Test garden CWM: 9/01

1951

'Plant improvements'. A brief historical look at the making of plant hybrids. Noting Charles Darwin, H. Johann, Gregor Mendel (a clergy at Brunn, 1866), Kliment Timiryazev, 1843 who worked on how plants store up solar energy, Michurin and the American hybridist Burbank. 'Under new methods of plant study, botanists are able to master laws explaining the great diversity and variety of plant life in different regions'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(12) [19(1)], June 1951, pp.15-16

Foreign influence History Botany CWM: 9/01

1951

'Ready-made gardens'. Article highlights the recent popularity of planting out new gardens with 'large specimens of trees and shrubs'. 'This form of planting has become very popular...where as a few years ago the gardening public was content to plant small tree and shrubs...they now want immediate effects. Prices of advanced plants mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 18(12) [19(1)], June 1951, p.18

Garden type [ready-made] Plant group [tree shrub] CWM: 9/01

1951

Contents page includes the list of articles contained in this issue. These include recurrent entries with changing emphasis each month due to seasonal conditions. This list include entries which are have not been given separate entries these are 'Personalities and paragraphs', 'The flower garden', 'Climbers and shrubs', 'Culture and propagation of Glads'. 'Making a new lawn', 'Culture of viburnums', 'Cyclamens', 'Culture of orchids', 'The vegetable garden', 'Society notes' and 'Treatment of hungry soil'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(2), [19(3)], August 1951, p.3

Foreign influence Horticultural journalism Plant group [orchids vegetables gladiolus cyclamens lawn viburnums] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Laying out the flower garden'. Article discusses the position of the garden i.e. easterly or north easterly so that it is seen to the best advantage from the house. Lawns, borders, paths and flower beds briefly mentioned.

West Australian Gardener, 19(2), [19(3)], August 1951, p.10

Garden elements [layout lawn borders] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Should we imitate nature?' Brief entry on current ideas about natural gardens. Bulbs 'scattered to grow in the fashion that nature would plant them'. Author suggests that we need to follow a more condensed and economical plan by which to ...make [the earth] most fruitful'. Pros and cons of pruning discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 19(2), [19(3)], August 1951, p.11

Nature garden [garden style] Maintenance technique [pruning] CWM: 9/01

1951

Contents page includes the list of articles contained in this issue. These include recurrent entries with changing emphasis each month due to seasonal conditions. This list include entries which are have not been given separate entries these are 'Orchids' by Sylvia Baker, 'Cultivation of ericas', 'Gardening in September', 'Vegetable culture', 'Society notes' and 'Culture and propagation of gladiolus' by G. Holmes.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)] September 1951, p.cover
Horticultural journalism Plant group [orchids gladiolus ericas] CWM:
9/01

1951

'Hardy perennials'. Brief article which questions why this plant group are not more generally planted. 'First because they are not generally known and second people here have got into the habit of having beds and borders of annuals, perhaps because they are cheaper one can buy a dozen annuals for the price of one perennial'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)]September 1951, p.20
Plant group [hardy perennials] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Hints on sharpening a lawnmower'. 'The sharpening of a mower can in some cases be done by the average person; that is to say, where it is only a matter of touching up a machine that is not very blunt'. Brief article on how to achieve this.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)]September 1951, p.21
Garden tool [lawn mower] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Uniform constitution and rules for the guidance of Horticultural Societies'. Western Australian Horticultural Council has drawn up a set of rules in that they will assist those forming new horticultural societies, 'These rules are not in any measure hard and fast' Twenty three rules included from 'name of society' to 'election of members' etc.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)]September 1951, pp.24-25
Horticultural society [rules] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Arbor day at Mosman Park Memorial Park' Seventy people attended. Entry notes the number of trees planted 50 bottlebrush (Callistemon coccinus), 10 native peppermint (Agonis flexuosa), and 18 polyanthus roses.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)]September 1951, p.26
6012 Tree Arbor day CWM: 9/01

1951

'Colourful London' by Claude L. Piesse (continue from last months issue). Author talks about daffodil shows held by the Royal Horticultural Society of UK. Plants varieties mentioned also the Royal Horticultural Society gardens at Wisley.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)]September 1951, p.14
Foreign influence [United Kingdom] Show Plant group [daffodil] CWM: 9/01

1951

Advertisement for Mercury Electric Law Mower. Photograph included.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)] September 1951, p.7
Advertisement Garden tool [lawn mower] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Amongst the daffodils in London' by John P. Tukes. Detailed article about authors visit to England to view the daffodil shows. He wrote about winning blooms and exhibitors. Tukes notes the key growers in WA are Messrs. Piesse, Paskett, Marshall, Jackson, Bentley, Paull, Peterson, Wills, Loaring Jnr. And Fears.

West Australian Gardener, 19(3), [19(4)]September 1951, pp.9-10
Foreign influence [United Kingdom] Plant group [daffodil] Show Plantsmen
CWM: 9/01

1951

'Colourful London' By Claude L. Piesse. Detailed and interesting article discussing post World War II London. Bomb sites, streets and availability of food discussed then wrote about plants and flowers mentioning several prices.

West Australian Gardener, 19(2), [19(3)], August 1951, pp.16-17
Foreign influence [London United Kingdom] CWM: 9/01

1951

Advertisement 'Precision Nursery, chrysanthemum specialist'. Box 1615M GPO Adelaide, South Australia. 'Proudly announce the release of 20 outstanding English and American varieties'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(2), [19(3)], August 1951, p.8
5000 Advertisement Nursery Foreign influence Plant group [chrysanthemum]
CWM: 9/01

1951

Advertisement N. Perrett, Mundijong, chrysanthemum plants state champion winners three years running.

West Australian Gardener, 19(2), [19(3)], August 1951, p.8
6123 Plant sales Nursery (?) CWM: 9/01

1951

Advertisement for 'David Grays, 10 Railway Parade, West Perth'. Rose Manure.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, p.6
6005 Advertisement Rose manure CWM: 9/01

1951

'Hedges and their up-keep' by 'C.G.H.' Article recommends hedge plants, and how to plant hedges. Also lists advantages and disadvantages of hedges.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, pp.15-16
Garden element [hedge] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Window boxes' by 'R.W.B.' 'Owing to the increasing number of large blocks of flats, hundreds of garden lovers are deprived of the pleasure of cultivating their own garden....the only solution seems to be the cultivation of window boxes'. How to build the window box and plant varieties included in article.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, p.17
Garden element [window box] CWM: 9/01

1951

'London letter' by Claude L. Piesse. Detailed article of Piesse's travels to Chelsea show and Covent Garden. He then travels to Holland and wrote in detail about his travels mainly to see glads, at various places. Talked about how gladiolus are grown, what is expected for show gladiolus and Bulb Exchange.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, pp.18-20
Foreign influence [UK Netherlands] Plant group [gladiolus] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Stove house and rare plants' by Arthur Jones, Late Inspector, Department of Agriculture, Melbourne. Author lists about 15 plants along with a brief description. 'Himigraphis colorada is a small perennial stove plant with coloured leaves, suitable for hanging baskets'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, pp.20-21

Plant group [rare plants] Garden element [stove house] CWM: 9/01

1951

'West Australian trees and shrubs', by 'Geum'. Leschenaultia, Hovea and myrtle plants written about. A brief note on where the names of Leschenaultia and Hovea originate.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, p.22

Plant group [native] CWM: 9/01

1951

Two brief entries entitled 'Foreign flowers to appear in US test gardens' and 'English blooms included in first US all lily show'. Pennsylvania State College's test flower garden was to accept 200 flowers from a number of overseas countries. Australian not included in the list.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, p.23

Foreign influence [America UK] Test garden CWM: 9/01

1951

'Society notes' by Western Australian Horticultural Society. Those in attendance listed and general business of meeting. Also includes recommendation by the executive committee for the reclassification of chrysanthemum.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, pp.25-26

Horticultural society Plant group [chrysanthemum] CWM: 9/01

1951

Advertisement for 'Elliotts Hortogar'. 'An efficient easy to use 20% DDT emulsion giving prolonged protection when used for horticulture'.

Manufactured by Elliotts Rural Laboratories, Sydney. Distribution in WA by Felton, Grimwade and Buckford Pty Ltd.

West Australian Gardener, 19(4), [19(5)], October 1951, p.5

Advertisement Pest control CWM: 9/01

1951

'Editorial' by Royce Finlay. Brief article on what to plant in a garden. 'We as gardeners should look for the unusual plants and set them in the borders so that the garden becomes a showpiece to all who would gaze and ponder as they pass by'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.3

Journalism Plant selection CWM: 9/01

1951

'Designing a garden'. This is a brief entry with pros and cons of different plant groups. 'Landscape gardening is more restful and refreshing, since it makes the greatest contrast to the artificiality of city life. The home should not stand out as a monument of the builder's art but should be nestled amongst tall shrubs and trees'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.7

Garden layout Plant groups CWM: 9/01

1951

Brief article on how to layout aspects of the garden i.e. paths and borders to allow convenience of access.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.5

Garden element [path access] CWM: 9/01

1951

'American letter' by C.L. Piesse. Continue from previous editions, Piesse wrote about Ontario, Canada and Glad Shows he has attended. He was present at the judging of seedlings at Rochester Show and wrote in more detail about what judges are looking for when judging.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.6

Foreign influence [Canada] Plant group [gladiolus] Show CWM: 9/01

1951

Contents page includes the list of articles contained in this issue. These include recurrent entries with changing emphasis each month due to seasonal conditions. This list include entries which are have not been given separate entries these are 'Gladiolus hybridising', 'Glasshouse notes', 'Dahlias', 'The flower garden', 'Notes on Glads.' by F.G. Hughes, 'Hanging baskets', 'Propagation of camellias' by T.H. Keen Acting Principle School of Horticulture Burnley, 'Beware the mealy bug' and 'With the vegetables'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.cover

3121 Horticultural journalism Plant groups [gladiolus dahlias flowers camellias vegetables] Insect control Garden elements [hanging baskets] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Designing a garden'. 'A garden should be a thing of beauty for ever, not a mass of colour for a few months, a nine-day wonder, as it were, and then an empty bare area without any scenic effect'. Article looks at colour blending, not just using one colour green but dark and light, golden and silver variegations to produce contrast. Also mentions to designing for site.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.7

Garden design Garden element [plant colour] CWM: 9/01

1951

'some uncommon but beautiful plants'. Article lists the Aconitum, Aster (Alpina) Sub-coeruleus, Platycodon (Balloon-flower), and Liatris Spicata with a brief description and maintenance tips.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.8

Maintenance techniques [watering planting] Plant group CWM: 9/01

1951

'Three classes of flowers' includes a brief description of annuals, biennials and perennials.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.9

Plant group [annuals biennials perennials] CWM: 9/01

1951

'The Clanthus or Sturt's desert pea'. A few hints on its cultivation included in entry. 'Of late this beautiful subject has received quite a lot of publicity which it thoroughly deserves'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.15
Plant group [native] CWM: 9/01

1951

'During recent years there has been an increasing demand for ornamental, berry bearing shrubs for winter decoration'. Sex varieties of Cotoneaster briefly described.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.12
Plant group [cotoneaster] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Trees and shrubs' by 'Shrubbery'. The benefits of these plants discussed and several species mentioned and described. Ash trees, Lombardy poplars, white cedars and erythrimas included.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.16
Plant group [trees shrubs] CWM: 9/01

1951

'Request for information on carnation culture'. 'During the last 30 years great improvements have been effected, and the beautiful doubled flowers which hybridising has produced, give the modern types of carnations'. Soil, manures, lime, planting and treatment after planting included.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, pp.17-20
Plant group [carnations] Maintenance techniques CWM: 9/01

1951

'How an orchid protects itself' This article looks at 'how the orchid which protects its treasures from all but the humble bee, who alone can do the work required'. Article mentions Charles Darwin and Dr. Cruger's work on pollination.

West Australian Gardener, 19(5), [19(6)], November 1951, p.26
Plant group [orchid] Pollination CWM: 9/01

1951

Contents page includes the list of articles contained in this issue. These include recurrent entries with changing emphasis each month due to seasonal conditions. This list include entries which are have not been given separate entries these are 'Preparing dahlias for exhibition', 'Pruning flowering shrubs', 'Cultivation of ferns', 'Climbers for all purposes', 'Budding roses' and 'Society notes'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, p.cover
Horticultural journalism Maintenance techniques Plant group [roses climbers ferns dahlias shrubs] CWM: 10/01

1951

'Gladiolus notes for December' by F.G.Hughes. 'Sixteen years ago, Salbach introduced the first patented Glad. to America. Within 18 months Mr. C.L. Piesse [of Western Australia] had obtained and was growing a few small corms of this dainty medium yellow at Bassendean.' Hughes notes now he sent for corms of Golden Goddess from the Eastern States and was disappointed as they were expensive and a poor substitute. Article mentions Mr. Piesse visit to Holland and also specifically mentions some WA growers and varieties they favour.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, pp.6-7
6054 Plant group [gladiolus] Foreign influence Plantsmen Plantswomen CWM: 10/01

1951

'The 1951 Jubilee Gladiolus Show' by F.G.Hughes. Entry lists names of prize-winning growers.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, p.10

Plant group [gladiolus] Show CWM: 10/01

1951

'the mother of us all -mud'. A general article on how dependant we are on soil. It mentions what soil is composed of and how plants use it.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, pp.17-18

Soil CWM: 10/01

1951

'Japanese dwarf trees'. A brief article on how dwarfing is achieved and mentions also that 'dwarf trees are occasionally obtainable' and the misconception that they might just be small growing varieties native to Japan.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, p.18

Foreign influence [Japan] Plant group [tree bonsai] CWM: 10/01

1951

'Strawberry - its history and cultivation'. This is a lengthy detailed article covering aspects mentioned in the title.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, pp.22-24

Plant group [strawberries] Maintenance techniques CWM: 10/01

1951

'Concrete crazy paving'. Article outlines the requirements and the simplest method of paving. 'A form of concrete paving that is very popular at the present time is known as crazy paving'. Author notes that irregular shaped slabs are either multi-coloured or plain.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, p.24

Garden element [crazy paving] CWM: 10/01

1951

'Colour gardening' by J. Martin 'Glenafton' Forrestfield. 'An extract from Municipal and Landscape Garden. A Technical School Correspondence Course'. Entry mentions how to use colour i.e. 'White should always be used sparingly, and preferably towards the front of a scheme that can only be viewed from one side, and towards the centre of a bed that can be seen from all sides'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(6), [19(7)], December 1951, p.25

6058 Garden element [colour] Landscape garden course Garden type [Municipal and landscape garden] CWM: 10/01

1951

Detailed article on 'Manures and manuring - the function of various types of fertiliser' by A.L.B.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, pp.19-21

Horticultural techniques [manure] CWM: 5/01

1951

Article entitled 'Seeking the truth about lime'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.12

Maintenance techniques CWM: 5/01

1951

Article on carnations, which includes a photograph of the stages in growth of a young carnation plant.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.8

Herbaceous perennial [carnation] CWM: 5/01

1951

'The beauty we help to create'. Entry says 'the selected no.1 exhibition rose by various National Rose Societies i.e. Adelaide, Melbourne, Perth and Sydney is Dame Edith Helen.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.10

Herbaceous perennial [rose] Show CWM: 5/01

1951

'Cultivation of orchids is a fascination hobby' entry is by an unnamed Victorian correspondent.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.6

Plant group [orchid] Horticultural techniques CWM: 5/01

1951

Entry entitled 'Cacti and succulents' includes a photograph of *Cereus peruvianus*. 'In WA there has been built in recent years a large number of houses...similar in type to Californian homes and the garden treatment usually recommended is to grow pencil pines, junipers, poplars etc...I suggest growing Cerei, either in conjunction with other cacti and succulents or with suitable shrubs.'

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.22

Foreign influence [California] Plant group [cacti and succulents] Garden type CWM: 5/01

1951

'Conifers - the modern trend in gardening'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.24

Plant group [tree] CWM: 5/01

1951

Entry by the Western Australian Horticultural Council entitled 'Society Notes'. Includes information on Jubilee Show, Show committee and State championships.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.26

Show Horticultural society CWM: 5/01

1951

Editorial by Royce Finlay. Article celebrates the nineteenth anniversary since the journal began. List members of first council stating that 'many of these names appear in the horticultural world today and the journal has grown to a circulation far beyond the dreams of those who first sought to have a gardening journal for the people'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.3

Garden journalism CWM: 7/01

1951

Advertisement for Wesfarmers. 'Best protection for your garden Dual Purpose Dust' with Wooltana BB Animal Fertiliser on offer. Westralian Farmers Co-operative Limited, 569 Wellington Street, Perth.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.2
6000 Advertisement CWM: 7/01

1951

Advertisement for A.E. Cranston, landscape gardener and contractor, 63 St. George's Terrace or 21 Bennett Street Perth. 'Estimates gladly submitted for the lay-out of rosebeds, lawns, gardens, tennis courts, motor runs, paths and bitumen paving.'

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.4
Advertisement Landscape gardener CWM: 7/01

1951

'The flower garden' discussed activities to undertake in the garden in July.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.5
Flower Horticultural techniques CWM: 7/01

1951

Article by A.F.W. entitled 'An interesting experiment'. Author notes that tree ferns aren't indigenous to WA although rock ferns, bracken and maidenhair is common in the ranges near the SW coast. 'The absence of fern gullies has always seemed to me, an ex-Victorian, a great defect of WA scenery'. Author lives in Kalamunda and was working at converting he permanent creek into a fern gully. 'It would seem that by planting a few tree ferns near the head waters of such streams, we could in a few years have fern gullies and so add to the beauty of our state.'

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.5
6076 Plant group [ferns] CWM: 7/01

1951

Article entitled 'Plant hormones in horticultural' by A.G. Strickland, the Chief Horticulturist in the 'Journal of Agricultural' SA. 'The discovery that plant hormones, natural substances that control the phases of plant growth, can be prepared synthetically has led to a number of uses for these materials by horticulturist'. Article outlines the present and future applications of these 'growth substances'.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, pp.13-14
Horticultural techniques [plant hormones] CWM: 7/01

1951

Article entitled 'Ancient lotus seeds sprout in US'. 'Two lotus seeds, believed to be 50,000 years old, began sprouting a few days after horticulturists in Washington DC prepared them for germination'. The seeds were found in Manchuria and made available to the US by Dr. Eeido Endo, palaeontologist of Sendai University in Japan.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.14
Plant group [ancient lotus] Foreign influence [USA Japan] Seeds History CWM: 7/01

1951

Advertisement for 'The Roselea Nursery Pty. Ltd.' 26 Forrest Place, Perth. Offers fruit trees, grapevines, flowers seedlings and vegetable plants for sale.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.21
6000 Advertisement Nursery CWM: 7/01

1951

Article entitled 'Nut trees' promotes the planting of nut trees highlighting some 'newcomers....favoured in the US, notably the pecan nut. Almonds are obtainable in several varieties'. Article also gives some facts about nuts of general interest.

West Australian Gardener, 19(1), [19(2)], July 1951, p.23

Trees [nut] CWM: 7/01

1950

Detailed article entitled 'Shrubs: for colour and permanence'. Twenty-one shrubs are listed with brief information on size and growing conditions. General soil and climate conditions and maintenance also discussed.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, pp.4-6

Maintenance techniques Plant group [shrubs] CWM: 8/01

1950

'Garden planning and lay-out' by L. A. Logan Richardson FRHS. Site selection and space needed to create the type of garden sought are touched on. Article warns against whole sale clearing of natural growth until 'careful considered whether any use can be made of existing trees'.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, pp.7-8

Landscape architecture Garden type [suburban] CWM: 8/01

1950

'Visiting orchid specialist' is a brief article on a visit by Mr. Laurence Cook of Stuart Low and Co., orchid nurserymen of Jarvis Brook, Sussex.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, p.8

Nurserymen Foreign influence [UK] CWM: 8/01

1950

Detailed article on Mr. A Brocklehurst who is a noted WA dahlia grower.

'He commenced his hobby of dahlia growing at the tender age of fifteen and can look back on 25 years of unbroken attachment to his early fancy'.

His show success are listed along with 'his opinion of the various types exhibited at shows this season.' Photograph of A. Brocklehurst included.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, pp.9-10

Plant group [dahlias] A. Brocklehurst [plantsman] Show CWM: 8/01

1950

Advertisement for Bhuwani Nursery, Post Pakyong 1, Sikkim, India.

Included is a testimonial from Mr. R.A. Farquhar-Reid, a well-known orchid grower and consulting horticulturist (14 Marmion Street, North Perth), on the excellent condition and fine specimens obtained from this nursery.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, p.9

Foreign influence [India] Advertisement Plant group [orchid] CWM: 8/01

1950

Article taken from English magazine 'Soil and Heath' on 'the animal as a farming partner'. Brief outline of how 'animals and plants lead an interlocked existence' and that the plantation mono-culture in which animals are banished. Author notes the decline of plantation industry but the need to reinstate animals for soil fertility.

West Australian Gardener, 18(1), June 1950, pp.19-21

WAG1932

WEST AUSTRALIAN GARDENER

5 July 1998

tabs and margin releases taken out for about half of file.

Key:

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

June 1932

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher).

'Ted editor explains', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.3.

Editorial announcing the first issue of the West Australian Gardener which is intended as the 'official organ and mouthpiece' of the Horticultural Council of Western Australia. The Council is composed of the appointed representatives of all the affiliated societies of the State. The new journal also aims to educate children as from them we shall produce our specialists. Published monthly and controlled entirely by representatives of the Council, and devoted entire to horticulture.

1932 Journal DES: 2/97.

Bird, H A

'The rose', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.4.

Provides advice on preparation for planting with respect to fertilisers and soil conditions. Advises on time of planting, ongoing care and pruning. Gives the Horticultural Society of Western Australia's standard definitions for blooms. Lists exhibition varieties, new varieties, climbers and polyantha roses.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

Martin, J

'A please for the single chrysanthemum', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p. 5-6.

Extols the single chrysanthemum for its utility as a cut flower, self-supporting habit, brilliancy of colour and 'unrivalled decorative value'. Discusses growing from seed and cuttings, soil preparation and cultivation.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

Taylor, H

'Autumn show of the Horticultural Society of Western Australia', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, p.7.

Tisto types of flowers exhibited and the trophy winners.

1932 Garden Show DES: 2/97.

-

'Autumn Show of Fremantle Horticultural Society', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, p.7.

Tisto trophy winners for blooms, post-plants and table decorations.

6160 1932 Garden Show DES: 2/97.

-

'The Art of Camouflage', Part 1, West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, pp.8-9.

Advocates the use of creepers, curved garden beds and entrance walks, arches and trellis.

1932 Garden element DES: 2/97.

Wilson & Johns Ltd (Nurserymen)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside front cover) (advertisement).

Advertisement for sale of roses, fruit trees, vines, flowering fruit trees and grapefruit. Offers illustrated catalogue.

1932 Nursery Fruit Trees DES: 2/97.

Copperwaite's (Nurserymen)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.1 (advertisement).

Advertisement States 'unrivalled for rose trees. Unique plants and shrubs. Any plant pruned. Cut flowers, bouquets and wreaths'.

5160 1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

FOYS; Foy and Gibson Pty Ltd; L R Hood (Horticulturist)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.6 (advertisement).

Advertisement offering gardening advice from Mr L R Hood, 'expert on horticulture', and first quality seeds, bulbs, plants etc.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

Symonds, E (Nurseryman)

West Australian Garden, Vol 1 (1) June 1932, p.7 (advertisement).

Advertisement offering 'Symonds Excellent Flower Seeds', flower seedlings, vegetable plants, fruit trees, vines, roses, artificial manure and insecticides. Appears in subsequent issues of the journal.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

Moondoo Glads; C L Presse (Nurseryman)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1 (1) June 1936, p.10 (advertisement)

Advertisement for six name gladioli. Gives prices.

6054 1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

Presse, C L (Nurseryman)

'Gladioli', Park 1, West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.10.

Discusses the popular choice of the best gladioli in the U S A, Canada and Australia.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

Dawson & Harrison (Nurserymen)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.11 (advertisement).

'Novelties for 1932' gives new rose varieties 'all listed in our Rose Book'.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

'Night Light'

'In the bush house', West Australian Gardener Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.11.

Advises on plants suitable for the bush house or fernery.

1932 Bush house fernery DES: 2/97.

-

'The poppy', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.12.

Advises on the preparation, planting and varieties of poppies. Discusses treatment for use as cut flower.

1932 Herbaceous perennial, DES: 2/97.

Westral Seed Co (Nursery)

'Hints on how to grow vegetables', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.15.

Advises on the formation of a vegetable garden. 'The principle considerations are: soil, situation, for and extent'. Promotes the use of jarrah wood as the cheaper and most serviceable material for the edging of straight lines. Gives best named varieties of broad beans, beet,

Brussels sprouts, cabbages, carrots, cauliflower, cress, herbs, lettuce, onions, peas, radish, spinach and turnips.

1932 Vegetable garden DES: 2/97

Charles Newman & Co (Nurserymen and Florists)

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside back cover) (advertisement).

'Roses of beauty that DD grow'. 60,000 rose trees of over 350 varieties stocked. We have the largest and most complete stock in the State'. Repeat in subsequent issues.

6053 1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 2/97.

Cumin Smith & Mount Lyell Farmers Fertilisers Ltd (Manufacturers).

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside back cover) (advertisement)

Advertises Florida, Mount Lyell and CSML fertilisers and sulphate of ammonia.

1932 Horticultural technique DES: 2/97.

Westral Seed Co (See Merchants).

West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, (inside back cover) (advertisement).

Seed specialists, merchants and importers of flower seeds, vegetable seeds and agricultural seeds. Advertisement shows music for voice and piano to accompany 'Thank God for a garden, be it ever so small'.

1932 Nursery DES: 2/97.

'Directory of Horticultural Societies', West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.16.

Gives names of societies with name and address of relevant secretary. Societies listed are West Australian Horticultural Council; Horticultural Society of WA; Bassendean Horticultural Society; Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society; Darlington Progress Association; Fremantle Horticultural Society; Midland Districts Horticultural Society; North Suburban Horticultural

Society; Royal Agricultural Society; Victoria Park Horticultural Society. 'The editor will welcome names and addresses of Country Horticultural Society secretaries to be added to this register'. The directory appears in subsequent editions with the names of additional societies and their secretaries.

1932 Horticultural society DES: 2/97.

-

'A prize of flower seeds, plants and bulbs sufficient to fill a small garden throughout the season, is offered to the boy or girl up to 14 years of age, for the best essay on the preparation, set out, and planting of a garden border, 3feet wide by 16 feet long, or a piece of ground, any shape, under 50 sq feet'. Any entry coupon for 'Competition No. 1' is provided.

1932 Childrens gardens garden competition DES: 2/97.

Cotteslow Beach Horticultural Society; E Strongfellow (Honorary Secretary).

'Cotteslow Beach Horticultural Society', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.14.

Reports on the Society's Annual Autumn Show held in the local Town Hall on April 22 and names the principal prize winners in each section. Also outlines areas addressed in the monthly meeting of April 26, and describes the annual sweet pea competition being organised for the children of the district with just on 100 packets of seed distributed through the local school. Reports on the regular monthly meeting appear in subsequent issues of the journal.

6011 1932 Horticultural society competition DES: 3/97.

Victoria Park Horticultural Society; D C Morrison (Honorary Secretary).

'Victoria Park Horticultural Society', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.14.

Reports that the Autumn Show held in the Library Hall on April 9 was a distinct success from a financial point of view. Names the champion blooms in the dahlia and rose sections and the winners of these sections. Mr Alex Clydesdale, MLC, donated an annual cup to be compared for in the Victoria Park cottage garden competition. Further reports on the regular monthly meetings appear in subsequent issues of the journal.

6100 1932 Horticultural society competition DES: 3/97.

North Suburban Horticultural Society.

'North Suburban Horticultural Society', the West Australian Garden, Vol 1(1) June 1932, p.14.

Reports on the Society's Annual Chrysanthemum Show held in the Baptist Church Hall, corner Fitzgerald and William Streets on 3 May and advertises an interesting lecture on 'Rose Cultivation' by Mr Ches Rhodes, Nurseryman of Guildford to be given at the forthcoming June meeting. Further reports on the regular monthly meetings appear in subsequent issues of the journal.

6006 1932 Horticultural society competition Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

'The Horticultural Council of Western Australia'. The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.1.

Photograph of members of the Council taken 'in Government House gardens, Perth, under arrangement with Mr J Gales (Government gardener) who, although not a member of the Council, was invited for conclusion'.

1932 Horticultural society government gardens and domains DES: 3/97.

-

'Notice to Our Supporters'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.1.

'It is essential that you active support is given to this paper..... Get your friend to become a subscriber, preferably an annual one, at 6/-, including postage'.

1932 Garden Journalism DES: 3/97

-

'Seed sowing, planting and suitability for July', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.2.

A table gives name of plant, best position, eventual distance between plants and suitability for bedding, edging etc. A second table for vegetables gives name of seed, depth, distance apart of seeds and rows, and time when ready for use.

1932 Flower garden, vegetable garden DES: 3/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher).

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.3.

Editor states that the Journal has met with immediate success 'all we ask now is for wide publicity of the acknowledged principles governing the journal, which are unique in the history of Australia'.

1932 Journal DES: 3/97.

Andrewartha, H G

'Insects and Pests', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.4.

This talk was presented at a meeting of the Western Australia Horticultural Society. It was given by Mr H G Andrewartha who was standing in for the Government Entomologist, Mr Newman. Outlines means of identifying the two kinds of insects, chewing and sucking. Different materials and methods are necessary to combat the two kinds. The use of white oils, clensel and caustic spray is discussed. Particular information on earthwork, thrip, aphids, Schaefer or spring beetle, canary fly, red mite, and mealy bug is provided.

1932 Horticultural Technique DES: 3/97.

Presse, C L (Nurseryman)

'Gladioli', Part 2, The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.5.

Reviews gladioli with respect to colour and names Australasian, German, MPA and Canadian selections. Twenty varieties are noted in particular, including Lighthouse, originated by Mr Terthond at Hamel, WA.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

-

'The Western Mail' Home Gardens Competition'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.6 (advertisement).

Give conditions of entry for the Home Gardens Competition. Prizes total 247. Three selections open to entry to those living within a radius of 20 miles of the GPO, Perth. Entries

must have attached to them one coupon from each issue of 'The Western Mail' from July 7 to October 13.

1932 Garden Competition DES: 3/97.

Moondoo Glads, Foy & Gibson Pty Ltd. C L Presse (Nurseryman).

'Moondoo Glads', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932,p.7
(advertisement).

Advertisement differs from that in previous issue. Describes the nursery's planting of some 250 varieties and their treatment ensuring 'satisfaction at blooming time, or I will make it good'. Messrs Foy & Gibson Pty Ltd., sole city agents.

1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

-

'Leaf mould, valuable manure for seedlings'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.7.

Describes making of a bin into which leaves and cuttings can be places. 'Such a receptacle will enable you to secure a material, this is almost impossible to purchase'.

1932 Glasshouse Ferns and fern allies Ocrchids DES: 3/97.

Hilary, C.

'Lecture on roses, Part 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, pp.8-10.

Lecture given before a meeting of the Victoria Park Horticultural Society on 26/5/32. Covers in detail the preparation of a rose bed with a line illustration of soil and pumus layers; the situation of the rose bed; planting; care and cultivation after planting; and manuring.

1932 Herbaceous perennial roses DES: 3/97.

-

'The art of camouflage', Part 2, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, pp.11-12.

Enlarges on the use of trellis as outlined in Par 1. Advocates the rise of trellis as a windbreak, and to disguise the utility areas used for clothes drying, the kitchen garden, fowl run and tool house. Suggests that a shade walk, trellised on both sides and with a roof, can be constructed to connect the kitchen door with the utility area. For the lawn and flower beds at the side and rear of the house 'build-up everything distant to at least the height of fences or obstructions, and graduate it down to the path you view from, with boldness in the corner curves, and, when making paths, see they lead your visitors to the points of vantage only. The article also discusses the building of a summer or teahouse, the terracing of sloping ground and the use of lighter foliage in foreground planting to increase perspective.

1932 Windbreak summer house, kitchen garden, garden element DES: 3/97.

-

'Dahlias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.13.

Describes in detail the lifting and storing of tubers. 'By being left in the ground they will generally start into growth too early owing to the warmth in October!.

X 1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97

'Indicum'

'The cultivation of chrysanthemums', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.14.

Discusses the treatment of plants in order to provide the best cuttings, and how to select and care for the cuttings to produce healthy plants.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

Giles, P.

'Carnations', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, P.15.

Gives advice on the position and preparation of beds, cultivation and feeding. Lists common insects and their treatment. Also describes the manner in which blooms should be prepared for showing and names the best twelve varieties for show.

1932 Herbaceous perennial DES: 3/97.

Simpson & Sons (Nursery)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.15 (advertisement).

Wholesale and retail nurserymen, Belmont. Specialists in roses, carnations, ferns etc.

6104 1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

Rhodes, Charles (Nurseryman, seedsman and florist).

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, P.16 (advertisement).

Head Office: Ethel Street, Guildford. Nurseries at Guildford, Bassendean and Darling Range. 'Everything for the garden. Send your requirements for rose trees to Rhodes. Specialties: rose trees, palms and decorative plants, hardy herbaceous perennials, shrubs, cut flowers and floral tributes'.

6055 1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

Harris Bros (Nursery)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.16 (advertisement).'

Located at 82 James Street, Perth. 'Established nearly 40 years'. Advertises seeds potatoes, sweet peas and fertilisers.

1932 Nursery DES: 3/97.

-

'Our boys and girls'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.16.

Article encourages young people to write to the journal about their 'doings in the garden'. Describes special classes to be arranged at future flower shows in which young gardeners can exhibit their flowers. Offers to demonstrate how to take cuttings of and grow carnations. Repeats details of the competition given in the previous issues.

1932 Children's gardens garden competition DES: 3/97.

West Australian Horticultural Council.

'West Australian Horticultural Council', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(2) July 1932, p.17.

Reports on the June meeting of the delegates. Show dates for four of the affiliated societies, the standard of judging for, and a visit to Government House gardens by members of the Council are mentioned. The Council had also attended a meeting with the Royal Agricultural Society to discuss aspects of the floriculture section of the next Royal Show in October.

1932 Horticultural society DES: 3/97.

From: Deana Scott, 26 Woodsome Street, Mount Lawley, WA 6050 (08) 9371 2812

'The Western Mail' (newspaper).

'Home Gardens Competition', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, (inside front cover).

Gives information about 'The Western Mail' Home Gardens Competition, offering prizes totalling 47 pounds. 'All who live within a radius of 20 miles of the GPO, Perth, will be eligible to compete. Competition to be run with three sections. Section 1: for home gardens in which a hired gardener has been employed not more than one day a week. First prize 20 pounds; second 5 pounds. Section 2 (amateurs): for home gardens in which the work is done by the owner or occupier or members of the family, none of whom is employed in horticulture. First prize 10 pounds; second 5 pounds. Section 3 (amateurs): for gardens devoted to flower only. First prize 10 pounds; second 5 pounds. Order 'The Western Mail' and make sure of your coupon'.

@ 1932 Garden competition DES 7/97.

-

'Existing standard for sweet peas', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.1.

Gives detailed requirements for appearance of standards [flowers] plus approximate length of stem of 12 to 18 inches. This is followed by the Society's allocation of points in judging sweet peas and a formula for fertilizer.

1932 Plant group [annual] Carnation Garden Competition DES: 7/97.

-

'Notice to Secretaries', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.1.

Requests society secretaries to return unsold copies promptly together with all monies. 'Flattering letters continue to be received, and others contain constructive criticism which will receive every consideration. The journal is finding its way into every corner of the State...'.

1932 Garden journalism DES: 7/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher).

'Garden Calendar for August', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.2.

Gives list of plant seeds, and list of vegetable seeds and seedlings, which are suitable for August sowing.

1932 Flower Garden, Vegetable Garden DES: 7/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher).

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.3.

.... the fact that 'here in Perth we find certain individuals collecting seeds from sundry sources known to be worthless. The Horticultural Council is confronted with a series of complaints. The Council will endeavour to deal with the situation at the next meeting by a policy, beneficial to both seedsmen and emporiums...'

1932 Gardening Seed Quality DES: 7/97.

Boans (emporium).

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.4.

Advertisement stating 'Horticultural needs greatly reduced at Boans. Watch paper for details!'

1932 Garden supplies DES: 7/97.

Beatty, G.

'Sweet peas', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.5.

Gives detailed advice on budding, staking, removing of tendrils, hoeing and protection of plants, and shading to maintain colour.

1932 Sweet peas DES: 7/97.

-

'Gladiolus', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.5.

Brief description of liquid manuring of gladioli.

1932 Gladioli DES: 7/97.

-

'Freesias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932. P.5.

Describes introduction and growing of hybrid freesias.

1932 Fressias DES: 7/97.

Hillary, C.

'Lecture on Roses', Part 2, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.6.

Article covers diseases and selection of varieties in some detail.'

1932 Herbaceous perennial roses DES: 7/97.

Sunnyside Products.

'Use Sunnyside rose food', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.6.

Advertisement for rose food 'made locally for local conditions'. Gives address.

1932 RosesFertilisers DES: 7/97.

Morrison, D M.

'Rose Growing in Victoria Park', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.8.

Author recounts his experience in finding twelve roses suitable for rich river flat, well-drained soil.

6100 1932 Rose DES: 7/97.

The Horticultural Council of WA.

'Classification of roses', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.8.

Gives the classification of roses adopted at the meeting of the Horticultural Council held on the 20 July, 1932. Seventeen points for classification, and a seven point system for judging, are given.

1932 Rose competition DES: 7/97.

'Night Light'.

'Glasshouse rambles', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.9.

Gives advice on repotting. Also mentions that a class for primula malocoides and schizanthus has been set up for the current year's Royal Show.

1932 glasshouse Horticultural techniques Primula Schizanthus DES: 7/97.

-

'Weeds and soil', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.10-12.

A lengthy article on producing compost from garden and domestic waste. Also discusses the benefits of composting to various types of soil.

1932 Compost DES: 7/97.

Wilson & Johns Ltd (Nursery).

'The Vegetable Garden', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.13-14.

Gives hints on growing vegetables which at this time are 'already in the ground'. Also directs that potatoes can be planted; the best seed is Government Certified Delaware. The best and earliest tomato is Supreme.

1932 Vegetable Garden DES: 7/97.

- Newman, L J.

'Green tomato bug: report of the Government Economic Entomologist', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.14.

Reports on tests undertaken by the Government Economic Entomologist, Mr L J Newman, on the use of Clensel spray to eradicate green tomato bug (Nazara viridula).

1932 Horticultural technique (spraying) Nazara viridula Clensel spray DES: 7/97.

Presse, C L.

'The daffodil', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.14.

Discusses varieties, selection and lifting and storage of bulbs.

1932 Bulb (daffodil) DES: 7/97.

Martin, J.

'Plant Propagation', par 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.15-17.

gives a detailed account of propagation from seeds.

1932 Propagation seeds DES: 7/97.

Gerring, C (Nurseryman)

'Dahlia seed', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.17.

Advertisement for best exhibition dahlia seed.

1932 Dahlia DES 7/97.

Lauterbach, D (Nurseryman)

'Carnation, the world's best', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.17.

Advertisement for O Lauterbach's carnations, 'awarded Royal Show Cup and Champion Bloom each year since 1915'.

1932 Carnations DES: 7/97.

White Wings (Nursery)

'Roses', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.19.

Advertisement for Talesman rose, 'the most wonderful rose today' at 1/6 each, obtainable from White Wings, North Road, Bassendean.

6054 1932 Roses DES: 7/97.

Robinson, W D (Secretary)

'Twelfth annual wild flower exhibition and floral competitions', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.19.

Advertisement for the exhibition to be held in the town Hall, Perth on 28/29 September, 1932. 'Flowers from all parts of this the greatest State in the Commonwealth will be staged'.

1932 Wildflowers DES: 7/97.

From: Deanna Scott, 26 Woodsome Street, MOUNT LAWLEY WA 6050 08(927 2812)

Martin, J.

'A chat on shrubs', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.21.

Provides advice on shrubs for various locations while taking a walk around an imaginary garden.

1932 Plant group (shrubs) Suburban and Villa Garden DES: 8/97.

Pareson, (Professor)

'Flower Garden Soil', Part 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(3) August 1932, p.23-24.

Discusses the effect of sunlight and drainage as well as soil constituents.

1932, Manure Soil DES: 9/97.

Associated Nurseries Pty Ltd (Nursery)

'Prize Flower Seeds', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(13) August 1932, p.23.

Advertisement from a Melbourne nursery for a variety of annual seeds.

1932 Nursery Annuals DES: 8/97.

-

'Garden Calendar for September', The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.2.

Tests flower and vegetable seed suitable for September sowing.

1932 Flower garden vegetable garden DES: 8/97.

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher)

'A warning on dahlias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.3.

'Further to the notes in the preceding issues of the journal relating to inferior stock and plants..... the Horticultural Council have authorised a further warning having special reference to dahlias'. Warns that poor quality tubers which produce deformed or throwback flowers are being sold to the public. 'It will be the intention of this Journal to publish a list..... of various kinds annually'.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (dahlia) DES: 8/97.

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher)

'Approved Society vases', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.4.

Gives diagram with measurements of two sizes of vases which will give uniformity throughout all horticultural societies. The vases will be manufactured by Mr C R Courtland, Sydney Pottery Works, Belmont. 'The article is manufactured of unglazed pottery, which keeps the water at a moderately cool temperature under all conditions'.

6104 1932 Garden Show DES: 8/97.

-

'Rose-pruning demonstration', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p5.

Describes the first outing of the West Australian Horticultural Council to a rose-pruning demonstration at the home of Mr H E Mofflin in Darlington, Mr Martin, FRHS, provided the rose-pruning demonstration.

6070 Horticultural Technique (pruning) roses DES: 8/97.

Martin, J

'Plant propagatin, Part 2', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, pp.6-9.

Describes cuttage applied to four classes: tubers, roots, stems and leaves. Gives information on propagation boxes and frames, and suitable soils.

1932 Horticultural technique (propagation) DES: 8/97.

Newman, L J

'Important Insect Enemies of the Garden', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, pp.10-12.

Presents 'in brief the information necessary to combat injury by insects'. Advises on chemical control with respect to the insects being of chewing or sucking variety. Provides formulas for insect sprays and dusting powders.

1932 Insect control DES: 8/97.

'Night-Light'.

'Glass-house ramles', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.12.

Advises 'spring-cleaning' of glass-house and bush-house with clean water and calso..... Begonias and ferns require pruning at this time.

1932 Shade house Bush house DES: 8/97.

Glazebrook, R (Nurseryman)

'Tuberous begonias', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.13.

Advertisement for tuberous begonias grown under open ground conditions' at The Nurseries, Albany.

6330 Plant group (bulbs and tubes) DES 8/97.

Blackall, - (Dr)

'Dr Blackall's lecture', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, pp.13-14.

Dr Blackall describes the botanical expedition which covered a 13,000 mile route through Western Australia. The objects in view were 'scientific research, botanical investigation, individual species and the naming, together with record work'. It was pointed out 'that the late Lord Forrest.... collected all sorts of species and sent them home to England. Kew Gardens (England) have specimens of W A flora which we do not possess'. Many thousands of specimens were brought back, together with over 300 new species. Dr Blackall noted that extensive waste areas were appearing from Cue to Menzies and in another 50 years they would lose their pastoral qualities as had occurred in NSW. Advice had been given to graziers on poison plants. It was also mentioned that the buccaneer, Dampier, had taken a quantity of plants to England, twelve of which still grow in Oxford.

1932 Botany (Western Australia) DES: 8/97.

-

'The vegetable garden', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.18.

Discusses vegetables suitable for September sowing.

1932 Vegetable garden DES: 8/97.

Paterson, - (Professor)

'Flower garden soil, part 2', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932 pp.19-20.

Explains why material must be composted before it is added to soil, and advise on efficient watering. Also, 'the presence of too much soluble salts in soil makes it more difficult for plants to take in water'.

1932 Horticultural technique (mulching). Horticultural technique (water supply) DES: 8/97.

'Floreat'

'The cultivation of our bush flowers, Part 1, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(4) September 1932, p.20.

As an introduction to the topic, describes the eastern and interest which Western Australian flora engenders overseas, and the high prices paid for seed. Suggests that steps

should be taken to encourage the cultivation of Western Australian flora in Western Australian gardens.

-

'Garden calendar for October', The west Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.2.

Gives list of flowers and vegetables suitable for October sowing.

1932 Vegetable garden flower garden DES: 8/97.

The Horticultural Society of Western Australian (Publisher)

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol1(5) October 1932, p3.

Discusses the ambiguity which arises from speaking of various 'districts'. For example, coastal districts include those around Perth, but also those in the South West, where conditions are largely different.

1932 Garden Journalism DES; 8/97.

-

'The rose; a review of more old and recent introductions', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.4.

Names the best of the old-fashioned and new varieties of roses, the former being those that 'have stood the test of time for twenty years'.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (Roses) DES: 9/97.

-

'Beautification V Mutilation', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.5.

Discusses how far artificial means used to enhance the presentation of show blooms should go, and gives examples of acceptable and non-acceptable techniques.

Garden Show Horticultural technique DES: 9/97.

'Floreast'

'The cultivation of our bush flowers', Part 2, The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(5) October 1932. P.7.

Discusses suitable soils and amount of watering. Lists, with comments, native plants which grow around Perth.

6050 1932 Native Garden DES: 9/97.

-

'Fertilizers and soils'.

Reports on a lecture given by Mr J Pericles at the Subiaco Horticultural Society's September meeting. Gives methods for dealing with the clay, loam and sand soils of Western Australia. Mentions tract elements.

1932 Horticultural Technique (fertilizing) DES: 9/97.

-

'The carnation as a local product', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.10.

praises quality of carnations that have been produced locally. Gives the Horticultural Society of Western Australia's standards for show carnations, and lists the seasons new introductions.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (carnations) Garden Show DES: 9/97.

Palmer, C B

'Grasses for the garden' The West Australian Garden, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.11.

'Grasses are classified by the form of the tiny flowers'. Roughly groups grasses into 'lawn grasses;tuft grasses for the herbaceous border....; and very large grasses that can be used for windbreaks... '.

1932 Agrostology DES: 9/97.

power, H R; R C Owen

'Grafting the grape vine', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.16.

Describes, with illustrations, the method of cleft grafting.

1932 Horticultural techniques (grafting) Viticulture DES: 9/97.

Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society

'Our boys and girls; children's garden for one penny', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.17.

Describes how the Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society present their juvenile members with a packet of 'Japanese garden mixture' seeds at one penny per packet. The best garden display grown in the resulting plots to be judged at the Spring Show.

6011 1932 Children's garden DES: 9/97.

Beisley, L W (Nurseryman and art florist)

The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.17.

Advertisement for seedlings and tomato plants.

1932 Nursery DES: 9/97.

-

'Enquiry, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) October 1932, p.18.

Provides advice on eradication of Guildford grass in coastal sandy soil at Swanbourne.

6010 Weed (Guildford grass) DES: 9/97.

-

'Garden calender for November, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) October 1932.

Tests seeds of flowers and vegetables suitable for November sowing.

1932 Flower garden vegetable garden DES: 9/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (Publisher)

'Editorial', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.3.

Article devoted to spread of thrips throughout Western Australia gardens, and the use of Clensel to eradicate the pest.

1932 Insect control DES: 9/97.

White, W H

'Gladioli', the raising from seed.

Describes pollinatin, hybridization of gladioli and conditions for growing seeds.

1932 Bulb (gladioli) DES: 9/97.

Dawson and Harrison (nursery)

'With the vegetables', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.6.

Lists jobs to be done in the vegetable garden. Also comments on types of beans and meons.

1932 Vegetable garden DES: 9/97.

-

'A general review of our spring flowers', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.7.

Gives brief notes on gaining 'successful and pleasing results' in the 'general sandy conditions around the metropolitan area' for a number of annuals, Spanish iris, and ranuncules.

132 Flower garden DES: 9/97.

'Indicum'

'A few seasonable hints on chrysanthemums', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(6) November 1932, P.8.

Advises on planting out of cuttings, composting and watering.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (chrysanthemums) DES: 9/97.

-

'Carnation culture', The West Australian Gardener, Vol 1(5) November 1932 p.9.

Advises on situation, cultivation, and care of exhibition plants.

1932 Herbaceous perennial (carnation) DES: 9/97.

Martin, J

'The glass-house and its inhabitants', The West Australian Gardener. Vol 1(6) November 1932, p.10.

Describes two types of glass-houses: the propagating pit and the conservatory.

Describes the dimensions, and gives diagram, for a conservatory. A water tank, giving water at the same temperature as the glass-house, should be provided.

1932 Glasshouse, conservatory DES: 9/97.

.....
Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Revised Garden Calendar for June, The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) 1935, p2..

A table listing flowers and vegetables. Describing where and when to plant.

1935 Plant CWM: 8/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Our Fourth Birthday' The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) 1935, p.3.

A brief reflection of the journal. Its circulation, how it is helping West Australians understand their horticultural conditions and the future'. Not only do we expect a garden city, but a garden State, for which no other country is better adapted'.

1935 Horticultural Society CWM: 8/97.

Cole, Edith (garden designer)

'Your garden' The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.3.

Advertisement. 'You can make it a haven of cool shade and seclusion. Trees and shrubs indicated on clear and decisive plans, from which you may construct the garden yourself or leave the work to expert craftsmen.

6158 1935 CWM: 8/97.

Rhodes, Chas (FRHS)

'June in the garden'. West Australian Gardener Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.4.

Detailed information on soil preparation and lists numerous flowers to plant. 'By careful selection a garden may be made gay... for many months in the year'.

1935 Horticultural technique CWM: 8/97.

Lauterbach, O

'Carnations'. The West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.5.

As a 'raiser of new varieties' Lauterbach describes the technique and conditions required when growing carnations. 22 varieties listed also see Vol 4(2) p.37.

6110 1935 Horticultural technique (carnations) CWM: 8/97.

Horticultural Societies and J Martin (Head Gardener)

'Subiaco Municipal Gardens' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.6-7.

A field day held in the gardens at Rokeby Road, Subiaco. 'The nursery and its treasures, palm house and fernery were made available to the combined Horticultural Societies'. Article also details generosity and hospitality of J Martin and his outstanding contribution to Perth.

6008, 1935. Garden type (Public council garden) CWM: 8/97.

J E F Nicholas (Nurseryman)

'Orchids'. West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.6.

Advertisement. Orchids from Ceylon and India. '25 shillings. Packing 2nd Post Paid'.

1935. Ceylon India (Foreign Influence) CWM: 8/97.

Westral Seed Co.

'With the Vegetables' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935 p.6.

Detailed planting description. (Also see 4(11) p.209.

1935 Vegetable garden CWM: 8/97.

-

'Public Gardens in Buenos Ayres' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.12.

'Palermo Park... this large expanse of 1,000 acres is laid out with trees of all kinds, numerous lakes and the most perfect roses'. A description of several parks in Buenos Ayres.

- Foreign Influence (Argentina) CWM: 8/97.

Brownsword, G

'Plant biology', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.13-14.

The work done by J Martin in creating a trailing chrysanthemum (to be named 'Cascade' if it passes the stringent tests) using techniques outlined by Luther Burbank in developing the blue Californian poppy. Burbank is 'one of the greatest plant experimentalists the world has produced'.

6008, 1935 Scientific research, biology. Chrysanthemum CWM: 8/97.

Walker, B (W A Naturalists' Club)

'An early morning ramble' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.15.

A light hearted description of some vegetation and animal life found around Mt Lawley Golf links.

6050, 1935 Golf Course, bush. CWM: 8/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Review of Shows', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.16-19.

Local horticultural societies list the prize winners.

- 1935, Shows. CWM: 8/97.

Ray Pritchard (Nurseryman and Florist)

'Pritchard's flower seed', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(1) June 1935, p.18.

Advertisement. Lists 14 plant varieties available in seed. Nursery 'Mount Lawley' 34 2nd Avenue.

6006, 1935. Garden types (nurseries) CWM: 8/97.

Horticultural Council of Australia.

'Revised Garden Calendar for July'. West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.22.

A table listing flowers and vegetables. Where and when to plant.

1935. Plants CWM: 8/97.

C W Johnson

'Our Ambassador', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.23-24.

'Mr c W Johnson left no mean impression.... When giving a report of his floricultural and horticultural visitations whilst on a 'nearly' round-the-world tour'. Articles briefly mentions gardens visited in Australian cities then goes on to other countries including Japan, China, Ceylon, Marseilles, England, Scotland and America.

1925. Foreign influence. CWM: 8/97.

Rhodes, C and Martin, J

'The Rose'. West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.25-29.

A detailed on soil preparation, planting, growing, pruning and general care of roses. Three photos are included; one of a woman standing next to a climbing rose in Fremantle. Many roses listed.

, 1935. Horticulture technique (Roses). CWM: 9/97.

Nicholas, J E F (Nuseryman)

'Orchids of Ceylon and India' Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.29.

Advertisement for '12 different Showy varieties' which are sent out from Colombo, Ceylon.

No postcode. 1935. Garden type (Nurseries) Foreign influence (Ceylon). CWM: 9/97.

Rhodes, Chas FRHS

'July in the garden' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.34-35.

Slugs and how to deal with them effectively.

, 1935. Horticulture technique. CWM: 9/97.

Westial Seed Co.

'With the vegetables' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.36.

Lists vegetables which should be planted in July. Peas, rhubarb.

, 1935. Vegetable garden. CWM: 9/97.

Lauterbach, O

'Carnations' West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.37.

About growing carnations to show.

, 1935. Plant group (carnations). CWM: 9/97.

Johnson, C (member of W A Gladiolus and Bulb Society)

'Review of the Shows', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(2) July 1935, p.39-40.

Mr Johnson gives a short resume of his trip to several overseas countries. He visits numerous gladioli growers.

, 1935. Foreign influence (gladiolus). CWM: 9/97.

Horticultural Council of Australia

'Revised Garden Calendar for August', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.42.

A table listing flowers and vegetables. Where and when to plant.

, 1935. Plants. CWM: 9/97.

James, W R (President of the Railways and Tramways Society)

'Our Ambassadors', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.43.

Description of Mr James' trip to Melbourne, mainly visiting shows. 'The roses in the show at the Melbourne Town hall were very disappointing... trophies were positively wasted'.

3000, 1935. Garden show. CWM: 9/97.

Rhodes, Chas (FRHS)

September (should read August) in the Garden, West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p. 44-45.

Detailed information on sowing flower and vegetable seeds.

, 1935. Horticultural technique. CWM: 9/97.

Brownswood, G

'Plant biology', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.46-47.

Hybridisation. Article outlines Gregor Mendel 1847 experiments with peas and how his research was later carried on by Hugo DeVries.

, 1935. Scientific research, hybridisation. CWM: 9/97.

Lauterbach, O

'Carnation culture', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.48.

Looking after carnations. Brief article. Photograph included of 1934 championship carnations.

, 1935. Horticultural technique. CWM: 9/97.

-

- West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.50.

3 photographs of houses in Mt Lawley. Regent Street before and after the planting of street lawn.

6050, 1935. Garden element (lawn). CWM: 9/97.

.....
Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Seedling Dahlia', West Australian Gardener, Vol 4(3) August 1935, p.53-55.

the care and planting of dahlias. Four photographs.

, 1935. Horticultural technique (dahlias). CWM: 9/97.
.....

WAG1933

WEST AUSTRALIAN GARDENER

2 March 1998

Key:

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

February 1933

'The cineraria', West Australian Gardener. 1(9). February 1933, p.10.

Advice on raising cineraria seedlings.

1933. Plant group [cineraria]. DES: 11/97

'Indicum'

'Chrysanthemum hints', West Australian Gardener, 1(9) February 1933, p.11.

Describes selection of buds, fertilizing and staking which should be carried out in February.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES: 11/97.

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'Directory of horticultural societies', West Australian Gardener, 1(9) February 1933, p.13.

Lists 19 affiliated societies. "This list is not complete; there are other societies not yet affiliated".

1933. Garden club Horticultural society. DES 12/97

Stinton, Frederick W.

'Spring flowering bulbs', West Australian Gardener, 1(9) February 1933, pp.14-15.

Extensive article on cultivation, includes 10 types of [African] cape bulbs and hybrid Watsonias.
1933. Bulbs. DES:12/97

March 1933

Brigatti, Louis

'Seedlings raising', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, pp.4-5

Recommends sowing seeds in open beds and gives instruction on this. Diagram given of how to plant out.

1933. Horticultural technique. DES: 12/97

Glazebrook, R.

'A chat about bulbs', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, pp.5-6.

Reviews growing from bulbs in Australian conditions.

1933. Bulbs. DES: 12/97

'If' for gardeners', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.6.

A parody of Rudyard Kipling's poem.

1933. Poetry. DES: 12/97

Bethell, Thurston Ltd. (nurserymen)

'Carter's English tested seeds' West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.7.

Advertisement for Carter's flower and vegetable seeds. '3d. and 6d. packet'. Also offers seeds for show growing and 'high grade farm seed in 1lb. packets'.

1933. Nursery. DES: 12/97

Hoops Bros. (nurserymen)

'The cultivation of sweet peas', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.7

Detailed description on raising sweet peas.

1933. Flower garden [sweet pea] Nurserymen [Hoops Bros.] DES: 12/97

'The sweet pea: its history and evolution', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, pp.8-9.

An article published by courtesy of 'The Westrala Gardener' tracing the history of the sweetpea's appearance in Sicily in a monastery in 1699 and its spread throughout the world. Gives key dates and names of persons.

1699 onwards. Annuals [sweet pea] History. DES: 12/97

'The nasturtium', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.10.

Describes the introduction of the 'pleasingly scented' semi-dwarf Bodger's nasturtium.

1933. Annuals [nasturtium] DES: 12/97

'The dahlia', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.11.

Brief article on dahlia care for March.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [dahlia]. DES: 12/97

'Lifting daffodil bulbs', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.11.

Advocates annual lifting of bulbs.

1933. Bulbs[daffodil] DES: 12/97

'Chrysanthemum hints: a correction', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.12.

Gives correct version of illustration given in the article 'chrysanthemum hints' appearing in the previous issue.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum] DES: 12/97

'Pills for plants', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.12.

Writer gives account of the successful use of 'fertabs', which 'can be bought cheaply'.

1933. Horticultural technique [fertilizing] DES: 12/97

Martin, J.

'Palms', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.13.

Advices on cultivation and names varieties.

1933. Palms. DES: 12/97

'The heat wave', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.15

"During the excessive heat of the past month the preservation of our blooms in course of transit has caused much concern'. Queries why use of dry ice has not been introduced.

1933. Horticultural technique [preservation]. DES: 12/97

Martin, J.

'Classification of chrysanthemums', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.16.

Lists the six outstanding features of an ideal chrysanthemum, together with a list of defects.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [chrysanthemum]. DES: 12/97

Wilkinson, A.

'Hibiscus Trionum' West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.16.

Describes this species and its suitability for local rockeries and borders. The author is in New Zealand, and offers 'a pinch of seed in return for seed of any good Western Australian plant'.

1933. Plant group [ornamental shrub] DES: 12/97

'E. Ham's garden at Bassendean', West Australian Gardener, 1(10) March 1933, p.17
Photographs of the 'pretty rose section of Mr. E. Ham's garden at Bassendean'
6054. 1933. Flower garden. DES: 12/97

April 1933

Deane, L.S.

'Gloxinias' West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.3.
Discusses raising gloxinias from seed together with the advantages of the glass-house.
1933. Glasshouse Bulbs Tubers [gloxinias]. DES: 12/97

Dawson, R. W.

'The care of indoor palms', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p. 4.
'It is often said no room is complete without a palm or two in it'. Advises on care and fertilising.
1933. Plant group [palms] DES: 2/98

Bird, H. A.

'Daffodils for exhibition', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, pp.5-6
Advises on planting and fertilising and preparing blooms for showing. Also names the varieties included in each exhibition class.
1933. Bulbs [daffodils] DES: 2/98

'The wallflower', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.6

'A general complaint in Western Australia is that the wallflower...does not flower. We now have Early Wonder which overcomes this difficulty'.
1933. Flower [wallflower] DES: 2/98

Wilson and Johns Ltd. (nurserymen)

'Iceland poppy', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.7
Gives advice on raising poppies from seed and on picking flowers. 'Pick flowers whether you require them or not...plunge ends in a cup of very hot water for a minute'.
1933. Flower [Iceland poppy] DES: 2/98

'Gaillardia', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.7

'A recent introduction is the Portola Hybrid, which is a distinct improvement on the old type'.
1933. Flower [gaillardia] DES: 2/98

'The calendula', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.8

Brief article on the 'outstanding novelty' Calendula Radio. Notes that Calendula Campfire has been selected for Wisley Trials, R.H.S.
1933. Flower [calendula] DES: 2/98

'Menconopsis Bailey' West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.8
'During the past few years...few plants have carried the striking effect of the Blue Poppy from Tibet'. Gives brief advice on cultivation.
1933. Flower [menconopsis Bailey] DES: 2/98

Conarty, J (author)
'Australian intense vegetable culture', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.8
Brief review of the book with this title published by Albert and Sons Ltd., Perth; price 2/6
1933. Vegetable garden Book review DES: 2/98

Hillary, C.C.
'Some criticisms of roses of recent origin', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.10
'It is now hard to find still growing, in any one garden, more than two or three roses which were popular and eagerly sought twenty-five years age'. Reviews 14 newly introduced roses.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES: 2/98

'Home gardening', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.14
General article with emphasis on hedges and the use of lime.
1933. Hedge Horticultural technique [liming] DES: 2/98

'Delphiniums', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.15
Article published by courtesy of the 'Westrala Gardener'. Discusses aspects of cultivation from seed.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [delphinium] DES: 2/98

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)
'Timely warning', West Australian Gardener, 1(11) April 1933, p.16
Reproduces the 'Declaration for Importation into Western Australia of living plants or portion's thereof'. Reminds readers of the necessity for this certificate to accompany goods from interstate or foreign parts.
1933. Plant importation DES: 2/98

May 1933

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher); Lauterbach, O.
'Catalogues received', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.1
Comments on the 1933 catalogue of Mr. O. Lauterbach's carnation which is prefaced by 'my own raised varieties only'. 'As far as we know, the catalogue in this respect is unique, containing...dozens of world famous kinds which Mr. Lauterbach seems to shell out like peas year after year'.
1933. Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'A review of the shows (part one)', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, pp. 3-7

Briefly discusses the outstanding blooms exhibited at seven local affiliated society shows (part two: 2(1) June 1933 pp. 4-6).

1933. Garden show DES: 2/98

Bird, H. A.

'The carnation' West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.8

Discusses the propagation of carnations from cuttings and by layering. Gives line illustration of six stages of layering.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [carnation] DES: 2/98

Piesse, C. L.

'The Primulinus gladioli', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, pp. 9-10.

Advises that these should not be planted in the same way as the grandiflora but 'in groups of a dozen or more', no more than 3" apart.

1933. Bulb [gladioli] DES: 2/98

'A shady walk, Treasury Garden', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.9

Photograph of long pathway with arch supporting ? roses, flanked by trees.

1933. Public parks and gardens DES: 2/98

Hillary, C. C.

'Order your roses early', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.10

Lists 27 roses by name, colour, habit of growth, and whether susceptible to mildew. A number of 'heritage' roses appear in the list.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [rose] DES: 2/98

Wilson and Johns Ltd. (nurserymen)

'Pansies', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.12

'It is really a perennial...but our summers are too severe'. Advises on cultivation and the best types.

1933. Annuals [pansies] DES: 2/98

'Fruit trees', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.13

Advises on supplying the essential food elements - nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. Lists nine errors to be avoided.

1933. Fruit and tropical fruit DES: 2/98

Sulman, (Miss)

'A glimpse of the wild flowers of Australia', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.16

Gives a first-hand impression of nature, plants and trees seen in five areas of Australia - inland, Western Australia, eastern Australia, alpine and tropical.
- 1933. Plants [native] DES: 2/98

Westral Seed Co. (nursery)

'Tree planting table', West Australian Gardener, 1(12) May 1933, p.16

Lists the number of trees or plans that can be planted in an acre at certain distances apart.

1933. Orchard Nursery DES: 2/98

June 1933

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'Our photographic competition', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.1

Gives names and addresses of first three prize winners and makes special mention of Mr. A. H. Selley's (North Perth) pictures. An example of which is given on p.14.

1933. Garden competition [photographic] DES: 2/98

Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'Our birthday', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.3

Reviews the first years' achievements of the West Australian Gardener. 'Throughout the whole breadth of the state, from the tropical districts to Albany, our advice and culture has been the means...in furthering development and improvement. Our warnings...have completely routed out a goodly number of infamous dealers'. Regrets that lack of funds does not allow more illustrations and thanks contributors, printers and advertisers.

1933. Garden journalism DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'A review of the shows (part two)', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, pp. 4-5

Continues a discussion of the exhibits at a further three local shows (part one: 1(12) May 1933 pp. 3-7).

1933. Garden show DES: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia (publisher)

'The Subiaco Municipal Gardens', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.7-9

Describes a visit, at the invitation of the Head Gardener (Mr. J. Martin) of members of the Council and affiliated societies to the Subiaco Gardens and the municipal nursery.

6008 1933. Public parks and gardens DES: 2/98

Martin, J.

'The Kentia palm', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.9

Gives details of cultivating the Kentia palm in pots.

1933. Palms DES: 2/98

Brittain, V.

'Pompon dahlias', West Australian Gardener, 2(1) June 1933, p.10

Article supplied by Mr. Brittan is for N.S.W. conditions. The West Australian Gardener warns of different conditions in W.A.

1933. Herbaceous perennial [dahlia] DES: 2/98

WAG1935

WESTERN AUSTRALIA GARDENER

Key:

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

September 1935

Horticulture Council of Western Australia

'Floral Ice exhibits of New South Wales' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp63-64

Description of problems and joys encountered in sending floral exhibits to Newcastle (NSW) exhibition. Photographs show several of the specimens. A description of the freezing process. 2300. 1935. Show. CWM: 11/97

Cole, Edith. (garden designer)

'Your garden' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, p35

Advertisement.

6158. 1935. garden design. CWM: 11/97

Cole, Edith (garden designer)

'Formal Flower Garden' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp66-67

"Low hedges around these borders lends an air of neatness". Article includes sketches of four garden layouts with a brief description.

1935. garden type [flower garden] CWM: 11/97

'Cyclone Fence Co.' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, p70

Advertisement for cyclone gates. Two illustrations.

6000. 1935. garden element [gate] CWM: 11/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Amarantus' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, p73

Detailed description on the cultivation and use of this plant within the garden. Photograph of 'tricolour' variety.

1935. horticultural technique. CWM: 11/97

Brownsword, G.

'Plant Biology' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp74-75

Discusses how plant life might have begun and how plants must have instinct. "What causes...the Christmas tree to project its roots for nearly a quarter of a mile towards a Chinaman's garden to obtain the succulent juices of carrot".

1935. scientific and research garden. CWM: 11/97

Agricultural Department and Martin, J.

'The Lantana' Western Australian Gardener. 4(4) September 1935, pp76-77

"To sum up the question of lantana becoming a pest, I scout the idea as one of the most ridiculous assertions yet put forward as in reality it does not show one feature toward this.

1935. plant group[lantana] CWM: 11/97

October 1935

Martin, J.

'Hybridising the gladiolus' Western Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935, pp84-85

Detailed article on J. Martins talk to the Glades and Bulb Society, on pollination and selection of gladiolus.

1935. Horticultural technique [gladiolus]. CWM: 11/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'The Gerbera' West Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935. pp87

Experiments carried out using different growing conditions and highlighting results.

1935. Horticultural technique [gerbera]. CWM: 11/97

Martin, J.

'Watering' West Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935. pp93-94

How to water the garden effectively. The use of sprinklers in preference to watering with the open hose. Advice on mulching and how often to water.

1935. Horticultural technique [watering]. CWM: 11/97

Pericles, J. (Works manager - Binney and Son)

'The care and treatment of tennis lawn and bowling greens' West Australian Gardener. 4(5) October 1935. p96

Detailed article on treatment of an established court with reference to sandy soils and heavy loam.

1935. Horticultural technique [lawn]. CWM: 11/97

November 1935

Corbet, H. A.

'Our ambassadors - no. 3' West Australian Gardener. 4(6) November 1935. pp103-105

'Tree planting its uses and advantages' as seen in an African landscape.

- 1935. foreign influence [Africa]. CWM: 11/97

White, W.H.

'The gladiolus' West Australian Gardener. 4(6) November 1935. pp113-118

Cultivation of gladiolus under the headings: climatic conditions, situation, soil drainage, watering, time of planting, varieties. Six photographs included.

1935. Horticultural technique [gladiolus]. CWM: 11/97

December 1935

Kerlin, L.O. (Hon. Secretary N.S.W. Horticultural Council)

'Good News' West Australian Gardener. 4(7) December 1935. pp123

A letter of thanks and congratulations to the West Australian Horticultural Council for their ice exhibit sent to Newcastle. "My council has seen fit to award the exhibit the champion award for ice-encased flowers....to say they created a sensation is but to put it very mildly. Cinesound Productions make a picture of the exhibition.

2300. 1935. Show [floral ice exhibit]. CWM: 11/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Dahlia time is with us again' West Australian Gardener. 4(7) December 1935. pp124-126

Four photographs accompany lists of current favorite dahlia varieties.

1935. flower [dahlia]. CWM: 11/97

Rhodes, Chas.

'Useful hardy annuals' West Australian Gardener. 4(7) December 1935. pp127

Aster, zinnia, petunias, celosia are recommended and discussed.

1935. flower. CWM: 11/97

Pericles, J. (works manager - Binney and Sons)

'Phosphatic manure' West Australian Gardener. 4(7). December. 1935. p.128

Facts pertaining to artificial fertilisers.

1935. Horticultural technique. CWM: 11/97

WAG1936

WEST AUSTRALIA GARDENER

5 July 1998

Key:

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

June 1936

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Juvenile horticultural education', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 2-4

The Council outlines the importance of educating children and the need to have the co-operation of the Director of education and local authorities. Two schools in Victoria, Moonee Ponds West and Kyneton School, were highlighted in a state where "nearly 2,000 state schools are affiliated with the horticultural society. Teachers can receive instruction at a fully equipped nursery at Hughesdale.

3039 3444 3166 1936. Education [children]. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia, Martin, J.

'Subiaco Municipal Gardens', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp.5-6

Subiaco Municipal Gardens annual field day where the delights of these gardens are enjoyed by the horticultural council members. A photograph shows a potted chrysanthemum with "approximately 900 blooms".

6008. 1936. Institutional garden. CWM: 12/97

Rhodes Chas.

'June in the garden' West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp.7-9

Detailed article outlining the preparation and maintenance of the garden in June. Mention is made of numerous plants which can be planted at this time. Photograph of an antirrhinum included.

1936. Horticultural techniques. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Ranunculus and anemone for a good display', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp.10-11.

Ranunculus and anemone "are a most suitable subject for the usual small centre bed to be found in most front lawns for the ordinary suburban home".

1936. Horticultural technique [ranunculus and anemone] CWM: 12/97

Smith, Peter

'Try my roses' West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, p.14.

Advertisement "cuttings delivered in own sub-soil".

6107. 1936. Roses. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'W.A. Treeplanters' association' West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 13-16

The founding meeting of the Arboreal and Tree Planters Association. Attended by Mr. S.L. Kessell (Conservator of Forests), Mr. C. A. Gardener (Government Botanist), and representatives of Perth City Council, Municipalities Road Boards, Government Garden, King's Park, Karrakatta Cemetery, Royal Agricultural Society, Little Citizens League, nurserymen and many others. Mr. J. Martin was elected president.

1936. Tree Horticultural society. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Review of the show', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 18-20

South Perth, Midland and districts, Cottesloe Beach, Subiaco Horticultural Societies and the Railways and Tramways societies, lists winners from recent shows.

6008 6151 6056 6011. 1936. Show CWM: 12/97

Ratua Kumar Prodham and sons (nurserymen)

'Indian flowering orchids', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, p.15

Advertisement

-. 1936. Foreign influence [India]. CWM: 12/97

Newman, L.J. (Government Entomologist)

'Red legged earth mite', West Australian Gardener, 5(1) June 1936, pp. 16-17

'This ever recurring destructive pest makes its regular appearance each autumn after the first rains have fallen'. Feeding habits and a description of mite outlined plus recipe for various types of control from a home-made spray to a kerosene and naphthalene emulsion and dusting powder mix.

1936. Insect control. CWM: 12/97

Horticultural Council of Western Australia.

'Exhibition chrysanthemums', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 22-24

Striking cuttings in pots or in open ground is clearly described with 3 illustrations to accompany article.

1936. Horticultural technique [striking cuttings] Flower [chrysanthemum]. CWM: 12/97

Martin, J.

'Manavalins', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 28-29.

Several plants are listed with their qualities and appropriateness for Western Australia. Listed *Strelitzia reginae*, *Toxicophlaea spectabilis*, *Didiscus coenuleus*

1936. Plants Flowers. CWM: 12/97

Pittman, H.A. (Plant Pathologist, Dept. of Agriculture W.A.)

'The spotted or bronzy wilt disease of flower garden plants', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 30-33.

A detailed article (originally published in then Journal of the Dept. of Agriculture of Western Australia, March 1934 Vol. XI No. 1 pp 123-140) defining the disease, causes, transmission and identification. Discussed with particular reference to Western Australian plants.

1936. Horticultural technique [diseases] CWM: 12/97

'Review of the shows', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 35-38.

Local show winners named.

6160 6009 6054 1936. Show CWM: 12/97

Hillary C.C. (Hon. Secretary National Rose Society)
'Society reports', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, pp. 38-39
Information of demonstrations taking place in Northam and York.
6302 6401 1936. Horticultural technique CWM: 12/97

'Cottesloe Beach Juvenile Horticultural Society', West Australian Gardener, 5(2) July 1936, p.40
Mr. Tarrent (president of the Horticultural Society Western Australia) awarded prizes for the sand garden competition. 'Children were allotted in pairs and given a space of 5ft. sq. to lay out their ideas for a garden'
6011 1936. Horticultural society Garden type [children] CWM: 12/97

Williams, H.J.
'Exhibition chrysanthemums', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 42-43
Completion of article from 5(2) p.22 West Australian Gardener.
1936. Horticultural technique Plant group [chrysanthemum] CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (Head gardener)
'Gardening under difficulties', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 46-47
How gardeners in the wheatbelt cope with great difficulties. Mrs. E. C. Mitchell (Benjaberring) Mrs. W. Anderson (Glencoe) and Mr. T. A. Marsden (Koorda) who 'set a very good example that is being followed by neighbours...of building a shade house. Mr. Avery...a true lover of floral beauty...has overcome considerable difficulties [by] using explosives to break up the soil and ...has fumigated to get rid of white ants'.
6475 1936. Horticultural technique [explosives] Shade house Garden type [outback] CWM: 2/98

York Horticultural Society
'Annual rose pruning demonstration', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, p.47
Brief account of who was present.
6302 1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Chas.
'August in the garden', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 48-49
Particular reference is made to plants suitable to Western Australian conditions.
1936. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

T. J. M.
'Some general thoughts on gardening', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 52-53.
'To be a successful and intelligent and practical gardener, you must be a keen student of Nature'.
Article discusses how nature influences everything.
1936. Spirituality CWM: 2/98

Dawson and Harrison (nurserymen)
'The garden of Saint Mary's', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, p.50

'The garden layout and construction of the garden at Saint Mary's was by our own craftsmen and from our stock of full sized, specially selected shrubs and trees'. Advertisement.
6000 1936. Garden type [school] CWM: 2/98

Thorogood, A. R.

'My view on shrubs', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 54-55

A short article on shrubs and conifers and their respective adaptability to soils and climate in the hills.

6076 1936. Plant groups [shrubs and conifers] CWM: 2/98

Pittman, H.A. (Plant Pathologist, Dept. of Agriculture W.A.)

'The spotted or bronzy wilt disease of flower garden plants', West Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 57-58

A detailed article (originally published in then Journal of the Dept. of Agriculture of Western Australia, March 1934 Vol. X1 No. 1 pp 123-140) defining the disease, causes, transmission and identification. Continued from 5(2) July 1936, West Australian Gardener

1936. Horticultural technique [diseases] CWM: 12/97

'Society reports', Western Australian Gardener, 5(3) August 1936, pp. 57-58

Brief outline of local horticultural society meetings.

6302 6008 1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

WAG1937

WESTERN AUSTRALIA GARDENER

5 July 1998

Key:

Author

Article title, Publication, Volume, Month, Year, Page number

Content

Year, Plant group

Data:

January 1937

'The New Year', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.142

'Let our New Year's resolution be to encourage the young as well as the old folks to realise the importance of owning and using our land'. This article reflects on the British situation and how 'the cult of gardening...is of first class national importance'.

- 1937. Foreign influence [Britian] CWM: 2/98

The Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Zinnias', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, pp. 143-144

Article briefly outlines several desirable plants to grow which suit Western Australian conditions, zinnias, petunias, tithonia and amaranthus. A photograph included of amaranthus.

1937. Plant groups CWM: 2/98

Rickards, F. G. (Head gardener, South Perth Road Board)

'Shrubs in summer', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.145

Article details methods to enable the best development of shrubs. 'Shrubs should receive careful attention during the hot, trying weather if we are to enable strong, healthy growth.

1937. Horticultural technique Plant groups [shrubs] CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (Subiaco Municipal Head Gardener)

'Manavalins', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.146

A brief article on delphiniums, zinnias, anemones and aquilegia.

1937. Horticultural technique herbaceous perennial CWM: 2/98

Williams, H.J.

'The exhibition chrysanthemum', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.147-148

'The Japanese chrysanthemum has become remarkably popular and will need regular attention for the enthusiastic grower'. Discusses liquid manuring, top dressing and selection of bud.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Chas.

'January in the garden', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.150-151

A detailed account of action to be taken in the garden in January. Included are the provisions of the Fertilisers Act 1928. Two photographs; Rottness daisy and French marigold.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

'Cottesloe Beach Horticultural Society', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.152-153

A report on a social evening, those in attendance and the society's achievements over the year. Photograph of a row of delphiniums in a garden.

6011 1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Dorothy Iris (daughter of Chas. Rhodes)

'London in November', Western Australian Gardener, 5(8) January 1937, p.154-155

Article on two ceremonies which took place in London in one week. Lord Mayor's show and Anniversary of Armistice Day. 'In spite of chilly conditions brilliant anemones, roses, carnations, chrysanthemum etc. had been used to lavish profusion to beautify the conveyances'.

- 1936. Foreign influence [London] CWM: 2/98

February 1937

Tarrant, H. A. (President of Horticultural Council of Western Australia)

'Annual Report 1936', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.158-160

'Items of note are the Tree Planters' Association, the Nature Flora Act, Perth City Council garden competition and juvenile horticultural education'. These areas are briefly commented on. Listed are the names of voluntary contributors.

1936. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Rhodes, Chas.

'February in the garden', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.161-162

'February is the most important month for the gardener, for it is during this month that many seeds must be grown'. Plant choice and soil preparation discussed. Photographs include; 'carnations grown in pots (show display), calendula (chrysanthemum) and illustrations of primula and celosia.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Martin, J.

'The shade house', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.164

Drainage, pests and watering needs of shade house plants discussed. Photograph includes cyclamen in a pot. Illustration of a Kentia palm.

1937. Shade house Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Wilson, H. (nurserymen)

'Budding', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.168-169

The methods involved in bud grafting with a photograph showing the stages.

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (Head gardener)

'Manavalins', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.171-172

Seedlings, mildew, the compost heap and armeria (hardy perennial) are discussed in detail

1937. Horticultural technique CWM: 2/98

Paterson, J.G.

'Wanderings in Australian capitals', Western Australian Gardener, 5(9) February 1937, p.173

A brief description of Adelaide and Melbourne after a recent visit. 'Various municipalities of Melbourne are pursuing a vigorous policy of tree planting...so ugly spots are being surrounded with lawn and garden'.

3000 5000 1937. Garden type [public parks] CWM: 2/98

March 1937

Horticultural Council of Western Australia

'Horticultural Council dinner', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.178-180

100 delegates and guest were present at the dinner. The efforts of the council over the past 5 years were acknowledged including juvenile and school education, state championships and native flora protection. 'Mr. Chas Rhodes comments on Western Australia and its eminent

position in horticulture. Standing supreme in species and vast areas...the West would become the leader of them all in 100 years or less'. Names of current trophy winners are mentioned.

1937. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

'The soil and its requirements', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.183-185
Detailed article on how to improve the soil outlining composting.

1937. Horticultural technique [composting] CWM: 2/98

'Mosman Park Horticultural Society juniors sand building', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.185

Two photographs taken at Mosman Bay of children building gardens of sand.

1937. Garden type [children's garden] CWM: 2/98

'State championship trophies', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.186
Photographs of trophies and names of winners at the Fremantle Horticultural Society show.

6160 1937. Horticultural society CWM: 2/98

Martin, J. (head gardener)

'Manavalins', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.187-188

'Trenching will give almost immediate benefits to deep rooting plants'. The article outlines how to achieve this.

1937. Horticultural technique [trenching] CWM: 2/98

McPherson's Pty. Ltd

'No leaking hoses to shift', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.188

Advertisement. Shows a photograph of Mr. C.S. Baty, 11 Airlee Street, Cottesloe who has sprinkles installed by 'the pump people'.

6000 1937. Irrigation CWM: 2/98

'Croweater'

'A man in the street', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.189-190

Lists a few features of Adelaide city and suburbs. The cricket oval pitches were once 'made ready by the late Charles Checkett who was assisted by...famous bowler, Ernie Jones. Two weeks before the match was to be played, Checkett would live at the cricket ground. His...food and clothes brought to him. Two days before play, he slept on the pitch itself with a loaded revolver!'. Author then describes a brief trip to the Adelaide hills where 'beautiful lawns and gardens cannot fail to call forth your admiration'.

1937. Recreation reserve [cricket ground] CWM: 2/98

Rickards, F. G. (Head Gardener, South Perth Roads Board)

'The work influence of ladies in horticulture', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.190

'Our first reminder of the ladies' influence is more in evidence on the gardener than the garden, but as if to make amends, the ladies have since that early event undoubtedly done yeoman work in the matter of good influence on gardens as well as gardeners'. Article covers Nell Gwynn's hand in creating Chelsea Barracks with the famous gardens. Holland House gardens (London) laid out by Countess of Illchester, Miss Ackland, a plant collector and in Western Australia Una Wallace efforts at the last Royal Agricultural Show.

1937. Women Foreign influence CWM: 2/98

'Flowers in ice for Chelsea', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, pp. 192-193
Official viewing of the exhibition on ice to be sent to the 'Chelsea Coronation Show' England. Present were the Lieut.-Governor and Lady Mitchell, along with a large number of Horticultural Council members.

1937. Show Foreign influence Flower CWM: 2/98

'Horticultural judging at shows', Western Australian Gardener, 5(10) March 1937, p.195

'Horticultural Standards Booklet...should be in the hands of every member....exhibition grower'.

1937. Show CWM: 2/98